

God's Holy Days

A Study of the Revelation and Future Prophecy



King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
(1) And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying, (2) Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, <i>Concerning</i> the feasts of the LORD, which ye shall proclaim <i>to be</i> holy convocations, <i>even</i> these <i>are</i> my feasts. (Lev. 23:1-2)	(1) And the LORD {Jehovah} spoke to Moses, saying, (2) <i>Speak to the children of Israel, and say to them, Concerning the feasts of the LORD {Jehovah}, which you shall proclaim to be holy assemblies, even these are My feasts.</i> ^a ({03} Lev. 23:1-2)

All verses quoted here will be the 1769 King James Version in parallel with my own King James Paraphrase. For more information on the King James Paraphrase see the notes on [Holy Bible vs. New Age Bibles](#) and [Examples of Missing Words and Verses of Scripture in Modern Translations](#) at www.TheWordNotes.com

(Compiled by Sonny Stephens)
[These pages are available at: www.TheWordNotes.com]
(updated May, 2022)

The above graphic is a symbol I've used on various occasions since my high school years. The symbol consists of a circle for the everlasting God, Who was, and is, and is to be. The star of David represents the fact that the Messiah, the Savior of the world was descended from the tribe of Judah and a descendant of David. The cross represents the price Jesus paid at Calvary for the sins of the world and the flame represents the Holy Spirit, our "foretaste" of heaven and Who lives in all of those who are believers. I also used the symbol as a logo for **Maranatha Computer Services** which was for many years my part time home business. Maranatha comes from two Greek words {μαραν αθα} {from I Cor. 16:22} which mean "Come, Lord!" or "our Lord has come" and is a reference to the return of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Questions or comments about these notes may be addressed to:

Sonny Stephens <><

Email: sonny@TheWordNotes.com **Hope to see you on the other side!**

The King James/King James Paraphrase Parallel Bible

For all those who know in their heart that the King James Version is the best translation ever compiled, but sometimes have difficulty understanding sixteenth/seventeenth century English.

Contents

Introduction	1
How to Become a Christian	3
Assurance For Believer's	9
Holiness of Living (Evidences of Salvation)	13
All of God's Promises Aren't For Everyone	23
Detailed Outline of Future Prophecy	25
Can Christians Know When the Lord Will Return	33
The Holy Days	39
Fulfilled Holy Days	45
Armageddon and The Millennial Kingdom	49
Holy Bible vs. New Age Bibles	59
King James/King James Paraphrase Parallel Bible Copyright	63
Numerical Values of Hebrew and Greek Letters.....	65
Use of Numbers In Scripture (Signature of God).....	69
Interesting Biblical Number Facts.....	75
Interesting Number Facts in Nature.....	83
Equidistant Letter Sequences..(Signature of God #2).....	85
Part II	
Map of Soviet Invasion of Israel.....	94
Ezekiel 37-39	95
Daniel 1-2	102
Daniel 7-12.....	107
A Comparison of Matthew 24 – Luke 21	121
Notes on The Rapture	133
II Thessalonians 2	139
II Peter 3	142
Part III	
Revelation.....	145
Appendix A Comparison of Gog Invasions – Ezekiel and Revelation	179

Appendix B	World Time Line Chart.....	181
Appendix C	End of Time Chart	182
Appendix D	Images From Daniel	183
Appendix E	Location of Temple	184
Appendix F	The Modern Jewish Calendar and Holy Days (2021-2048)	185

Other topics online at: www.TheWordNotes.com

Authors of Genesis {According to Genesis}
 Brief Summary of Scientific Evidence Against Evolution
 Computer Analysis of God's Holy Days, The Numbers of Daniel, And The Modern Jewish Calendar
 Do Animals Have Souls?
 Does Isaiah 7:14 Refer to a Virgin? – Yes!!!
 How Long Was A Day in Genesis?
 How Long Was Israel in Egypt?
 How Old Is The Earth? {Geochronology and Radiometric Dating}
 Musical Planets
 Palm Sunday in OT and NT
 Possible Dinosaurs In The Bible
 Seven Year Series {Shemittah – Sabbatical Years}
 The Great Ice Age and Global Warming
 The Heavens Declare the Glory of God – God’s Plan of Redemption in the Stars
 The Herods of Scripture
 The Magi and the Date of Jesus' Birth
 The Modern Jewish Calendar (5708 C.E.- 5810 C.E.) [1947 A.D. - 2100 A.D.]
 The Prophetic Calendar
 The Reference Day Calendar/Holy Days -- 1947 A.D. - 2100 A.D.
 Was Luke a Gentile?
 What Day of The Week Was Jesus Crucified?
 Why Do We Worship on Sunday Rather Than The Sabbath?
 World Time Line of Biblical History
 Maps: Red Sea Crossing – Marked by King Solomon {Chariot wheels found!}
 Location of Sodom, Gomorrah, Zoar
 Location of Where Noah’s Ark Was Found

I take no credit for the notes presented here. They are an accumulation of notes I have gathered together over the years from many sources. I have tried to give references for the notes to which I know the source. Most of these notes began as notes used in a study of the Revelation which I have taught numerous times since 1980 and a study of Genesis which I taught during 1996-1997 and 2009-2010.

God's Holy Days -- A Study of The Revelation

An Introduction

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(1) Let not your heart be troubled: ye believe in God, believe also in me.</p> <p>(2) In my Father's house are many mansions: if <i>it were</i> not so, I would have told you. I go to prepare a place for you.</p> <p>(3) And if I go and prepare a place for you, I will come again, and receive you unto myself; that where I am, <i>there</i> ye may be also.</p> <p>(John 14:1-3)</p>	<p>(1) Do not let not your heart be troubled: you believe in God, believe also in Me.</p> <p>(2) In My Father's house are many rooms:^a if <i>it were</i> not so, I would have told you. I go to prepare a place for you.</p> <p>(3) And if I go and prepare a place for you, I will come again, and receive you to Myself; that where I am, <i>there</i> you may be also. ({43} John 14:1-3)</p>

It took Jesus six days to create the heavens and the earth and everything and every living creature in them; but since that night nearly 2000 years ago when Jesus spoke the words recorded in John's gospel He has been preparing a place for us in heaven!

In I Thes. 4:14-18, we are commanded to comfort one another with words of our Lord's return. Repeatedly, God's word tells us not to be ignorant concerning things to come which our Lord has made known to us in scripture. The study of the Revelation and future prophecy is one of the most exciting studies in all of scripture. The Revelation itself gives a promised blessing on all who read it {Rev. 1:3}.

My first year of teaching school (1977) I was in the teachers' lounge during my conference period reading and taking some notes on the Revelation. A teacher asked me what I was doing. When I told her, she said to me: "Doesn't that book scare the day lights out of you?" I told her, "No, because I've read the last chapter and I know how it ends." We are on the winning side! **Jesus IS KING OF KINGS and LORD OF LORDS.** If this were not so, we'd have no desire to study His Word. The more we study His Word, the more like Him we become, and the more eagerly we await His return.

Many are scared off from studying the Revelation because so much if it is written with symbolism, however, that symbolism is often explained within the same chapter, or is taken directly from the Old Testament. At times it is necessary to go back to the Old Testament to see the original meaning of symbols. Therefore understanding the Revelation requires a knowledge of the Old Testament. For these reasons we will be covering many topics in this study. However, head knowledge is not enough. The devil knows everything presented in these notes, but that will not save him on the day of judgment. Knowledge of the future is not a comfort to those who have never accepted Jesus as their personal Lord and Savior. The purpose of this study is four-fold: first, to help each of us draw closer in love to our heavenly Father and His only Son; second, to

give us confidence in our salvation through Jesus Christ; third, faith and trust that our Lord is in complete control; and fourth, that every single letter and word of scripture is important and all will be fulfilled.

The pages contained in this book are far from complete. Much of the research described here {the Jewish holy days, the numbers of Daniel on the Old, New, and Prophetic Jewish calendars, etc.} raises excitement and awe at the meticulous detail worked out by our Lord long before the first human was ever created. At the same time it reminds us that there is still much to learn and much that will not be known until our Lord chooses to reveal it.

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(1) And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying, (2) Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, <i>Concerning</i> the feasts of the LORD, which ye shall proclaim <i>to be</i> holy convocations, <i>even</i> these <i>are</i> my feasts. (Lev. 23:1-2)</p>	<p>(1) And the LORD {Jehovah} spoke to Moses, saying, (2) <i>Speak to the children of Israel, and say to them, Concerning the feasts of the LORD {Jehovah}, which you shall proclaim to be holy assemblies, even these are My feasts.</i>^a ({03} Lev. 23:1-2)</p>

Note: These are **not** the Jews' holy days {although even today, I sometimes catch myself as referring to them as Jewish holy days}, but **God's holy days!** In this study, we will note the fulfillment of the first of God's holy days: Passover, First Fruits Offering, and Pentecost and the future fulfillment of the rest of God's holy days: the Feast of Trumpets, the Day of Atonement, the Feast of Tabernacles, the Seventh year, and the Year of Jubilee.

We will also examine the prophecies of Daniel, Ezekiel, Isaiah, and others as they relate directly to our study.

[A-1] HOW TO BECOME A CHRISTIAN

All the knowledge in the world is unimportant unless you know where you are going to spend eternity. The question is never whether the Lord is on your side; the question is -- are YOU on the Lord's side? If you don't know that you are on the Lord's side, that issue needs to be settled once and for all.

The Lord our God and our Creator has given us commandments to follow. Disobedience to these commandments is sin. According to scripture, even thoughts that are contrary to the Lord's commandments are sin. Also, according to scripture no one has kept every commandment except Jesus Christ God's only Son. God the Father sent His only Son Jesus {God-in-the-flesh} to pay the price for the sins of the world. The promise has been given that anyone who accepts Jesus Christ as their personal Lord and Savior will be saved. To be "saved" means that our sins are forgiven and we have the right as "adopted" children of God to enter the kingdom of heaven when we die, or when Jesus comes to take us home at the rapture of the church. It also means we have a special relationship with our heavenly Father now because once we've accepted His Son, His Holy Spirit lives in us to teach us, convict us when we sin, and to give us a glimpse of "heaven on earth."

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
(6) Jesus saith unto him, I am the way, the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father, but by me. (John 14:6)	(6) Jesus said to him, I am the Way, the Truth, and the Life: no man can come to the Father, except by Me. ({43} John 14:6)

To those who are lost, this seems very narrow minded, but consider this: Suppose someone owed you a lot of money and had no hope of ever having the ability to repay you. Suppose you told that person, "If you will just love and respect my only son, I will cancel all of your debt." Then suppose that person told you, "I will never love or respect your son. I despise Him and all He represents." How would you feel. This is a very good example of how God the Father views those who reject His Son.

The Roman Road to salvation: {From the book of Romans}

A. **All have sinned** -- We must all acknowledge that we are sinners and have not lived in accordance with the Lord's commands.

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(10) As it is written, There is none righteous, no, not one: (11) There is none that understandeth, there is none that seeketh after God. (12) They are all gone out of the way, they are together become unprofitable; there is none that doeth good, no, not one. (Rom. 3:10-12)</p>	<p>(10) As it is written, “There is no one who is righteous, no, not one: (11) There is no one who understands, there is no one who seeks after God. (12) They have all gone out of the way, they have all together become unprofitable; there is no one who does good, no, not one.”^b ({45} Rom. 3:10-12)</p>

{Righteous -- means to be right with God and to keep ALL of His commandments -- Jesus said if you have thought a wrong thought you have broken all of the commandments.} [Mat 5:8]

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(20) Therefore by the deeds of the law there shall no flesh be justified in his sight: for by the law <i>is</i> the knowledge of sin. (21) But now the righteousness of God without the law is manifested, being witnessed by the law and the prophets; (22) Even the righteousness of God <i>which is</i> by faith of Jesus Christ unto all and upon all them that believe: for there is no difference: (23) For all have sinned, and come short of the glory of God; (Rom. 3:20-23)</p>	<p>(20) Therefore by the deeds of the law no flesh will be justified in His sight: because by the law <i>comes</i> the knowledge of sin. (21) But now the righteousness of God without the law is revealed, being witnessed <i>to</i> by the law and the prophets; (22) Even the righteousness of God <i>which is</i> by faith of Jesus Christ to all and upon all those who believe: because there is no difference: (23) Because all have sinned, and come short of the glory of God; ({45} Rom. 3:20-23)</p>

B. All deserve to die -- None of us deserves to live or to have eternal life.

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
(23) For all have sinned, and come short of the glory of God; (Rom. 3:23)	(23) Because all have sinned, and come short of the glory of God; ({45} Rom. 3:23)

C. The price of sin was paid for, for all who believe -- Believe that if you accept God's only Son, Jesus, as your personal Lord and Savior, He has paid the price for your salvation. {To accept Jesus as your personal Lord means that you are sincere in your desire to live in accordance with His commands; to allow Him to be Lord of your life; but also knowing that you can never repay Jesus for the love and mercy He has shone towards you. -- Jesus said,

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
(15) If ye love me, keep my commandments. (John 14:15)	(15) If you love Me, keep My commandments. ({43} John 14:15)

Salvation means to not have your sins counted against you and the right to spend eternity in heaven -- not because of what you've done, but because of what Jesus has done for you. It is a free gift, totally undeserved, given to everyone who accepts God's Son Jesus as his/her Lord and Savior.

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
(9) That if thou shalt confess with thy mouth the Lord Jesus, and shalt believe in thine heart that God hath raised him from the dead, thou shalt be saved. (Rom. 10:9)	(9) That if you will confess with your mouth the Lord Jesus, and will believe in your heart that God has raised Him from the dead, you will be saved. ({45} Rom. 10:9)

{Believing also means that you believe that Jesus was truly born of a virgin, lived a sinless life, died on the cross for the sins of the world, arose from the dead, and will soon return to take us to be home with Him. If any of these things were not true, then He could not be our savior.}

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(21) But now the righteousness of God without the law is manifested, being witnessed by the law and the prophets;</p> <p>(22) Even the righteousness of God <i>which is</i> by faith of Jesus Christ unto all and upon all them that believe: for there is no difference:</p> <p>(23) For all have sinned, and come short of the glory of God; (Rom. 3:21-23)</p>	<p>(21) But now the righteousness of God without the law is revealed, being witnessed <i>to</i> by the law and the prophets;</p> <p>(22) Even the righteousness of God <i>which is</i> by faith of Jesus Christ to all and upon all those who believe: because there is no difference:</p> <p>(23) Because all have sinned, and come short of the glory of God; (45} Rom. 3:21-23)</p>

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(6) Even as David also describeth the blessedness of the man, unto whom God imputeth righteousness without works,</p> <p>(7) <i>Saying</i>, Blessed <i>are</i> they whose iniquities are forgiven, and whose sins are covered.</p> <p>(8) Blessed <i>is</i> the man to whom the Lord will not impute sin. (Rom. 4:6-8)</p>	<p>(6) Even as David also describes the blessedness of the man, to whom God credits righteousness without works,</p> <p>(7) <i>Saying</i>,</p> <p>“Blessed <i>are</i> those whose sins are forgiven, and whose sins are covered.”^b</p> <p>(8) “Blessed <i>is</i> the man to whom the Lord will not count sin.”^c (45} Rom. 4:6-8)</p>

[cf. Ps. 32:1-2]

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(13) And no man hath ascended up to heaven, but he that came down from heaven, <i>even</i> the Son of man which is in heaven.</p> <p>(14) And as Moses lifted up the serpent in the wilderness, <i>even</i> so must the Son of man be lifted up:</p> <p>(15) That whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have eternal life.</p> <p>(16) For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life.</p> <p>(17) For God sent not his Son into the world to condemn the world; but that the world through him might be saved.</p> <p>(18) He that believeth on him is not condemned: but he that believeth not is condemned already, because he hath not believed in the name of the only begotten Son of God.</p>	<p>(13) And no man has ascended up to heaven, but He Who came down from heaven, <i>even</i> the Son of Man Who is in heaven.</p> <p>(14) And as Moses lifted up the serpent in the wilderness,^b <i>even</i> so must the Son of Man be lifted up:</p> <p>(15) That whoever believes in Him should not perish, but have eternal life.</p> <p>(16) Because God loved the world so much, that He gave the only Son He has ever fathered, that whoever believes in Him should not perish, but have everlasting life.</p> <p>(17) Because God did not send His Son into the world to condemn the world; but that the world through Him might be saved.</p> <p>(18) He who believes on Him is not condemned: but he who does not believe is condemned already, because he has not believed in the Name of the only fathered Son of God.</p>

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(19) And this is the condemnation, that light is come into the world, and men loved darkness rather than light, because their deeds were evil.</p> <p>(20) For every one that doeth evil hateth the light, neither cometh to the light, lest his deeds should be reprov'd.</p> <p>(21) But he that doeth truth cometh to the light, that his deeds may be made manifest, that they are wrought in God.</p> <p>(John 3:13-21)</p>	<p>(19) And this is the condemnation, that light has come into the world, and men loved darkness rather than light, because their deeds were evil.</p> <p>(20) Because everyone who does evil hates the light, neither comes to the light, lest his deeds should be reprov'd.</p> <p>(21) But he who does what's right comes to the light, that his deeds may be revealed, that they are done in God.</p> <p>({43} John 3:13-21)</p>

Do not think to yourself that when you "get your act together" you'll ask the Lord into your life. You can't live a life that is pleasing to Him without His help. Ask for forgiveness and ask Jesus to come into your life. **If there is anything in your life that shouldn't be there, He'll take care of it AFTER you've made a commitment to Him.**

None of us knows when our life will end and we will stand in the presence of the Lord. It may be years from now; it may be 5 minutes from now. This life is only a testing grounds. It is here your life must count for the Lord. The scriptures state: "Now is the time for decision." [II Cor. 6:2] When this life ends, there will not be another chance!

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
(38) Whosoever therefore shall be ashamed of me and of my words in this adulterous and sinful generation; of him also shall the Son of man be ashamed, when he cometh in the glory of his Father with the holy angels. (Mark 8:38)	(38) Whoever therefore shall be ashamed of Me and of My words in this adulterous and sinful generation; of him also shall the Son of Man be ashamed, when He comes in the glory of His Father with the holy angels. ({41} Mark 8:38)

Suggested prayer:

Father, I know that I have sinned against You and I have not lived the kind of life I know You want me to live. Please, forgive me for the ways I have failed You. I know that You sent Your Son, Jesus, to pay the price for my salvation and I believe You raised Him from the dead to become King of Kings and Lord of Lords. I believe that one day soon He is coming back again to reign forever and ever. I accept Your Son, Jesus, as my personal Lord and Savior. With Your help, I will strive to live for You and to be the person You want me to be.

Father, let Your Holy Spirit come into my heart and cleanse me from all unrighteousness. I know I do not deserve what Jesus has done for me, but forgive me and help me to live for You every moment of my life. In Jesus' Name I pray. Amen.

If you are sincere and believe the things in this prayer you have the promise of God that your salvation is assured. Your salvation is based on His faithfulness, and He is always faithful.

=====

For those who do not already have an established daily Bible study routine, I would recommend reading {01} Genesis (to get some historical background) followed by {42} Luke. Luke gives Jesus' ministry in chronological order, explains some of the Jewish customs, and shows Jesus as the Savior for all who will accept Him as their Lord. For those with a Jewish background, I would recommend reading {40} Matthew before reading Luke, since Matthew shows Jesus as fulfilling Bible prophecy for the Jews' long awaited Messiah.

[A-2] ASSURANCE FOR BELIEVERS

{www.TheWordNotes.com}

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
(9) That if thou shalt confess with thy mouth the Lord Jesus, and shalt believe in thine heart that God hath raised him from the dead, thou shalt be saved. (Rom. 10:9)	(9) That if you will confess with your mouth the Lord Jesus, and will believe in your heart that God has raised Him from the dead, you will be saved. {45} Rom. 10:9

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
(8) If we say that we have no sin, we deceive ourselves, and the truth is not in us. (9) If we confess our sins, he is faithful and just to forgive us <i>our</i> sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness. (I John 1:8-9)	(8) If we say that we have no sin, we deceive ourselves, and the truth is not in us. (9) If we confess our sins, He is faithful and just to forgive us <i>of our</i> sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness. {62} I John 1:8-9

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(15) If ye love me, keep my commandments.</p> <p>(16) And I will pray the Father, and he shall give you another Comforter, that he may abide with you for ever;</p> <p>(17) <i>Even</i> the Spirit of truth; whom the world cannot receive, because it seeth him not, neither knoweth him: but ye know him; for he dwelleth with you, and shall be in you.</p> <p>(18) I will not leave you comfortless: I will come to you.</p> <p>(19) Yet a little while, and the world seeth me no more; but ye see me: because I live, ye shall live also.</p> <p>(20) At that day ye shall know that I <i>am</i> in my Father, and ye in me, and I in you.</p> <p>(21) He that hath my commandments, and keepeth them, he it is that loveth me: and he that loveth me shall be loved of my Father, and I will love him, and will manifest myself to him. (John 14:15-21)</p>	<p>((15) If you love Me, keep My commandments.</p> <p>(16) And I will ask the Father, and He shall give you another Comforter, that He may stay with you forever;</p> <p>(17) <i>Even</i> the Spirit of truth; whom the world cannot receive, because it does not see Him, neither knows Him: but you know Him; because He lives with you, and shall be in you.</p> <p>(18) I will not leave you comfortless: I will come to you.</p> <p>(19) Yet a little while, and the world will see Me no more; but you see Me: because I live, you shall live also.</p> <p>(20) At that day you shall know that I <i>am</i> in My Father, and you in Me, and I in you.</p> <p>(21) He who has My commandments, and keeps them, he it is who loves Me: and he who loves Me shall be loved by My Father, and I will love him, and will reveal Myself to him.</p> <p>(43} John 14:15-21)</p>

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(5) <i>Let your conversation be</i> without covetousness; <i>and be</i> content with such things as ye have: for he hath said, I will never leave thee, nor forsake thee. (Heb. 13:5)</p>	<p>(5) <i>Let your conversation be</i> without covetousness {greed}; <i>and be</i> content with such things as you have: because He has said, I will never leave you, nor forsake you.^a (58} Heb. 13:5)</p>

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(11) And this is the record, that God hath given to us eternal life, and this life is in his Son.</p> <p>(12) He that hath the Son hath life; <i>and</i> he that hath not the Son of God hath not life.</p> <p>(13) These things have I written unto you that believe on the name of the Son of God; that ye may know that ye have eternal life, and that ye may believe on the name of the Son of God.</p> <p>(I John 5:11-13)</p>	<p>(11) And this is the witness, that God has given to us eternal life, and this life is in His Son.</p> <p>(12) He who has the Son has life; <i>and</i> he who does not have the Son of God does not have life.</p> <p>(13) These things have I written to you who believe on the Name of the Son of God; that you may know that you have eternal life, and that you may believe on the Name of the Son of God.</p> <p>{62} I John 5:11-13)</p>

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(40) <i>And this is the will of him that sent me, that every one which seeth the Son, and believeth on him, may have everlasting life: and I will raise him up at the last day.</i></p> <p>(John 6:40)</p>	<p>(40) <i>And this is the will of Him Who has sent Me, that everyone who sees the Son, and believes on Him, may have everlasting life: and I will raise him up at the last day.</i> ({43} John 6:40)</p>

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(24) <i>Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that heareth my word, and believeth on him that sent me, hath everlasting life, and shall not come into condemnation; but is passed from death unto life.</i></p> <p>(John 5:24)</p>	<p>(24) <i>Truly, Truly, I say to you, He who hears My word, and believes on Him Who sent Me, has everlasting life, and shall not come into condemnation; but is passed from death into life.</i></p> <p>{43} John 5:24)</p>

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(18) For Christ also hath once suffered for sins, the just for the unjust, that he might bring us to God, being put to death in the flesh, but quickened by the Spirit:</p> <p>(I Peter 3:18)</p>	<p>(18) Because Christ also has once suffered for sins, the just for the unjust, that He might bring us to God, being put to death in the flesh, but made alive by the Spirit:</p> <p>{60} I Peter 3:18)</p>

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(5) And ye have forgotten the exhortation which speaketh unto you as unto children, My son, despise not thou the chastening of the Lord, nor faint when thou art rebuked of him:</p> <p>(6) For whom the Lord loveth he chasteneth, and scourgeth every son whom he receiveth.</p> <p>(7) If ye endure chastening, God dealeth with you as with sons; for what son is he whom the father chasteneth not?</p> <p>(8) But if ye be without chastisement, whereof all are partakers, then are ye bastards, and not sons.</p> <p>(9) Furthermore we have had fathers of our flesh which corrected <i>us</i>, and we gave <i>them</i> reverence: shall we not much rather be in subjection unto the Father of spirits, and live?</p> <p>(10) For they verily for a few days chastened <i>us</i> after their own pleasure; but he for <i>our</i> profit, that <i>we</i> might be partakers of his holiness. (Heb. 12: 5-10)</p>	<p>(5) And you have forgotten the exhortation which speaks to you as to children, My son, do not despise the discipline of the Lord, nor faint when you are rebuked by Him:</p> <p>(6) Because those whom the Lord loves He disciplines, and disciplines every son whom He receives.</p> <p>(7) If you endure discipline, God deals with you as with sons; because what son is he whom the father does not discipline?</p> <p>(8) But if you are without discipline, of which all are partakers, then you are bastards {illegitimate children}, and not sons.</p> <p>(9) Furthermore we have had fathers of our flesh who corrected <i>us</i>, and we gave <i>them</i> reverence: shall we not much rather be in subjection to the Father of spirits, and live?</p> <p>(10) Because they truly for a few days disciplined <i>us</i> after their own pleasure; but He for <i>our</i> profit, that <i>we</i> might be partakers of His holiness. {58} Heb. 12: 5-10</p>

Our salvation is not based on our faithfulness; if it were we would all loose our salvation. **Our salvation is based on the promise of God. He is always faithful even when we are unfaithful to Him.** As long as we are in these mortal bodies we will continue to make mistakes, and even at times rebel against God. If we have accepted Jesus Christ as our personal Lord and Savior, He has promised to discipline us to whatever extent is necessary to bring us back into His will. I John 1:8-9 {quoted above} was written to Christians, not unbelievers.

[A-3] Holiness of Living

{Evidences of Salvation}

I, myself, am acutely aware of how far below God's standard of holiness that I am, that I would never consider passing judgment on someone else -- so anything that you may read here and interpret as judgmental on my part, I apologize for at the very beginning and assure you that is not the case at all. Only by God's grace is there hope for any of us.

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
(14) Follow peace with all <i>men</i> , and holiness, without which no man shall see the Lord: (15) Looking diligently lest any man fail of the grace of God; lest any root of bitterness springing up trouble <i>you</i> , and thereby many be defiled; (Heb. 12:14-15)	(14) Follow peace with all <i>men</i> , and holiness, without which no man shall see the Lord: (15) Looking diligently lest any man fail of the grace of God; lest any root of bitterness springing up troubles <i>you</i> , and thereby many are defiled; (58) Heb. 12:14-15)

Christianity is the only religion which states that God so loved the world that He came to earth in human form to teach us how He wants us to live, paid the price for our salvation, and rose from the dead as proof of His power over sin and death. The leaders of all other religions, are in their tombs, but the tomb of Jesus is empty! It has been said that Christianity is not a religion, but a way of life.

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
(35) By this shall all <i>men</i> know that ye are my disciples, if ye have love one to another. (John 13:35)	(35) By this all <i>men</i> shall know that you are My disciples, if you have love one for another. (43) John 13:35)

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(37) Jesus said unto him, Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy mind.</p> <p>(38) This is the first and great commandment.</p> <p>(39) And the second is like unto it, Thou shalt love thy neighbor as thyself.</p> <p>(40) On these two commandments hang all the law and the prophets.</p> <p>(Mat. 22:37-40)</p>	<p>(37) Jesus said to him, You shall love the LORD {Jehovah} your God with all your heart, and with all your soul, and with all your mind.^d</p> <p>(38) This is the first and greatest commandment.</p> <p>(39) And the second is like it, You shall love your neighbor as yourself.^e</p> <p>(40) On these two commandments hang all the law and the prophets.</p> <p>{40} Mat. 22:37-40)</p>

Jesus said, "If you love Me, you will keep My commandments." And "a tree is known by the fruits it bears. A good tree cannot bear bad fruit, and a bad tree cannot bear good fruit." Jesus' "Sermon on the Mount" {Matthew chapters 5 and 6} teaches us the attitudes that we must show towards our heavenly Father and those around us. After accepting Jesus as our Lord and Savior He has given the commandment that we make a public profession of faith in Him by submitting to baptism and by attending Christian services where we can learn how He wants us to live.

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(38) Whosoever therefore shall be ashamed of me and of my words in this adulterous and sinful generation; of him also shall the Son of man be ashamed, when he cometh in the glory of his Father with the holy angels.</p> <p>(Mark 8:38)</p>	<p>(38) Whoever therefore shall be ashamed of Me and of My words in this adulterous and sinful generation; of him also shall the Son of Man be ashamed, when He comes in the glory of His Father with the holy angels.</p> <p>{41} Mark 8:38)</p>

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(24) And let us consider one another to provoke unto love and to good works: (25) Not forsaking the assembling of ourselves together, as the manner of some <i>is</i>; but exhorting <i>one another</i>: and so much the more, as ye see the day approaching. (Heb. 10:24-25)</p>	<p>(24) And let us consider how to provoke one another to love and to good works: (25) Not forsaking the assembling of ourselves together, as the manner of some <i>is</i>; but exhorting {encouraging} <i>one another</i>: and so much the more, as you see the day approaching. ({58} Heb. 10:24-25)</p>

It is by worshiping and studying God's word together with other Christians that we are strengthened, receive the proper nourishment, and are encouraged in living the life He has called us to.

Christianity is personal, but it is not private. Love and joy in the Lord that are not shared with others, do not exist! There is no such thing as having love and not sharing it. How much we show our love towards other children of God, and towards unbelievers, is a good indication of just how much we really love Him. I John 4:20 says,

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(20) If a man say, I love God, and hateth his brother, he is a liar: for he that loveth not his brother whom he hath seen, how can he love God whom he hath not seen? (21) And this commandment have we from him, That he who loveth God love his brother also. (I John 4:20-21)</p>	<p>(20) If a man says, I love God, and hates his brother, he is a liar: because he who does not love his brother whom he has seen, how can he love God Whom he has not seen? (21) And this commandment we have from Him, That he who loves God love his brother also. ({62} I John 4:20-21)</p>

-- A single coal of fire left to itself will soon die out, but coals put together become a blaze of fire.

Does this mean that a person who does not regularly attend church is not a Christian? No, but it does mean that if he/she is able and has opportunity to attend church and doesn't, he/she is in rebellion against the Lord as Hebrew 10:25 indicates an is in need of repentance.

Those outside the church often point at the church and say, "That church is full of hypocrites." And in one sense they are right -- none of us fully live up the life we profess.

In fact I John 1:8-9 says:

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
(8) If we say that we have no sin, we deceive ourselves, and the truth is not in us. (9) If we confess our sins, he is faithful and just to forgive us <i>our</i> sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness. (10) If we say that we have not sinned, we make him a liar, and his word is not in us. (I John 1:8-10)	(8) If we say that we have no sin, we deceive ourselves, and the truth is not in us. (9) If we confess our sins, He is faithful and just to forgive us <i>of our</i> sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness. (10) If we say that we have not sinned, we make Him a liar, and His Word is not in us. (62) I John 1:8-10)

In the Biblical sense, however, a hypocrite is not one who fails to live up to the commands of the Lord. The Biblical definition of a hypocrite is a person who claims to believe in God, but refuses to make any attempt to live the life He has called us to.

As someone once said: "I'd rather go to church with hypocrites bound for heaven than to not go to church and to be with the other hypocrites bound for hell."

The following are evidences given in the Bible which are "fruits" or indicators of our relationship with the Lord. The evidences of being saved are the goals we as Christians strive for. The evidences of not being saved are hindrances we strive to permanently remove from our lives.

If we are missing some of the evidences of being saved, we should pray that the Lord will help us obtain them. If we have some of the evidences of not being saved, we should admit to the Lord that we have sinned against Him and pray for forgiveness. Having evidences of not being saved does not necessarily mean we aren't saved any more than having some of the evidences of being saved means that we are saved. **If we truly have accepted Jesus as our Lord and savior, we have His promise that He will discipline us to whatever extent it is necessary to bring us back into His will. "Those whom the Lord loves, He reproveth and disciplines."** According to I John it is possible for a child of God to get so far out of the Father's will that He must call that child home to be with Him before he/she does too much damage to His kingdom down here.

We must also be on guard that we do not pass judgment on a fellow believer's salvation. We are commanded to not judge lest we be judged. We are not called to be judges, but we are called to be "fruit inspectors." "We are to hate sin, but love the sinner." For the unbeliever, this is not possible, because he has no understanding of what true love is all about. **{This is one reason why the Lord has specifically forbidden believers to intermarry with unbelievers.}** [I Cor. 7:39; II Cor. 6:14-15] For the believer, it is sometimes difficult, but we are reminded that the Lord loved us even when we had no love for Him.

Bad things do happen to good people. And often bad people are not punished in this lifetime. But ultimately as Jesus said, we will reap what we sow. We may not understand many things that happen down here in this lifetime. And many things we will not understand until we stand in His presence.

Never be ashamed to admit that you don't know the answers to something. There is only One Who knows the answers to everything. Beware of anyone who claims to have all the answers.

Evidences of Being Saved:

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(12) Therefore all things whatsoever ye would that men should do to you, do ye even so to them: for this is the law and the prophets.</p> <p>(13) Enter ye in at the strait gate: for wide is the gate, and broad is the way, that leadeth to destruction, and many there be which go in thereat:</p> <p>(14) Because strait is the gate, and narrow is the way, which leadeth unto life, and few there be that find it.</p> <p>(15) Beware of false prophets, which come to you in sheep's clothing, but inwardly they are ravening wolves.</p> <p>(16) Ye shall know them by their fruits. Do men gather grapes of thorns, or figs of thistles?</p> <p>(17) Even so every good tree bringeth forth good fruit; but a corrupt tree bringeth forth evil fruit.</p> <p>(18) A good tree cannot bring forth evil fruit, neither <i>can</i> a corrupt tree bring forth good fruit.</p>	<p>(12) Therefore all things that you would have men do to you, even so you do to them: because this is the law and the prophets.</p> <p>(13) Enter in at the straight gate: because wide is the gate, and broad is the way, that leads to destruction, and many there are who enter there:</p> <p>(14) But straight is the gate, and narrow is the way, which leads to life, and there are few who find it.</p> <p>(15) Beware of false prophets, who come to you in sheep's clothing, but inwardly they are ravenous wolves.</p> <p>(16) You shall know them by their fruits. Do men gather grapes of thorns, or figs of thistles?</p> <p>(17) Even so every good tree brings forth good fruit; but a corrupt tree brings forth bad fruit.</p> <p>(18) A good tree cannot bring forth bad fruit, neither <i>can</i> a corrupt tree bring forth good fruit.</p>

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(19) Every tree that bringeth not forth good fruit is hewn down, and cast into the fire. (20) Wherefore by their fruits ye shall know them.</p> <p>(21) Not every one that saith unto me, Lord, Lord, shall enter into the kingdom of heaven; but he that doeth the will of my Father which is in heaven.</p> <p>(22) Many will say to me in that day, Lord, Lord, have we not prophesied in thy name and in thy name have cast out devils? and in thy name done many wonderful works?</p> <p>(23) And then will I profess unto them, I never knew you: depart from me, ye that work iniquity.</p> <p>(24) Therefore whosoever heareth these sayings of mine, and doeth them, I will liken him unto a wise man, which built his house upon a rock:</p> <p>(25) And the rain descended, and the floods came, and the winds blew, and beat upon that house; and it fell not; for it was founded upon a rock.</p> <p>(26) And every one that heareth these sayings of mine, and doeth them not, shall be likened unto a foolish man, which built his house upon the sand:</p> <p>(27) And the rain descended, and the floods came, and the winds blew, and beat upon that house; and it fell: and great was the fall of it. (Mat. 7:12-25)</p>	<p>(19) Every tree that does not bring forth good fruit is cut down, and cast into the fire.</p> <p>(20) Therefore by their fruits you shall know them.</p> <p>(21) Not everyone who says to Me, Lord, Lord, shall enter into the kingdom of heaven; but he who does the will of My Father Who is in heaven.</p> <p>(22) Many will say to Me in that day, Lord, Lord, have we not prophesied in Your name and in Your name have cast out devils? and in Your name done many wonderful works?</p> <p>(23) And then will I profess to them, I never knew you: depart from Me, you who do works of sin.</p> <p>(24) Therefore whoever hears these sayings of Mine, and does them, I will compare him to a wise man, who built his house upon a rock:</p> <p>(25) And the rain descended, and the floods came, and the winds blew, and beat upon that house; and it did not fall; because it was founded upon a rock.</p> <p>(26) And everyone who hears these sayings of Mine, and does not do them, shall be compared to a foolish man, who built his house upon the sand:</p> <p>(27) And the rain descended, and the floods came, and the winds blew, and beat upon that house; and it fell: and great was its fall.</p> <p>{40} Mat. 7:12-27</p>

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(23) And be renewed in the spirit of your mind;</p> <p>(24) And that ye put on the new man, which after God is created in righteousness and true holiness.</p> <p>(Eph. 4:23-24)</p>	<p>(23) And be renewed in the spirit of your mind;</p> <p>(24) And that you put on the new man, which is created after God in righteousness and true holiness.</p> <p>{49} Eph. 4:23-24)</p>

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(8) Will a man rob God? Yet ye have robbed me. But ye say, Wherein have we robbed thee? In tithes and offerings.</p> <p>(9) Ye <i>are</i> cursed with a curse: for ye have robbed me, <i>even</i> this whole nation.</p> <p>(10) Bring ye all the tithes into the storehouse, that there may be meat in mine house, and prove me now herewith, saith the LORD of hosts, if I will not open you the windows of heaven, and pour you out a blessing, that <i>there shall not be room enough to receive it.</i></p> <p>(Mal. 3:8-10)</p>	<p>(8) Will a man rob God? Yet you have robbed Me. But you say, How have we robbed You? In tithes and offerings.</p> <p>(9) You <i>are</i> cursed with a curse: because you have robbed Me, <i>even</i> this whole nation.</p> <p>(10) Bring all the tithes into the storehouse, that there may be food in My house, and prove Me now in this, says the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies}, if I will not open the windows of heaven to you, and pour out a blessing upon you, that <i>there will not be room enough to receive it.</i></p> <p>{39} Mal. 3:8-10)</p>

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(13) For, brethren, ye have been called unto liberty; only <i>use</i> not liberty for an occasion to the flesh, but by love serve one another.</p> <p>(14) For all the law is fulfilled in one word, <i>even</i> in this; Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself.</p> <p>(15) But if ye bite and devour one another, take heed that ye be not consumed one of another.</p> <p>(16) <i>This</i> I say then, Walk in the Spirit, and ye shall not fulfil the lust of the flesh.</p> <p>(17) For the flesh lusteth against the Spirit, and the Spirit against the flesh: and these are contrary the one to the other: so that ye cannot do the things that ye would.</p> <p>(18) But if ye be led of the Spirit, ye are not under the law.</p> <p>(19) Now the works of the flesh are manifest, which are <i>these</i>; Adultery, fornication, uncleanness, lasciviousness,</p> <p>(20) Idolatry, witchcraft, hatred, variance, emulations, wrath, strife, seditions, heresies,</p>	<p>(13) Because, brothers, you have been called to liberty; only do not <i>use</i> liberty for an occasion to the flesh, but by love serve one another.</p> <p>(14) For all the law is fulfilled in one word, <i>even</i> in this; You shall love your neighbor as yourself.</p> <p>(15) But if you bite and devour one another, take heed that you not be consumed by one another.</p> <p>(16) <i>This</i> I say then, Walk in the Spirit, and you shall not fulfil the lust of the flesh.</p> <p>(17) Because the flesh lusts against the Spirit, and the Spirit against the flesh: and these are contrary to one another: so that you cannot do the things that you want.</p> <p>(18) But if you are led by the Spirit, you are not under the law.</p> <p>(19) Now the works of the flesh are manifest, which are <i>these</i>; Adultery, fornication, uncleanness, lasciviousness,</p> <p>(20) Idolatry, witchcraft, hatred, disputes, jealousies, anger, strife, divisions, heresies,</p>

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
-------------------------	-----------------------

<p>(21) Envyings, murders, drunkenness, revellings, and such like: of the which I tell you before, as I have also told <i>you</i> in time past, that they which do such things shall not inherit the kingdom of God.</p> <p>(22) But the fruit of the Spirit is love, joy, peace, longsuffering, gentleness, goodness, faith,</p> <p>(23) Meekness, temperance: against such there is no law.</p> <p>(24) And they that are Christ's have crucified the flesh with the affections and lusts.</p> <p>(25) If we live in the Spirit, let us also walk in the Spirit.</p> <p>(26) Let us not be desirous of vain glory, provoking one another, envying one another.</p> <p>(Gal. 5: 13-26)</p>	<p>(21) Envyings, murders, drunkenness, revellings, and such like: of which I tell you before, as I have also told <i>you</i> in time past, that those who do such things shall not inherit the kingdom of God.</p> <p>(22) But the fruit of the Spirit is love, joy, peace, longsuffering, gentleness, goodness, faith,</p> <p>(23) Meekness, temperance: against such there is no law.</p> <p>(24) And those who are Christ's have crucified the flesh with its passions and lusts.</p> <p>(25) If we live in the Spirit, let us also walk in the Spirit.</p> <p>(26) Let us not be desirous of vain glory, provoking one another, envying one another. ({48} Gal. 5: 13-26)</p>
---	--

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(7) Be not deceived; God is not mocked: for whatsoever a man soweth, that shall he also reap.</p> <p>(8) For he that soweth to his flesh shall of the flesh reap corruption; but he that soweth to the Spirit shall of the Spirit reap life everlasting.</p> <p>(9) And let us not be weary in well doing: for in due season we shall reap, if we faint not.</p> <p>(10) As we have therefore opportunity, let us do good unto all <i>men</i>, especially unto them who are of the household of faith. (Gal. 6:7-10)</p>	<p>(7) Do not be deceived; God is not mocked: because whatever a man sows, that he shall also reap.</p> <p>(8) Because he who sows to his flesh shall of the flesh reap corruption; but he who sows to the Spirit shall of the Spirit reap life everlasting.</p> <p>(9) And let us not be weary in well doing: because in due season we shall reap, if we do not faint.</p> <p>(10) Therefore as we have opportunity, let us do good to all <i>men</i>, especially to those who are of the household of faith. ({48} Gal. 6:7-10)</p>

Note: A tree cannot decide what kind of fruit it will bear. But, the abundance and quality of its fruit is determined to a large extent by whether it receives the proper nourishment. If a person is a Christian, the above fruits will be evidenced. How much they are evidenced is determined both by the individual's willingness to be submissive to the will of the Lord and how much of the proper nourishment he receives. Unlike the tree, a Christian can determine whether he/she will receive the proper nourishment. That nourishment comes through Bible study and fellowship with other believers.

[A-4] All of God's Promises Aren't For Everyone

There are basically three groups of promises in the Bible:

For the unbeliever, there is only one promise in the entire Bible that he can claim:
"Anyone who calls upon the Name of the Lord shall be saved." Rom. 10:13

Once a person has made a **sincere** commitment to the Lord, there are two more promises he can claim:

"**I will never leave you nor forsake you.**" Heb. 13:5

"Those whom the Lord loves, He reproveth and chastens." Heb. 12:6

These two promises go together. If a believer does not follow the Lord's will, he has God's promise that he will be disciplined. He will continue to be disciplined to whatever extent is necessary to bring him back into the Lord's will. According to I John, a believer can get so far out of the Lord's will that the Lord will call him home. This does not mean he will lose his salvation. Our discipline as believers is all "down here". When this life is over, our God will "wipe away all our tears."

The rest of the promises in the Bible are for those who have made a sincere commitment to the Lord and are **trying every day to live for the Lord according to His Spirit**. See Holiness of Living {Evidences of Salvation}

[E2] Detailed Outline of Future Prophecy MINI-SERIES Outline

I. INTRODUCTION

A. There are some things we do not know

1. Exact years of occurrences
2. Exact order of some events
3. Exact dates of some occurrences

B. THERE ARE MANY THINGS WE DO KNOW

1. Jesus is coming back for His own (JOHN 14:1-3)
2. Not everyone who calls Him LORD will enter heaven (MAT. 7:21)
3. There will be a time of great destruction on earth (MAT. 24:21-22)
4. There will be a very evil person who will reign on earth for a period of seven years
5. Jesus will overcome all evil and reign on this present earth for 1000 years (REV. 20:1-6)
6. There will be a great day of judgment (REV. 20:7-15)
7. Those who have not accepted Jesus as Lord will be condemned because they refuse to accept God's only Son. (REV. 20:15; John 3:16-18)
8. There will be new heavens and a new earth where God's children will live with Him forever (REV. 21:1- 22:5)
9. Christians are never promised we will not suffer tribulation
10. We are promised we will not suffer the wrath of God (I THES. 5:9)
11. There are 6 holy days named in Leviticus 23-25
 - a. Passover
 - b. The First Fruits Offering
 - c. Pentecost
 - d. Rosh Hashanah-- Feast Of Trumpets
 - e. Yom Kippur -- Day Of Atonement
 - f. Feast Of Tabernacles -- Feast Of The Lord
12. There are two holy years
 - a. Every Seventh Year
 - b. The Year Of Jubilee -- All captives are set free
13. Some holy days have been fulfilled, some have not
 - a. Jesus was crucified on the Passover (I COR. 5:7)
 - b. Jesus arose on the First Fruits Offering (I COR. 15:23-24)
 - c. The Holy Spirit was sent on Pentecost (ACTS 2)
 - d. The next holy day to be fulfilled is Rosh Hashanah -- The Feast Of Trumpets
14. The day counts given in Daniel and The Revelation occur frequently on the modern Jewish calendar as well as the old 360 day "Prophetic Calendar"

Note: There are three passages in the Old Testament which were written in Aramaic {Chaldee} [The language of the Babylonians.] rather than Hebrew: Ezra 4:7-6:18, Ezra 7:12-26, and Daniel 2:4b-7:28.

II. DANIEL'S TESTIMONY

A. Introduction

1. Israel split into two countries after the death of King Solomon
2. The Northern Kingdom came to be called Israel and was destroyed in 636 B.C. by the Assyrians
3. The Southern Kingdom came to be called Judah and was carried into exile into Babylon in 522 B.C.

B. Nebuchadnezzar's dream about the future (DANIEL 2:1-45)

1. No one could interpret the dream (DAN. 2:1-13)
2. Daniel prayed for interpretation (DAN. 2:14-18)
3. Interpretation given (DAN. 2:19-45)
 - a. There will be four great kingdoms symbolized by a great statue (DAN. 2:31-45)
 - b. Head -- Babylonian Empire (DAN. 2:38)
 - c. Chest -- Medio-Persian Empire [455 B.C.] (DAN. 2:39)
 - d. Thighs -- Grecian Empire [331 B.C.] (DAN. 2:39)
 - e. Legs & Feet -- Roman Empire [63 B.C.] (DAN. 2:40)
 - f. Stone cut out without hands destroys the statue and becomes a mountain filling the entire earth -- the God of Heaven will setup a kingdom that shall never be destroyed. [Dan. 2:34-35]

C. Daniel's first dream (DANIEL 7:1-28)

1. Four kingdoms explained further
 - a. A lion with wings -- Symbolized Babylonians (DAN. 7:17)
 - b. A bear -- Symbolizes Medes & Persians
 - c. A leopard -- Symbolizes Greeks
 - d. Terrifying beast -- Symbolizes Roman Empire
 - e. Ten horns symbolize ten kingdoms which are part of the fourth kingdom (DAN. 7:24)
2. Last kingdom to be divided
 - a. Two kingdoms -- Represented by two legs in the year 285 A.D. the Roman Empire split into two kingdoms -- Rome -- became the capitol of the west
Constantinople -- became the capitol of the east.
Roman Empire collapsed 476 A.D.
 - b. Further divided into ten kingdoms --
Symbolized by ten toes and ten horns of the fourth beast (DAN. 7:24)
3. Evil ruler to reign -- The Little Horn (DAN. 7:24-25)
4. During this reign God will establish His Kingdom on earth. (DAN. 7:26-27)

- D. Daniel dreams again (DAN. 8:1-27)
 - 1. Greek Empire named (DAN. 8:21)
 - a. Greek Empire will split into four parts (DAN. 8:22)
 - 2. Medio-Persian Empire named (DAN. 8:20)
 - 3. During the fourth kingdom a person will arise who will oppose the Lord Himself (DAN. 8:25)
- E. Seventy-sevens of years [490 YEARS] (DANIEL 9:20-27)
 - 1. Specifically determined upon Daniel's people (Israel) and the city of Jerusalem (DAN. 9:24)
 - 2. Six reasons given for these years (DAN. 9:24)
 - a. To finish transgression
 - b. To put an end to sin
 - c. To atone for wickedness
 - d. To bring in everlasting righteousness
 - e. To seal up vision and prophecy
 - f. To anoint the most Holy {One} [Jesus]
 - 3. Sixty-nine sevens [483 Years] Begins with the decree to rebuild Jerusalem and ends with the death of the Messiah (DAN. 9:26) [29 A.D.]
 - 4. One-seven [7 Years] not yet fulfilled
 - a. Israel must be a nation (MAY 14, 1948) (JER. 23:3,8) (EZEK. 39:23-29)
 - b. Jerusalem must belong to Israel (June, 1967 -- Israel takes Jerusalem during war [The Six Day War])
 - c. Yom Kippur, 1973 -- Israel again attacked (Israel age 25)
- F. Actual time period of the last 7 years is 2300 days (DAN. 9:14)
 - 1. Israel makes covenant with wicked ruler [Anti-Christ] (DAN. 9:27)
 - 2. In the middle of the last seven years the covenant will be broken (DAN. 9:27) [1/2 of 7 years = 1260 days on 360 day calendar]
 - 3. 1290 days from the end - Sacrifices to the Lord will be stopped, an idol will be set up in the temple [Abomination that makes desolate - Mat. 24:15]
 - 4. 1260 days from the end - Israel will flee into wilderness (DAN. 12:7, REV. 12:6)
- G. A special blessing for those who are waiting and watching will occur at 1335 days. (DAN. 12:12)

III. Ezekiel's testimony

- A. First prophecy (EZEK. 37:1-10)
 - 1. Dry bones scattered (EZEK. 37:1-3)
 - 2. Dry bones gathered together (EZEK. 37:4-7)
 - 3. Flesh comes upon bones (EZEK. 37:8)
- B. Second prophecy
 - 1. Spirit comes into bodies (EZEK. 37:10)
- C. Interpretation (EZEK. 37:11-28)
 - 1. Dry bones are Israel (EZEK. 37:11)
 - 2. Israel will be brought back into land (EZEK. 37:12)
 - 3. The Lord will put His Spirit into Israel (EZEK. 37:14)

4. Israel will know this is the Lord's doing (EZEK. 37:14)
 5. There will be one nation of Israel (EZEK. 37:19)
 6. David will be king over them forever (EZEK. 37:24)
- D. Prophecy against Gog of the land of Magog (Russia)
1. Invasion will occur in the last days (EZEK. 38:8-16)
 2. Purpose -- So the nations will know God (EZEK. 38:16)
3. List of nations allied with Gog (Russia) (EZEK. 38:1-6)
 - a. Gog, Magog, Rosh, Meshech, Tubal all refer to Russian area.
Rosh -- may be root name of Russia, Meshech -- possibly city of Moscow
 - b. Persia -- includes all or part of the following nations:
Afghanistan, Iran, Iraq, Pakistan
 - c. Put -- Libya
 - d. Ethiopia -- modern Sudan and Ethiopia
 - e. Gomer - East Germany, Poland, Czechoslovakia
 - f. Barmah -- Turkey, part of Iran and Iraq
 4. Russia plots against Israel (EZEK. 38:10-11)
 5. Nations watching but doing nothing (EZEK. 38:13)
 - a. Dedan - Saudi Arabia b. Sheba & Tarshish - West coast of Europe -- including England, Spain, and others
 - c. Villages of Tarshish - literally lion cubs- Descendants of England, Spain, and others
 6. God will destroy Russian armies in Israel by an earthquake, fire and brimstone (sulfur) (EZEK. 38:18-23)
[Sulfur is a primary ingredient in gun powder, but is also given off during volcanic eruptions]
 7. Fire will be sent on Russia herself and on "Those living in the coastlands" (EZEK. 39:6)
 - a. Possibly England, Spain, and others
 - b. Possibly North America
 - c. The fire is first sent on Russia then on coastlands (EZEK. 39:6)
(EZEK. 38:23, EZEK. 39:7,22)
 8. Israel will spend 7 months burying the Russian dead (EZEK. 39:12)
 9. Israel will burn the Russian weapons for seven years (EZEK. 39:9)
 10. Israel will know the Lord from that day onward (EZEK. 39:22)
 11. The nations will know that Israel went into exile because of her sin against God (EZEK. 39:23)
 12. Vision of new temple (EZEK. 40)
- IV. Israel is hardened until the time of the gentiles is fulfilled (ROMANS 11:11-25)

- V. God's people to enter rooms until wrath is passed (ISAIAH 26:20-21)
 - A. Jesus went to prepare the rooms for us (JOHN 14:1-4)
 - B. Jesus Himself is coming for us (JOHN 14:3)
 - C. God's people will be changed (I COR. 15:50-54)
 - D. When Christ appears we will be like Him (I JOHN 3:2)
Christ will appear a second time to save those waiting for Him (HEB. 9:28)
 - E. When Christ returns to reign on earth we will be with Him (COL. 3:14)
- F. Possible times for the Rapture
 - 1. At beginning of the last seven years
 - 2. Just before the middle of the last seven years
 - 3. Just before Armageddon at the end of the seven years
 - 4. There will be at least three Harvests --
 - a. Faithful Christians will be raptured at the beginning of the seven years (Is. 26:20-21)
 - b. Those converted after the Rapture will suffer death before Israel flees into the wilderness or just prior to or just after Armageddon (Rev. 6:9-11; 14:1-5; Rev. 15:2-4)
 - c. Israel will be gathered just prior to Armageddon
- G. The Apostate Church will be left behind at the Rapture
[The Apostate Church consists of people of all denominations who say they are Christians, but have never surrendered their lives to Jesus.]
 - 1. The Apostate Church will deny rapture
 - 2. The Apostate Church will follow the Anti-Christ
 - 3. The Apostate Church will persecute and assist in the killing of people who come to accept the Lord
 - 4. The Apostate Church will seek political power
 - 5. The Apostate Church will incorporate all religions including astrology into one large "Church" -- Note: This is exactly what the "New Age" movement is trying to do.-- The "New Age" movement was begun by Satanists!
{See: Hidden Dangers of The Rainbow for documentation.}
 - 6. The Apostate Church will be guilty of all kinds of immorality
- VI. John sees seven churches
 - A. Actual churches
 - B. Representative of churches throughout all ages
 - C. Representative of general time periods in the history of the church
- VII. John is called up to heaven to see what will take place on the earth in the last days (REV. 4:1)
 - A. Ruler begins to conquer (REV. 6:2)
 - B. World war (REV. 6:4)
 - C. Economic chaos (REV. 6:5-6)
 - D. Famine and death (REV. 6:7-8)

VIII. The Anti-Christ

A. Known facts

1. He will gain control of many by flattery--
The ones he will control are those who have forsaken God's covenant (DAN. 11:21,32 DAN. 8:23)
2. He will make a covenant with Israel for 2300 days (DAN. 8:14; 9:27)
3. He will break the covenant in the middle of the last seven years (DAN. 9:27) [1260 days prior to Armageddon]
4. He will abolish sacrifices offered in the temple to the Lord (DAN. 9:27, 11:31)
 - a. Therefore the temple must exist
 - b. Animal sacrifices must be re-instituted
5. Those who know the Lord will resist him (DAN. 11:32)
6. Some of God's people will be martyred (DAN. 11:33 DAN. 8:24)
7. Some of God's people will stumble so they may be refined (DAN. 11:35)
8. The Anti-Christ will exalt himself above God (DAN. 11:36)
9. He will worship the god of fortresses (Satan) (DAN. 11:38)
10. He will conquer Egypt, Libya, And Ethiopia (DAN. 11:43)
11. He will stand in the Holy Place [The inner temple] (MAT. 24:15)
12. He will take his seat in the temple claiming to be God (II THES. 2:4)
13. He will be a man of lawlessness (II THES. 2:8)
14. He will try to change time [Change the calendar?] (DAN. 7:25)
15. He will perform counterfeit miracles that would even deceive God's people if it were possible (II THES. 2:9) (MAT. 24:24)
16. A false prophet will set up an image of the Anti-Christ in the temple and force people to worship it. (REV. 13:11-17)
This image will be able to speak (REV. 13:15)
17. The Anti-Christ will speak against God, slander His name (Jesus), speak against heaven and against those living there {Including Christians} (REV. 13:6) (DAN. 11:36)
18. He will be killed by a head wound (REV. 13:3)
19. He will come back to life by the in-dwelling of Satan (REV. 13:3-8)
20. He will deceive the world with a great lie to gather armies to battle against Jesus when He returns at Armageddon (REV. 16:13-16; REV. 19:19-21)
21. He will be destroyed by Jesus Himself (REV. 19:19-21)

B. The mark of the beast

1. The false prophet will require everyone to worship the image of the Anti-Christ and to receive the mark or be killed (REV. 13:15-18)
2. The mark will only be accepted by those who have rejected God (REV. 20:4)
3. The mark will only be accepted by those who are willing to worship the image of the Anti-Christ (REV. 19:20)
4. The mark has a computed value of six hundred sixty six. (REV. 13:18)
 - a. The number 666 occurs only four times in the scripture, three in the Old Testament -- I Ki. 10:14, II CHR. 9:13, EZRA 2:13, and once in the New Testament -- REV. 13:18

- b. In I Kings and II Chr. the number 666 is the number of talents of gold that King Solomon received each year.
- c. In Ezra the number is the number of descendants of Adonikam returning from Babylon to Jerusalem after the Babylonian captivity. The name – Adonikam is a Hebrew name which means -- My Lord is Coming -- The equivalent of the Greek word Maranatha (I COR. 16:22)
- d. Three descendants of Adonikam are named in
EZRA 8:13 -- Eliphelet [My God Delivers],
Jeuel [God Carries Away], and
Shemaiah [She {Israel?} listens]
- e. In Ezra the families are returning from exile -- in the Revelation the number concerns a man who will cause Israel to go into exile
- f. The name -- Nero Caesar in Latin and in Hebrew adds up to the number 666. [In Latin, Hebrew, and Greek the letters also have numeric values]
- g. John is told that the beast [the Anti-Christ]
"was and is not and yet will be." REV. 17:8
-- In other words -- he is a ruler who once lived, he is dead at the time of John's writing, and he will come back from Hades. Only Nero fits the description given. It is believed that Nero was demon possessed and the same demon will live in the Anti-Christ giving him a knowledge of the Roman Age that only someone who lived there could know.
- h. Nero had both Peter and Paul executed.
The "Peace Symbol" which re-appeared in the 1960's was an early Christian symbol for the Anti-Christ which originated with Nero crucifying Peter upside down on a cross with broken arms.
- i. Six is the number for man in the Bible
The number 666 represents man in his highest level without God.

IX. Last Things

A. The Battle Of Armageddon

- 1. Euphrates River is dried up (REV. 9:14, 16:12)
- 2. Armies from the East will come with two million soldiers
[Their colors will be Red, Blue, and Yellow!] (REV. 9:16-17)
- 3. Armies from all over the world will gather as a result of the great lie
{Possibly that the planet earth is being invaded from outer space!}
(REV. 16:14)
- 4. No battle is actually fought!
 - a. On the cross Jesus said, "It is finished." (JOHN 19:30)
 - b. At Armageddon Jesus repeats, "It is finished." (REV. 16:17)
 - c. At Jesus words the battle is over

B. Jesus reigns on earth

- 1. Anti-Christ and false prophet sent to Hell (REV. 19:20)
- 2. Satan is bound for 1000 years (REV. 20:2-3)
- 3. Jesus Himself will teach us

4. There will still be death!
 5. There will still be those who will not accept Jesus' Lordship
- C. Satan is released (REV. 20)
1. Satan gathers those who have not accepted Jesus for one last battle (REV. 20:7-9)
 2. Satan is cast into Hell (REV. 20:10)
- D. The Great Judgment
1. All will be judged (REV. 20:11-15)
 2. Christians will be rewarded for good deeds (All their sins will be forgiven and forgotten)
 3. The ungodly will be punished according to their sins (All go into hell) (REV. 20:15) [No one who rejects God's only Son is capable of righteousness.]
- E. All things new (REV. 21)
1. New heavens (REV. 21:1)
 2. New earth (REV. 21:1)
 3. New Jerusalem (REV. 21:2)
 4. No more death, no more pain (REV. 21:4)
 5. No sun; no temple -- Jesus is the Light and the Temple (REV. 21:21-27)

[E-4] CAN CHRISTIANS KNOW WHEN THE LORD WILL RETURN?

A. Facts from the Old Testament.

1. Noah knew the exact day that the floods would come. (Gen. 7:1-4)
 2. Abraham knew his descendants would go into captivity and exactly how long it would be before the land of Canaan would be theirs. (Gen. 15:13)
 3. Abraham and Lot knew that Sodom and Gomorrah would be destroyed. (Gen. 18:20 - 19:29)
 4. Joseph knew how many years Egypt would have good crops, when the famine would come, and exactly how long it would last. (Gen. 41:29-30)
 5. Isaiah told Hezekiah exactly how many more years he'd live. (Is. 38:5-8)
 6. Jeremiah knew exactly how many years Israel would be in exile in Babylon. (Jer. 25:11; 29:10)
 7. Jeremiah knew exactly when Babylon would fall. (Jer. 25:12)
 8. Daniel knew the exact year the messiah would be put to death. (Dan. 9:24-27)
- B. Other references from the Old Testament:

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
(7) Surely the Lord GOD will do nothing, but he revealeth his secret unto his servants the prophets. (Amos 3:7)	(7) Surely the Lord GOD {Jehovah} will do nothing, unless He reveals His secret to His servants the prophets. ({30} Amos 3:7)

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
(16) Come ye near unto me, hear ye this; I have not spoken in secret from the beginning; from the time that it was, there <i>am</i> I: and now the Lord GOD, and his Spirit, hath sent me. (Is. 48:16)	(16) Come near to Me, hear this; I have not spoken in secret from the beginning; from the time that it was, there <i>am</i> I: and now the Lord GOD {Jehovah}, and His Spirit, has sent me. ({23} Is. 48:16)

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
(3) I have declared the former things from the beginning; and they went forth out of my mouth, and I shewed them; I did <i>them</i> suddenly, and they came to pass. (Is. 48:3)	(3) I have declared the former things from the beginning; and they went forth out of My mouth, and I showed them; I did <i>them</i> suddenly, and they came to pass. ({23} Is. 48:3)

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
(20) The anger of the LORD shall not return, until he have executed, and till he have performed the thoughts of his heart: in the latter days ye shall consider it perfectly. (Jer. 23:20)	(20) The anger of the LORD {Jehovah} will not return, until He has acted, and until He has performed the thoughts of His heart: in the latter days you will consider it perfectly. ({24} Jer. 23:20)

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
(3) Call unto me, and I will answer thee, and shew thee great and mighty things, which thou knowest not. (Jer. 33:3)	(3) Call to Me, and I will answer you, and show you great and mighty things, which you do not know. ({24} Jer. 33:3)

C. Conclusion from the Old Testament: God's children always knew when the Lord was about to act, what He was going to do, and how long certain events would take place. The ungodly were also warned but they refused to believe.

D. References from the New Testament:

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
(36) But of that day and hour knoweth no man, no, not the angels of heaven, but my Father only. (37) But as the days of Noe were, so shall also the coming of the Son of man be. (Mat. 24:36-37)	(36) But of that day and hour no one knows no, not even the angels of heaven, but My Father only. ^g (37) But as the days of Noah were, so shall also the coming of the Son of Man be. ^h ({40} Mat. 24:36-37)

-- See note A-1 above on what Noah knew. The phrase 'day and hour' has specific meaning with regard to the Jewish calendar which is based upon the New Moon. Note the **present tense** verb "**knows**" -- to translate as "**will know**" is a **mistranslation of God's word!!** The verb "**knows**" literally means to "reckon" or to "calculate" or more literally "has seen". A correct translation would be: " But of that day and hour no one has presently calculated." -- Even if the verse is **willfully mistranslated**: "But of that **DAY** and **HOUR** no one **WILL** know." The limitation is to **DAY** and **HOUR**. **On the earth at any given time there are two days present!!!** Those who have travelled across the International Date Line understand.

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(1) But of the times and the seasons, brethren, ye have no need that I write unto you.</p> <p>(2) For yourselves know perfectly that the day of the Lord so cometh as a thief in the night.</p> <p>(3) For when they shall say, Peace and safety; then sudden destruction cometh upon them, as travail upon a woman with child; and they shall not escape.</p> <p>(4) But ye, brethren, are not in darkness, that that day should overtake you as a thief.</p> <p>(5) Ye are all the children of light, and the children of the day: we are not of the night, nor of darkness. (I Thes. 5:1-5 KJV)</p>	<p>(1) But of the times and the seasons, brothers, you have no need that I write to you.</p> <p>(2) Because you yourselves know perfectly that the day of the Lord so comes as a thief in the night.</p> <p>(3) Because when they shall say, Peace and safety; then sudden destruction will come upon them, as birth pains upon a woman with child; and they shall not escape.</p> <p>(4) But you, brothers, are not in darkness, that that day should overtake you as a thief.</p> <p>(5) You are all the children of light, and the children of the day: we are not of the night, nor of darkness. (52} I Thes. 5:1-5 KJP)</p>

"Now as to the times and seasons brethren you have no need for anything to be written to you. For you yourselves know full well that the day of the Lord will come just like a thief in the night. While **they** are saying, 'Peace and safety!' then destruction will come upon **them** suddenly like birth pangs upon a woman with child, and **they** shall not escape. But **you** brethren, are not in the darkness that the day should overtake **you** like a thief; for **you** are all sons of light and sons of day. **We** are not of night nor of darkness." (I Thes. 5:1-5) Note the **emphasis** upon **pronouns**! Most of the time these verses are quoted, the phrase following the word "But" are intentionally or unintentionally left out!!!

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(20) Knowing this first, that no prophecy of the scripture is of any private interpretation.</p> <p>(21) For the prophecy came not in old time by the will of man: but holy men of God spake <i>as they were</i> moved by the Holy Ghost. (II Pet. 1:20-21)</p>	<p>(20) Knowing this first, that no prophecy of the scripture is of any private interpretation.</p> <p>(21) Because the prophecy did not come in old times by the will of man: but holy men of God spoke <i>as they were</i> moved by the Holy Spirit. (61} II Pet. 1:20-21)</p>

Note on the New Testament: Those who are faithful are told to watch for certain signs. (Mat. 24) The Revelation was given for the stated purpose of revealing the last things. (Rev. 1:1-3) John was forbidden to seal up the knowledge he was given (Rev. 22:10) except for one exception (Rev. 10:4).

Conclusion by this writer:

The Lord has always made known what was going to happen, His faithful followers always knew and were prepared, and the ungodly were warned but their unbelief led to their destruction. It is my conviction that the Lord has given us detailed information about the last days for our comfort and He is ready to give understanding to any who are willing to seek that understanding from Him. The Lord does not want His children to be ignorant of the things that are coming; He gave us many prophecies for our instruction and we are foolish if we do not heed His instruction. **Not one verse of Scripture supports the belief that faithful Christians will be caught by surprise by our Lord's return.**

Note: Christians are never promised that we will not suffer tribulations nor even the Great Tribulation, but we are promised that we will never suffer the Wrath of God. (I Thes. 5:9)

The II Thes. 2 and the Revelation imply that those who are faithful before the Rapture occurs will be Raptured **soon after the Anti-Christ is revealed** {{{*****This could occur at any moment!!!**}} and that those who are converted as a result of the Rapture and succeeding events will suffer martyrdom. (But note that these Christians have never suffered for Jesus' name and the martyrdom may be primarily for their own benefit.) The Anti-Christ will only be revealed to those who know what God's word teaches about him and believe God's word. {It is also possible that God will only reveal the Anti-Christ to those living in the middle east or those to whom He has a specific reason to reveal him.}

I do not agree with those who teach that Christians will not have to suffer. Indeed, II Tim. 3:12 implies that if we are not persecuted then we are not being faithful to God's Word! This also is in keeping with Jesus' statement that His followers would be hated by **all** nations because of **His Name's** sake. (Mat. 24:9) I believe that great persecution will arise following the Russian invasion if not sooner. This persecution will be primarily created by the apostasy of the "liberal" church and its denial of the genuine faith of true believers. There is One True Church and it exists in the hearts and lives of those who are truly faithful to God's Word. There is a false church, but it is not as some suppose the Catholic Church, the World Council of Churches, or any other organization. The false church consists of those of all denominations who claim to follow Jesus but who have not genuinely committed their lives to live for Him.

The true Church is not any one particular denomination as others suppose, but consists of the faithful of all denominations. I know of no Scripture which indicates anything otherwise, though I do believe that ultimately the apostate church will form one major ecumenical church which will ban all others after the Rapture has occurred.

The point of these last notes is to point out a major concern I have. That concern is that too many weak Christians and new Christians are being taught that they will not have to suffer, and I fear that such teaching which is totally un-scriptural will greatly contribute to the apostasy that will soon come full force into the churches. Many are not prepared to suffer for Christ and do not understand the great privilege we have to suffer for Christ's sake. Nor do they understand the temporal nature of these fleshly bodies and that death is not to be feared by God's children. Faithful children of God, please consider the possibility that you may suffer for your faith.

One other note: I have done a tremendous amount of research into the Gregorian calendar, the Prophetic calendar, the modern Jewish calendar, the Holy Days, and the numbers of Daniel. Some may suspect that I believe that at some point I may be able to predict when our Lord will come for the Rapture of the church. I want to point out here as well as in the notes referencing each of those subjects that **I personally do not believe that I or anyone else will be able to predict the "Day or hour" of our Lord's appearing for the Rapture but I do not rule that out 100%. I do believe the dates of Daniel and the Revelation are for the benefit of the Jews after the Christians have been raptured.** The fact that so much information is now being made known by our Lord concerning His word, His holy days, and the dates of Daniel is one more piece of evidence that we are living in the last generation.

[G-8] The Holy Days
 {According to Leviticus 23 – 25}

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
(2) This month <i>shall be</i> unto you the beginning of months: it <i>shall be</i> the first month of the year to you. (Exodus 12:2)	(2) This month shall be the beginning of months for you: it shall be the first month {Nisan [Mar./Apr.]} of the year to you. ({02} Exodus 12:2)

This command to Moses in the book of Exodus changed the beginning of the year from the Jewish month Tishri [September/October] to the month Nisan [March/April]. The month Tishri which was originally the first month of the year became the seventh month of the year. Interestingly, modern Jews still start their calendars with the seventh month Tishri, but number their months beginning in Nisan. A Jewish rabbi explained to me that the Jews are the only people who begin their new year in the seventh month rather than the first month of the year.

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
(1) And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying, (2) Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, <i>Concerning</i> the feasts of the LORD, which ye shall proclaim <i>to be</i> holy convocations, <i>even these are</i> my feasts. (Lev. 23:1-2)	(1) And the LORD {Jehovah} spoke to Moses, saying, (2) Speak to the children of Israel, and say to them, Concerning the feasts of the LORD {Jehovah}, which you shall proclaim to be holy assemblies, even these are My feasts.^a ({03} Lev. 23:1-2)

"convocation"- public meeting or assembly

Passover- evening of 14th day of the first month [Nisan](Lev. 23:5) {First month according to Exodus 12:2} [Will always occur in March or April]

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(4) These <i>are</i> the feasts of the LORD, <i>even</i> holy convocations, which ye shall proclaim in their seasons. (5) In the fourteenth <i>day</i> of the first month at <i>even</i> is the LORD'S passover. (6) And on the fifteenth day of the same month is the feast of unleavened bread unto the LORD: seven days ye must eat unleavened bread. (Lev. 23:4-6)</p>	<p>(4) These <i>are</i> the feasts of the LORD {Jehovah}, <i>even</i> holy assemblies, which you shall proclaim in their seasons. (5) In the fourteenth <i>day</i> of the first month {Nisan [Mar./Apr.]} at evening is the LORD {Jehovah}'s Passover.^b (6) And on the fifteenth day of the same month is the Feast of Unleavened bread to the LORD {Jehovah}: seven days you must eat unleavened bread. ({03} Lev. 23:4-6)</p>

Note: Jewish days begin at evening {actually 6:00 p.m. for calendar purposes}**First Fruits Offering [Biblical Easter]- Sunday** following the **Saturday** which occurs **after** the **Passover** in accordance with the holy day of Jesus' resurrection.

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(10) Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, When ye be come into the land which I give unto you, and shall reap the harvest thereof, then ye shall bring a sheaf of the firstfruits of your harvest unto the priest: (11) And he shall wave the sheaf before the LORD, to be accepted for you: on the morrow after the sabbath the priest shall wave it. (Lev. 23:10-11)</p>	<p>(10) Speak to the children of Israel, and say to them, When you have come into the land which I give to you, and shall reap its harvest, then you shall bring a sheaf of the first fruits of your harvest to the priest: (11) And he shall wave the sheaf before the LORD {Jehovah}, to be accepted for you: on the morning after the sabbath {Saturday} [Easter]^c the priest shall wave it. ({03} Lev. 23:10-11)</p>

Pentecost- 50 days from First Fruits Offering {Jewish Shavouth}

Note: Modern Jews have changed this to 50 days from Passover – see The Jewish Calendar at www.TheWordNotes.com. According to tradition Moses received the 10 commandments on Pentecost.

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(15) And ye shall count unto you from the morrow after the sabbath, from the day that ye brought the sheaf of the wave offering; seven sabbaths shall be complete: (16) Even unto the morrow after the seventh sabbath shall ye number fifty days; and ye shall offer a new meat offering unto the LORD. (Lev. 23:15-16)</p>	<p>(15) And you shall count from the morning after the sabbath {Saturday}{Easter}, from the day that you brought the sheaf of the wave offering; seven complete sabbaths {Saturdays}: (16) Even to the morning after the seventh sabbath {Saturday} {Pentecost} you shall number fifty days; and you shall offer a new meat offering to the LORD {Jehovah}^g. ({03} Lev. 23:15-16)</p>

Feast of Trumpets- The first day of the seventh month [Tishri 1] [Modern Rosh Hashanah {head of the year}]- The Jewish New Year on their modern calendar. Rosh Hashanah will always occur in September or October of the year. According to tradition 100 trumpet blasts are sounded – 3 sounds, 3 times for 9 blasts {11 times} followed by a pause then 1 last trumpet.

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(24) Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, In the seventh month, in the first <i>day</i> of the month, shall ye have a sabbath, a memorial of blowing of trumpets, an holy convocation. (Lev. 23:24 KJV)</p>	<p>(24) Speak to the children of Israel, saying, In the seventh month {Tishri [Sept./Oct.]}, in the first <i>day</i> of the month, you shall have a sabbath, a memorial of blowing of trumpets, a holy assembly.^h ({03} Lev. 23:24 KJP)</p>

Yom Kippur- The Day of Atonement, the tenth day of the seventh month (Tishri)

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(27) Also on the tenth <i>day</i> of this seventh month <i>there shall be</i> a day of atonement: it shall be an holy convocation unto you; and ye shall afflict your souls, and offer an offering made by fire unto the LORD.</p> <p>(28) And ye shall do no work in that same day: for it is a day of atonement, to make an atonement for you before the LORD your God. (Lev. 23:27-28)</p>	<p>(27) Also on the tenth <i>day</i> of this seventh month {Tishri [Sept./Oct.]} <i>there shall be</i> a Day of Atonement{Yom Kippur}: it shall be a holy assembly to you; and you shall afflict your souls, and offer an offering made by fire to the LORD {Jehovah}.</p> <p>(28) And you shall do no work in that same day: because it is a Day of Atonement {Yom Kippur}, to make an atonement for you before the LORD {Jehovah} your God. ({03} Lev. 23:27-28)</p>

Feast of Tabernacles [or Booths]- {Succoth} begins the 15th day of the seventh month

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(34) Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, The fifteenth day of this seventh month <i>shall be</i> the feast of tabernacles <i>for</i> seven days unto the LORD. (Lev. 23:34)</p>	<p>(34) Speak to the children of Israel, saying, The fifteenth day of this seventh month {Tishri [Sept./Oct.]} <i>shall be</i> the Feast of Tabernaclesⁱ <i>for</i> seven days to the LORD {Jehovah}.</p> <p>{03} Lev. 23:34</p>

Sabbath Year- every 7th year

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(3) Six years thou shalt sow thy field, and six years thou shalt prune thy vineyard, and gather in the fruit thereof;</p> <p>(4) But in the seventh year shall be a sabbath of rest unto the land, a sabbath for the LORD: thou shalt neither sow thy field, nor prune thy vineyard. (Lev. 25:3-4)</p>	<p>(3) Six years you shall sow your field, and six years you shall prune your vineyard, and gather in its fruit;</p> <p>(4) But in the seventh year shall be a sabbath of rest to the land, a sabbath for the LORD {Jehovah}: you shall neither sow your field, nor prune your vineyard. ({03} Lev. 25:3-4)</p>

Year of Jubilee- every 50th year {Trumpets blown on Day of Atonement on 49th year to consecrate the 50th year}

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(8) And thou shalt number seven sabbaths of years unto thee, seven times seven years; and the space of the seven sabbaths of years shall be unto thee forty and nine years.</p> <p>(9) Then shalt thou cause the trumpet of the jubile to sound on the tenth <i>day</i> of the seventh month, in the day of atonement shall ye make the trumpet sound throughout all your land.</p> <p>(10) And ye shall hallow the fiftieth year, and proclaim liberty throughout <i>all</i> the land unto all the inhabitants thereof: it shall be a jubile unto you; and ye shall return every man unto his possession, and ye shall return every man unto his family. (Lev. 25:8-10)</p>	<p>(8) And you shall number seven sabbaths {sevens} of years to yourselves, seven times seven years; and the space of the seven sabbaths of years shall be to you forty and nine years.</p> <p>(9) Then you shall cause the trumpet of the Jubilee to sound on the tenth <i>day</i> of the seventh month {Tishri [Sept./Oct.]}, in the Day of Atonement {Yom Kippur} you shall make the trumpet sound throughout all your land.</p> <p>(10) And you shall hallow the fiftieth year, and proclaim liberty throughout <i>all</i> the land to all its inhabitants: it shall be a jubilee to you; and you shall return every man to his possession, and you shall return every man to his family. ({03} Lev. 25:8-10)</p>

Jewish Calendar

07 Tishri	[30 days]	{Sep/Oct}	-- Rosh Hoshanah, Yom Kippur, Tabernacles
08 Heshvan	[29 or 30 days]	{Oct/Nov}	
09 Kislev	[30 or 29 days]	{Nov/Dec}	
10 Tebeth	[29 days]	{Dec/Jan}	
11 Shebath	[30 days]	{Jan/Feb}	
12 Adar	[29 or 30 days]	{Feb/Mar}	{30 on leap year}
13 Adar II	[29 days]		leap year only
01 Nisan	[30 days]	{Mar/Apr}	-- Passover, First Fruits {Easter}
02 Iyar	[29 days]	{Apr/May}	
03 Sivan	[30 days]	{May/Jun}	-- Pentecost
04 Tammuz	[29 days]	{Jun/Jul}	
05 Ab	[30 days]	{Jul/Aug}	-- Destruction of Temples
06 Ellul	[29 days]	{Aug/Sep}	

The Jewish day starts at 6:00 p.m. rather than midnight as the Gregorian calendar we use. Therefore the phrase "the evening and the morning were the first day" {Gen. 1:5} is literal.

The Jewish calendar follows the "Golden Cycle" which is a 19 year cycle of lunar months and solar years. The years 3,6,8,11,14,17, and 19 are leap years. There are 12 "common" years with 7 "leap" years giving a total of 235 lunar months which make up the 19 solar years. The common years may be 353 days, 354 days, or 355 days. The leap years will be 383 days, or 384 days, or 385 days. For more information on the construction of the Jewish calendar see The Jewish Calendar - Old and New Calendars at www.TheWordNotes.com and Arthur Spier's book: The Comprehensive Hebrew Calendar published by Feldheim Publishers, Jerusalem/New York

[G-9] Fulfilled Holy Days

www.TheWordNotes.com

The following are from The World Time Line of Biblical History at
www.TheWordNotes.com

** Note phrase: **the exact day**

- | A.H. | B.C. |
|---------------|--|
| --1/14/2083 | (1959) Abram age 75 called to Canaan, (After Terah's death Acts 7:4) Covenant made with him, Abram goes to Canaan then to Egypt the same year due to a famine in Canaan.(Gen. 11:32-12:5)
Note that the exact date 1/14 is the date which <u>430 years</u> later becomes the Passover . (Gal. 3:15-19) (Ex. 12:41) |
| 2108 | (1934) Isaac born to Abraham age 100 and Sarah age 90 (Gen. 21:5)
Ishmael age 14 |
| 2113 | (1929) Isaac age 5 - weaned? (Gen. 21:8)
Beginning of 400 year count down to the Exodus {Gen. 15:13; 28:4} |
| +---1/14/2513 | (1529) Exodus of Israel from Egypt |
| + | (430 years to the exact day from date Covenant given to |
| + | Abraham [2083A.H.] (Ex. 12:41 ; Gal. 3:15-19) |
| + 3/15/2513 | Israel enters Wilderness of Sinai (Ex. 19:1) |
| + | |
| + | Moses given Ten Commandments and the Law (--exact date undated but |
| + | later is celebrated at Pentecost) (Pentecost dates vary depending on |
| + | the day of the week Passover falls on.) |
| --3589 | (453) Cyrus (Persian) becomes the sole king over Babylon [death of Darius] |
| + | {450 ?} and ends captivity by issuing a decree to restore and rebuild |
| + | Jerusalem 70 years from first exile! |
| + | [Beginning of 483 year count of Dan 9:24-26] |
| + (3609) | (433) Temple completed, sixth year of Darius Hystaspes |
| + | (70 years from destruction of first Temple!) (Ezra 6:15; Est. 3:7-13) |
| + --4038 | (4 B.C.?) {1 A.D.?} Birth of Jesus {450 years from Cyrus decree} |
| + | A.D. |
| + | 1/10/4071 [Nisan 10] {Palm Sunday} – Lamb is presented on the exact |
| + | day (Ex. 12:2-5; Mat. 21:1-9; Mk. 11:1-10; Lk. 19:29-38; Jn. 12:12-16) |
| + | See Jonathan Cahn's book: <u>The Book of Mysteries</u> , "The Lambs of Nisan", |
| + | p. 95 |
| ----1/14/4071 | (30 A.D.) {33 A.D.?} END OF 69 -- 7'S OF YEARS |

Crucifixion of Jesus -- 'Messiah cut off but not for Himself' (Dan. 9:26)

{End of 483 years from Cyrus decree}

[1558 yrs. From Exodus from Egypt (Passover) **to the exact day**]

See What Day of the Week Was Jesus Crucified? at

www.TheWordNotes.com

1/17/4071 Jesus arose from the dead **on the exact day** of the **First Fruits Offering**

The Holy Spirit poured out **on the exact day** of **Pentecost** 4071 A.H. [1558 yrs. From Moses receiving the law (according to Jewish tradition)]

=====

Ab 9 [Destruction of Temples]

3539 (503) Zedekiah's rebellion results in destruction

of Jerusalem and Temple (II Ki. 25:1-4,8; II Ki. 24:3-9;

Jer. 39:1-2; 52:2-7; Ezek. 4:5) 19th year of captivity} - siege lasted

from 10/10/9 to 4/9/11 -- 1 year, 5 months, 29 days – 539 days

Temple destroyed by Nebuchadnezzar's armies on 5/9/3539 A.H. **{Ab 9}**
(according to tradition)

(4112) (70A.D.) Second Temple Destroyed, 5/9/4112 A.H. on **{Ab 9}** Israel scattered
the exact day the 1st temple was destroyed 573 years earlier.]

According to secular history and Jonathan Cahn's book: The Book of Mysteries,
"The Ninth of Av Mystery", p. 211

Destruction of Solomon's Temple - Ab 9 (586 B.C.) - - [503 B.C. by my
chronology – see notes on the 83 year difference in modern chronologies in: World
Time Line of Biblical History]

Crusades began on Aug. 15, 1096 A.D. – **Ab 9** according to Jonathan Cahn -- [My
calculations have Ab 9 on July 31, 1096 A.D. – our calendars were adjusted by Pope
Gregory XIII in 1582 A.D. and the Jews' calendar sometime after Jesus' death. See The
Jewish Calendar at www.TheWordNotes.com]

July 18, 1290 A.D. Signing of the decree to expel Jews from England – **to the
exact day** - **Ab 9** [Date verified by Maratime.exe. See program at
www.TheWordNotes.com]

August 2, 1492 A.D. Final deadline for Jews to leave Spain in Spanish expulsion
– **to the exact day** - **Ab 9** [Date verified by Maratime.exe. See program at
www.TheWordNotes.com]

Next holy day to be fulfilled: Feast of Trumpets {modern Rosh Hashanah} 7/1/????
(Lev. 23:24)

Trumpets are sounded 100 times – three different tones three times for 9 soundings – this is done eleven times for a total of 99. Then there is a pause. Only the trumpeter knows when the last trumpet will sound for number 100. [“In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trump: because the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible, and we shall be changed.” I Cor. 15:52]

The following holy days were added later by the Jews:

Purim {lots} [Adar 14 and 15 {February-March} based on Esther chapter 9
Hanukah {dedication} - Feast of Dedication [Jn. 10:22] also called the Feast of Lights based on when the Lord miraculously provided oil for the temple lamps during the time of the Maccabees [around 168 B.C.] before Jesus’ birth. The Maccabees led a successful revolt against the Syrian king Antiochus IV who had sacrificed a pig on the temple altar and banned Judaism. Hanukah can and often does occur on Christmas. It last occurred on Christmas in 2016 and it will occur on Christmas again in 2027. [This holy day is recorded in the Apocrypha in the books of first and second Maccabees but is also mentioned in John 10:22 when Jesus came to the temple at the Feast of Dedication.]

[E-5] Armageddon and The Millennial Kingdom
{1000 years of Jesus' reign on present earth} Rev. 20:2-7

When Jesus returns the angels of heaven and we will be with Him. {Col 3:4; I Thes. 3:13; Jude 1:14} ["saint" means "holy one"] There will be those who survive the last seven years of world history, {Zech. 14:16-19} some will accept the Lord, some will not, but He will reign over everyone.

All the armies of the world will gather on the plains of Megiddo to do battle with the Lord when He returns. {Rev. 16:12-16}

At the "Battle of Armageddon" no battle is actually fought! Jesus will repeat what He said at Calvary: "**It is finished.**" {Rev. 16:17} When He makes that statement, the people present at Megiddo will kill each other, there will be a great earthquake, and people's flesh will rot while they are still standing. Their blood will flow as high as a horse's bridle for 180 miles! {Rev. 14:20}

Jesus will descend on the Mount of Olives. {Zech. 14:4; Acts 1:9-12}

Jesus will enter Jerusalem by the Eastern Gate. {Ezek. 43:1-4} {The Eastern Gate is the only gate still standing, and it is currently sealed shut!}

Jesus will rule the world from Jerusalem. {Zech. 14:16-17, Jer. 3:17; Micah 4:2}

When we come back with the Lord, we will already be in our spiritual bodies, {I Cor. 15:42-54} but the survivors of the Tribulation will still have their fleshly bodies. {Zech. 14:16-19}

The twelve disciples of Jesus will rule over the twelve tribes of Israel, and we will be appointed to serve different roles. {Matt 19:28}

People will die during the millennium. If a person doesn't live to at least 100, he will be considered cursed by God. {Is. 65:20}

Some people will refuse to obey Jesus' command to go to Jerusalem every year for the Feast of Tabernacles; they will be punished. {Zech 14:17-19}

There will be no more hunger or thirst. {Is. 49:8-10; Rev. 7:16-17}

There will be no more war. {Is. 2:1-4; Micah 4:1-14}

There will be no more killing of people or animals.

Animals will be tame and will not hurt God's people, or each other. They will not hurt anyone around God's holy mountain. {It is possible they may hurt or kill those who reject the Lord in other places-- the scriptures do not say for sure about this.} {Is. 10:6-9; 65:25}

After the 1000 years, Satan will be released for a short time and he will gather people of all nations who have not accepted Jesus as their Lord. He will lead these people in the last great battle against Jesus at Jerusalem. {Rev. 20:1-10}

The great invasion will be followed by the Great Throne Judgment, the new heavens, new earth, and New Jerusalem. {Rev. 20:11 - 22:21}

After the new heavens and new earth are created there will be no more death or mourning.

{Rev. 21:4}

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(1) Behold, the day of the LORD cometh, and thy spoil shall be divided in the midst of thee. (2) For I will gather all nations against Jerusalem to battle; and the city shall be taken, and the houses rifled, and the women ravished; and half of the city shall go forth into captivity, and the residue of the people shall not be cut off from the city.</p> <p>(3) Then shall the LORD go forth, and fight against those nations, as when he fought in the day of battle.</p> <p>(4) And his feet shall stand in that day upon the mount of Olives, which is before Jerusalem on the east, and the mount of Olives shall cleave in the midst thereof toward the east and toward the west, <i>and there shall be</i> a very great valley; and half of the mountain shall remove toward the north, and half of it toward the south.</p> <p>(5) And ye shall flee <i>to</i> the valley of the mountains; for the valley of the mountains shall reach unto Azal: yea, ye shall flee, like as ye fled from before the earthquake in the days of Uzziah king of Judah: and the LORD my God shall come, <i>and</i> all the saints with thee.</p> <p>(6) And it shall come to pass in that day, <i>that</i> the light shall not be clear, <i>nor</i> dark:</p>	<p>(1) Indeed, the day of the LORD {Jehovah} is coming, and your spoil will be divided in your midst.</p> <p>(2) Because I will gather all nations against Jerusalem to battle; and the city will be taken, and the houses rifled, and the women ravished; and half of the city will go forth into captivity, and the remnant of the people will not be cut off from the city.</p> <p>(3) Then the LORD {Jehovah} will go forth, and fight against those nations, as when He fought in the day of battle.</p> <p>(4) And His feet will stand in that day upon the mount of Olives,^a which is before Jerusalem on the east, and the mount of Olives will split in its midst towards the east and towards the west, <i>and there will be</i> a very great valley; and half of the mountain will move towards the north, and half of it towards the south.</p> <p>(5) And you will flee <i>to</i> the valley of the mountains; because the valley of the mountains will reach to Azal: yes, you will flee, as you fled from before the earthquake in the days of Uzziah king of Judah: and the LORD {Jehovah} my God will come, <i>and</i> all the saints with you.</p> <p>(6) And it will come to pass in that day, <i>that</i> the light will not be clear, <i>nor</i> dark:</p>

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(7) But it shall be one day which shall be known to the LORD, not day, nor night: but it shall come to pass, <i>that</i> at evening time it shall be light.</p> <p>(8) And it shall be in that day, <i>that</i> living waters shall go out from Jerusalem; half of them toward the former sea, and half of them toward the hinder sea: in summer and in winter shall it be.</p> <p>(9) And the LORD shall be king over all the earth: in that day shall there be one LORD, and his name one.</p> <p>(10) All the land shall be turned as a plain from Geba to Rimmon south of Jerusalem: and it shall be lifted up, and inhabited in her place, from Benjamin's gate unto the place of the first gate, unto the corner gate, and <i>from</i> the tower of Hananeel unto the king's winepresses.</p> <p>(11) And <i>men</i> shall dwell in it, and there shall be no more utter destruction; but Jerusalem shall be safely inhabited.</p> <p>(12) And this shall be the plague wherewith the LORD will smite all the people that have fought against Jerusalem; Their flesh shall consume away while they stand upon their feet, and their eyes shall consume away in their holes, and their tongue shall consume away in their mouth.</p> <p>(13) And it shall come to pass in that day, <i>that</i> a great tumult from the LORD shall be among them; and they shall lay hold every one on the hand of his neighbour, and his hand shall rise up against the hand of his neighbour.</p>	<p>(7) But it will be one day which will be known to the LORD {Jehovah}, not day, nor night: but it will come to pass, <i>that</i> at evening time it will be light.</p> <p>(8) And it will be in that day, <i>that</i> living waters will go out from Jerusalem; half of them towards the eastern sea {Dead Sea},^b and half of them towards the western sea {Mediterranean Sea}:^c in summer and in winter it will be.</p> <p>(9) And the LORD {Jehovah} will be King over all the earth: in that day there will be one LORD {Jehovah}, and His Name one.</p> <p>(10) All the land will be turned into a plain from Geba to Rimmon south of Jerusalem: and it will be lifted up, and inhabited {lived in} in her place, from Benjamin's gate to the place of the first gate, to the corner gate, and <i>from</i> the tower of Hananeel to the king's wine-presses.</p> <p>(11) And <i>men</i> will live in it, and there will be no more complete destruction; but Jerusalem will be safely lived in.</p> <p>(12) And this will be the plague with which the LORD {Jehovah} will strike all the people who have fought against Jerusalem; Their flesh will consume away while they stand upon their feet, and their eyes will consume away in their holes, and their tongue will consume away in their mouth.</p> <p>(13) And it will come to pass in that day, <i>that</i> a great tumult from the LORD {Jehovah} will be among them; and they will lay hold everyone on the hand of his neighbor, and his hand will rise up against the hand of his neighbor.</p>

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(14) And Judah also shall fight at Jerusalem; and the wealth of all the heathen round about shall be gathered together, gold, and silver, and apparel, in great abundance.</p> <p>(15) And so shall be the plague of the horse, of the mule, of the camel, and of the ass, and of all the beasts that shall be in these tents, as this plague.</p> <p>(16) And it shall come to pass, <i>that</i> every one that is left of all the nations which came against Jerusalem shall even go up from year to year to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, and to keep the feast of tabernacles.</p> <p>(17) And it shall be, <i>that</i> whoso will not come up of <i>all</i> the families of the earth unto Jerusalem to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, even upon them shall be no rain.</p> <p>(18) And if the family of Egypt go not up, and come not, <i>that have no rain</i>; there shall be the plague, wherewith the LORD will smite the heathen that come not up to keep the feast of tabernacles. King James Version</p> <p>(19) This shall be the punishment of Egypt, and the punishment of all nations that come not up to keep the feast of tabernacles.</p> <p>(20) In that day shall there be upon the bells of the horses, HOLINESS UNTO THE LORD; and the pots in the LORD'S house shall be like the bowls before the altar. (Zech 14:1-20)</p>	<p>(14) And Judah also will fight at Jerusalem; and the wealth of all the heathen {ungodly nations} all around will be gathered together, gold, and silver, and clothing, in great abundance.</p> <p>(15) And so shall the plague of the horse be, of the mule, of the camel, and of the donkey, and of all the beasts that will be in these tents, as this plague.</p> <p>(16) And it will come to pass, <i>that</i> everyone who is left of all the nations which came against Jerusalem will even go up from year to year to worship the King, the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies}, and to keep the Feast of Tabernacles.</p> <p>(17) And it will be, <i>that</i> whoever will not come up of <i>all</i> the families of the earth to Jerusalem to worship the King, the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts, even upon them there will be no rain.</p> <p>(18) And if the family of Egypt does not go up, and does not come, who <i>has no rain</i>; there will be the plague, with which the LORD {Jehovah} will strike the heathen {ungodly nations} who do not come up to keep the Feast of Tabernacles.</p> <p>(19) This will be the punishment of Egypt, and the punishment of all nations that do not come up to keep the Feast of Tabernacles.</p> <p>(20) In that day there will be <i>inscribed</i> upon the bells of the horses, HOLINESS TO THE LORD {Jehovah}; and the pots in the LORD's {Jehovah's} house {temple} will be like the bowls before the altar. ({38} Zech 14:1-20)</p>

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(1) And there shall come forth a rod out of the stem of Jesse, and a Branch shall grow out of his roots:</p> <p>(2) And the spirit of the LORD shall rest upon him, the spirit of wisdom and understanding, the spirit of counsel and might, the spirit of knowledge and of the fear of the LORD;</p> <p>(3) And shall make him of quick understanding in the fear of the LORD: and he shall not judge after the sight of his eyes, neither reprove after the hearing of his ears:</p> <p>(4) But with righteousness shall he judge the poor, and reprove with equity for the meek of the earth: and he shall smite the earth with the rod of his mouth, and with the breath of his lips shall he slay the wicked.</p> <p>(5) And righteousness shall be the girdle of his loins, and faithfulness the girdle of his reins.</p> <p>(6) The wolf also shall dwell with the lamb, and the leopard shall lie down with the kid; and the calf and the young lion and the fatling together; and a little child shall lead them.</p> <p>(7) And the cow and the bear shall feed; their young ones shall lie down together: and the lion shall eat straw like the ox.</p> <p>(8) And the sucking child shall play on the hole of the asp, and the weaned child shall put his hand on the cockatrice' den.</p> <p>(9) They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy mountain: for the earth shall be full of the knowledge of the LORD, as the waters cover the sea.</p>	<p>(1) And there will come forth a Rod out of the stem of Jesse, and a Branch will grow out of his roots:^a</p> <p>(2) And the Spirit of the LORD {Jehovah} will rest upon Him, the Spirit of wisdom and understanding, the Spirit of counsel and might, the Spirit of knowledge and of the fear of the LORD {Jehovah};^b</p> <p>(3) And will make Him of quick understanding in the fear {reverence} of the LORD {Jehovah} : and He will not judge after the sight of His eyes, neither reprove after the hearing of His ears:</p> <p>(4) But with righteousness He will judge the poor, and for the humble of the earth He will reprove with fairness: and He will strike the earth with the rod of His mouth, and with the breath of His lips He will destroy the wicked.</p> <p>(5) And righteousness will be the belt of His waist, and the surrounding of His mind faithfulness.</p> <p>(6) The wolf also will live with the lamb, and the leopard will lie down with the kid {goat}; and the calf and the young lion and the fattened calf together; and a little child will lead them.</p> <p>(7) And the cow and the bear will feed; their young ones will lie down together: and the lion will eat straw like the ox.</p> <p>(8) And the nursing child will play on the hole of the snake, and the weaned child will put his hand on the viper's den.</p> <p>(9) They will not hurt nor destroy in all My holy mountain: because the earth will be full of the knowledge of the LORD {Jehovah} , as the waters cover the sea.</p>

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(10) And in that day there shall be a root of Jesse, which shall stand for an ensign of the people; to it shall the Gentiles seek: and his rest shall be glorious.</p> <p>(11) And it shall come to pass in that day, <i>that</i> the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.</p> <p>(12) And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.</p> <p>(13) The envy also of Ephraim shall depart, and the adversaries of Judah shall be cut off: Ephraim shall not envy Judah, and Judah shall not vex Ephraim. (Is 11:1-13)</p>	<p>(10) <i>And in that day there will be a Root of Jesse, Who will stand for a banner of the people; to Him the Gentiles {non-Jews; nations}^c will seek: and His rest will be glorious.</i></p> <p>(11) <i>And it will come to pass in that day, <i>that</i> the Lord will set His hand again the second time to recover the remnant of His people, who will be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush {Ethiopia}, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.</i></p> <p>(12) <i>And He will set up a banner for the nations, and will assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.</i></p> <p>(13) <i>The envy also of Ephraim will depart, and the adversaries of Judah will be cut off: Ephraim will not envy Judah, and Judah will not trouble Ephraim.</i></p> <p>{23} Is 11:1-13</p>

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(1) I am sought of <i>them that</i> asked not <i>for me</i>; I am found of <i>them that</i> sought me not: I said, Behold me, behold me, unto a nation <i>that</i> was not called by my name.</p> <p>(2) I have spread out my hands all the day unto a rebellious people, which walketh in a way <i>that was</i> not good, after their own thoughts;</p> <p>(3) A people that provoketh me to anger continually to my face; that sacrificeth in gardens, and burneth incense upon altars of brick;</p> <p>(4) Which remain among the graves, and lodge in the monuments, which eat swine's flesh, and broth of abominable <i>things is in</i> their vessels;</p> <p>(5) Which say, Stand by thyself, come not near to me; for I am holier than thou. These <i>are</i> a smoke in my nose, a fire that burneth all the day.</p> <p>(6) Behold, <i>it is</i> written before me: I will not keep silence, but will recompense, even recompense into their bosom,</p> <p>(7) Your iniquities, and the iniquities of your fathers together, saith the LORD, which have burned incense upon the mountains, and blasphemed me upon the hills: therefore will I measure their former work into their bosom.</p> <p>(8) Thus saith the LORD, As the new wine is found in the cluster, and <i>one</i> saith, Destroy it not; for a blessing <i>is</i> in it: so will I do for my servants' sakes, that I may not destroy them all.</p> <p>(9) And I will bring forth a seed out of Jacob, and out of Judah an inheritor of my mountains: and mine elect shall inherit it, and my servants shall dwell there.</p>	<p>(1) I am sought by <i>those who</i> did not ask <i>for Me</i>; I am found by <i>those who</i> did not seek Me: I said, Look at Me, see Me, to a nation <i>that</i> was not called by My Name.^a</p> <p>(2) I have spread out My hands all the day to a rebellious people, who walks in a way <i>that was</i> not good, after their own thoughts;</p> <p>(3) A people that provokes Me to anger continually to My face; who sacrifices in gardens, and burns incense upon altars of brick;</p> <p>(4) Who remain among the graves, and lodge in the monuments, who eat swine's flesh, and broth of abominable <i>things is in</i> their vessels;</p> <p>(5) Who say, Stand by yourself, do not come near to me; because I am holier than You. These <i>are</i> a smoke in My nose, a fire that burns all the day.</p> <p>(6) Indeed, <i>it is</i> written before Me: I will not keep silence, but will repay, even repay into their bosom,</p> <p>(7) Your sins, and the sins of your fathers together, says the LORD {Jehovah}, who have burned incense upon the mountains, and blasphemed Me upon the hills: therefore I will measure their former work into their bosom.</p> <p>(8) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says, As the new wine is found in the cluster, and <i>one</i> says, Do not destroy it; because a blessing <i>is</i> in it: so I will do for My servants' sakes, that I may not destroy them all.</p> <p>(9) And I will bring forth a seed out of Jacob, and out of Judah an inheritor of My mountains: and My elect will inherit it, and My servants will live there.</p>

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(10) And Sharon shall be a fold of flocks, and the valley of Achor a place for the herds to lie down in, for my people that have sought me.</p> <p>(11) But ye <i>are</i> they that forsake the LORD, that forget my holy mountain, that prepare a table for that troop, and that furnish the drink offering unto that number. (12) Therefore will I number you to the sword, and ye shall all bow down to the slaughter: because when I called, ye did not answer; when I spake, ye did not hear; but did evil before mine eyes, and did choose <i>that</i> wherein I delighted not.</p> <p>(13) Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD, Behold, my servants shall eat, but ye shall be hungry: behold, my servants shall drink, but ye shall be thirsty: behold, my servants shall rejoice, but ye shall be ashamed:</p> <p>(14) Behold, my servants shall sing for joy of heart, but ye shall cry for sorrow of heart, and shall howl for vexation of spirit.</p> <p>(15) And ye shall leave your name for a curse unto my chosen: for the Lord GOD shall slay thee, and call his servants by another name:</p> <p>(16) That he who blesseth himself in the earth shall bless himself in the God of truth; and he that sweareth in the earth shall swear by the God of truth; because the former troubles are forgotten, and because they are hid from mine eyes.</p> <p>(17) For, behold, I create new heavens and a new earth: and the former shall not be remembered, nor come into mind.</p> <p>(18) But be ye glad and rejoice for ever <i>in that</i> which I create: for, behold, I create Jerusalem a rejoicing, and her people a joy.</p>	<p>(10) And Sharon will be a fold of flocks, and the valley of Achor a place for the herds to lie down in, for My people who have sought Me.</p> <p>(11) But you <i>are</i> those who forsake the LORD {Jehovah}, who forget My holy mountain, who prepare a table for Fortune,^a and that furnish the drink offering to Fate.^b</p> <p>(12) Therefore I will number you to the sword, and you will all bow down to the slaughter: because when I called, you did not answer; when I spoke, you did not hear; but did evil before My eyes, and chose <i>that</i> in which I did not delight.</p> <p>(13) Therefore this is what the Lord GOD {Jehovah} says, Indeed, My servants will eat, but you will be hungry: Indeed, My servants will drink, but you will be thirsty: Indeed, My servants will rejoice, but you will be ashamed:</p> <p>(14) Indeed, My servants will sing for joy of heart, but you will cry for sorrow of heart, and will howl for distress of spirit.</p> <p>(15) And you will leave your name for a curse to My chosen: because the Lord GOD {Jehovah} will kill you, and call His servants by another name:</p> <p>(16) That he who blesses himself in the earth will bless himself in the God of truth; and he who swears in the earth will swear by the God of truth; because the former troubles are forgotten, and because they are hidden from My eyes.</p> <p>(17) Because, indeed, I create a new heavens and a new earth:^c and the former will not be remembered, nor come into mind.</p>

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(18) But be ye glad and rejoice for ever <i>in that</i> which I create: for, behold, I create Jerusalem a rejoicing, and her people a joy.</p> <p>(19) And I will rejoice in Jerusalem, and joy in my people: and the voice of weeping shall be no more heard in her, nor the voice of crying.</p> <p>(20) There shall be no more thence an infant of days, nor an old man that hath not filled his days: for the child shall die an hundred years old; but the sinner <i>being</i> an hundred years old shall be accursed.</p> <p>(21) And they shall build houses, and inhabit <i>them</i>; and they shall plant vineyards, and eat the fruit of them.</p> <p>(22) They shall not build, and another inhabit; they shall not plant, and another eat: for as the days of a tree <i>are</i> the days of my people, and mine elect shall long enjoy the work of their hands.</p> <p>(23) They shall not labour in vain, nor bring forth for trouble; for they <i>are</i> the seed of the blessed of the LORD, and their offspring with them.</p> <p>(24) And it shall come to pass, that before they call, I will answer; and while they are yet speaking, I will hear.</p> <p>(25) The wolf and the lamb shall feed together, and the lion shall eat straw like the bullock: and dust <i>shall be</i> the serpent's meat. They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy mountain, saith the LORD. (Is 65:1-25)</p>	<p>(18) But be glad and rejoice forever <i>in that</i> which I create: because, indeed, I create Jerusalem a rejoicing, and her people a joy.</p> <p>(19) And I will rejoice in Jerusalem, and rejoice in My people: and the voice of weeping will no more be heard in her, nor the voice of crying.</p> <p>(20) There will be no more in there an infant of days, nor an old man who has not filled his days: because the child will die a hundred years old; but the sinner <i>being</i> a hundred years old will be accursed.</p> <p>(21) And they will build houses, and live <i>in them</i>; and they will plant vineyards, and eat their fruit.</p> <p>(22) They will not build, and another inhabit; they will not plant, and another eat: because as the days of a tree <i>are</i> the days of My people, and My elect will long enjoy the work of their hands.</p> <p>(23) They will not labor in vain, nor bring forth for trouble; because they <i>are</i> the offspring of the blessed of the LORD {Jehovah}, and their offspring with them.</p> <p>(24) And it will come to pass, that before they call, I will answer; and while they are yet speaking, I will hear.</p> <p>(25) The wolf and the lamb will feed together, and the lion will eat straw like the bull: and dust <i>will be</i> the serpent's food. They will not hurt nor destroy in all My holy mountain, says the LORD {Jehovah}.^d ({23} Is 65:1-25)</p>

[A-5] Holy Bible vs New Age Bibles

Before I begin with this discussion I must ask **you** a question: Do **you** believe that Jesus was and is - Deity, (that He was and is God Who created the heavens and the earth) that He truly was born of a virgin, that He lived a sinless life, that He died on the cross for the sins of the world, that He arose from the dead and ascended into heaven, and that He's coming back again to reign on this present earth for a thousand years then on the new heavens and new earth to reign forever? **If you do not believe these things then there is no need for you to continue reading this document;** it will be a waste of time for you and there is nothing I can say that will persuade you about things contained in this document.

The Authorized King James Version itself while it is primarily based on the Hebrew Ben Chayyim Masoritic Text and the Greek Received Text, does in fact depart from those texts in some places for reasons and/or manuscripts which are unknown to us today. They also used the 1587 Geneva Bible and countless other translations and manuscripts in their work. Modern translations of the Bible are based on the modified {I call them the corrupted} Hebrew and Greek texts which were modified in the late 1800's. Men directly responsible for those modifications were Brooke Foss Westcott, Fenton John Anthony Hort, and J.B. Phillips. All three men **rejected** the deity of Jesus and all three were founding members of the "Ghostly Guild" an occult organization as is documented in **their own writings** and published in Gail Ripplinger's book: "New Age Bible Versions", in the section: "The Men and the Manuscripts."

The rejection of Jesus as deity in my opinion proves Biblically that they were not led by the Holy Spirit and are disqualified as authorities on the scriptures on that basis alone.

King James 1769 Version	New International Version
<p>(36) And as they went on <i>their</i> way, they came unto a certain water: and the eunuch said, See, <i>here is</i> water; what doth hinder me to be baptized?</p> <p>(37) <u>And Philip said, If thou believest with all thine heart, thou mayest. And he answered and said, I believe that Jesus Christ is the Son of God.</u></p> <p>(38) And he commanded the chariot to stand still: and they went down both into the water, both Philip and the eunuch; and he baptized him. (Acts 8:36-38 KJV)</p>	<p>(36) As they traveled along the road, they came to some water and the eunuch said, "Look, here is water. Why shouldn't I be baptized?"</p> <p>(37) And he gave orders to stop the chariot. Then both Philip and the eunuch went down into the water and Philip baptized him.</p> <p>(Acts 8:36-38 NIV)</p>

[I am using the NIV as an example simply because I used it for so many years myself. However, almost ALL modern translations are based on the same corrupted Hebrew and Greek texts.]

Look at the above scriptures and notice what has been left out of the modern translations. Then ask yourself these questions:

- 1) Is Philip's answer to the Ethiopian eunuch important?**
- 2) Is the eunuch's reply to Philip important?**
- 3) Do you really believe the Bible is the inspired word of God?**
- 4) Is it unacceptable to take words out of the Bible just because you don't believe them?**

If your answer to any of the above questions is: yes, you owe it to yourself, your loved ones, your friends, and your church to investigate what is happening to our Bibles. Bible teachers and ministers all over the world today are encouraging people to spend time reading their Bibles not realizing that the Bibles they may be reading may be leading them **away** from a saving knowledge of Jesus Christ and **towards** a “universal” religion.

For a brief list of changes and omissions see my notes: **Examples of Missing Words and Verses of Scripture in Modern Translations** - which documents just a few of the changes for those who do not have time for more extensive research.

Please note that not all of the new translations have made all of the same omissions or changes in wording. Some translators “having got their hands caught in the cookie jar,” so to speak, have stuck some of the more “**obvious**” omissions back into the text such as the New King James Bible, the Holman Christian Standard Bible, and others. Some publishers have put notes at the bottom such as “not in 'best' of texts” {Namely the new age text; corrupted Hebrew and Greek texts.}

In the late 1800's and early 1900's the above group of men came together to “update” the Hebrew and Greek texts that the King James Version was based on. The vast majority of modern translations are based on these “updated” [actually “corrupted”] Hebrew and Greek texts. More and more “new” translations are coming out every year and as they do, they are becoming more and more bold about leaving out and re-wording verses of scripture they disagree with.

The modifications in every situation is to detract from the accuracy of scripture, and to point away from the deity of Jesus Christ and His blood sacrifice for our sins.

The ultimate goal of these new translations is to produce a “universal” Bible that is “acceptable” to everyone - omitting the blood sacrifice of Jesus and His deity altogether.

For more detailed information on the modifications that have been made in the Hebrew and Greek texts, and various translations of the Bible, as well as information about the editors who worked on them see **Dr. Gail A. Riplinger's book: New Age Bible Versions**. Riplinger in her book documents in detail the various translations and the alterations that have been made in **parallel format** so anyone who can read can immediately see the changes that have been made. Literally hundreds of changes have been made. Her book can be purchased at the web site: **www.avpublications.com**. Most “Christian” book stores will not carry this book because of the tremendous amount of money that could potentially be lost and because of the controversy created by those who are ignorant of the men and issues involved.

Also, in his book - "**Look What's Missing**", **David W. Daniels** documents **250 intentional changes** that have been made to the newer translations, including leaving out Luke 9:54-56, and Acts 8:37 altogether! You can check out his documentation at: **www.chick.com**

For many years I have personally used the New International Version {NIV} simply because I thought it was easier to understand. I also looked up information in Hebrew and Greek texts when I had questions about the translation of a particular passage of scripture not realizing that even those texts and lexicons have been extensively altered since the 1600's. I assumed that the **New King James Version**, when it came out, would be merely a re-write of the original King James Version using more easily understandable words and phrases from more modern English. **Without a doubt, I am convinced, that is exactly the reason the version was named the New King James Version, hoping that people would make that assumption and immediately adopt it for themselves without questioning its source.** Recently, however, I have discovered that the vast majority of translations of scripture, including the New King James Version, New American Standard Version, New International Version, Revised Standard Version, New Jerusalem Version, Holman Christian Bible, Contemporary English Version, and countless others are based on Hebrew and Greek texts which have been extensively modified since the days of the King James Version.

“The Gideons currently have English scriptures available in both KJV and Gideon modified ESV. (55 verses were added or modified to the ESV to conform to the Textus Receptus where major doctrines were affected.)” ... “The changed ESV is not available to the public in stores. People might buy the original off-the-shelf ESV version and not realize it does not have the Gideon’s version of the New Testament.” Wes Buchanan {a Gideon}

It is also notable, that the **Equidistant Letter Sequences** also known as the Hebrew Codes **only work with the Ben Chayyim Masoritic text** {which the King James Version is based on} **and not the Hebrew text used by the modern versions.**

A simple test can be used on the vast majority of Bibles to determine whether the text is based on the corrupted texts: Mark 1: 2 states "As it is written in the prophets..." The quote is from **two** passages: Mal. 3:1 and Is. 40:3 **The versions based on the corrupted text change the verse and insert the name "Isaiah" so that the verse reads: "As it is written in the prophet Isaiah..."** Interestingly, the New King James Bible version relegates the name **Isaiah** to a footnote. Was this word "Isaiah" inserted accidentally? Certainly not! By inserting the name "Isaiah" into the text, the authors **intentionally** created "an error" in the text. By so doing they would later have a reason to discredit the accuracy of scripture.

Here's another simple test -- John 7:8 The KJV states that Jesus told his brothers: "Go ye up unto this feast: I go not up yet unto this feast; for my time is not yet full come." Other translations leave out the word "yet" implying that Jesus lied about going to the feast because in verse 10 Jesus did go up to the feast later. Luke 9:54-56 is a good example, where most modern translations leave out Jesus' answer to His disciples altogether.

Do any of the "modern" translations use the **uncorrupted** Greek and Hebrew texts? I've only found two besides my own King James Paraphrase. The Modern King James Version and the **Literal Version** [now referred to as **KJ3**] both compiled by **Jay P. Green Sr.** which are available in computer form from: www.e-sword.net. These translations are available for reading online now on my own web site. The Literal Version now called KJ3 can be purchased online through Sovereign Grace Publishers at: **www.sgpbooks.com**. From what I have examined of both of these texts and compared it with Dr. Riplinger's book, I am satisfied that they pass the test as **not being based on the corrupted Hebrew and Greek versions**. However, the criticism I have of both of these versions at this point is that the author "corrects" the King James Version in cases where it does not agree with the Masoretic Hebrew or Received Greek text. At any rate, for anyone trying to break the trend of following the corrupted texts, and who has difficulty reading the Authorized King James Version-- Dr. Green's versions are the next best thing to the King James Version itself.

Do I condemn those who use the "modern" translations? Certainly not! Very few people have taken the time to study this issue and the vast majority of people are completely ignorant of the facts and the ungodly individuals involved with the modern translations. I would caution anyone that while "modern" translations may appear to be "easier to understand" {in reality this usually isn't the case} they cannot be relied upon for "serious" Bible study and do lead the readers to universalism. My suggestion would be to **compare** any modern translation to the King James Version and **where there are differences, follow the King James.**

The **King James/King James Paraphrase Parallel Bible** {along with the **King James Paraphrase** [without the King James]} is totally free to anyone wanting to use it at: **www.thewordnotes.com**

I do not advertise, I do not solicit, I do not request donations. There is nowhere on the website to even make a donation.

Copyright Notice:
This text is being compiled for FREE USE by all.

The King James/King James Paraphrase Parallel Bible text including all notes may be freely quoted and/or published in part or in whole in any medium and in any forum with the express understanding that it is FREE to all. Any attempt to restrict the free use of this material is in violation of this agreement and voids the use of any part of this material in totality. It may be published privately or commercially on the condition that it is published as a convenience to the reader and no attempt is made by anyone or any legal entity to restrict the Free Access to or Free Use of this material. No changes to the text may be made without express written consent of Sonny Stephens or his legally designated trustees. The initials KJP may be placed at the end of each quote from the King James Paraphrase.

ISBN 978-1-944788-07-0

Note: This Bible in its entirety (and in sections) is available in **.pdf** (Acrobat Reader), and **.doc** (MS Word) formats for download free of charge at:
www.TheWordNotes.com

Your brother in Christ,

Sonny Stephens <>< <http://www.TheWordNotes.com>

email: sonny@thewordnotes.com Hope to see you on the other side!

Statement of Belief

It is my personal conviction that

- (1) Every single word of scripture is important.
- (2) That the scriptures say what they mean, and mean what they say.
- (3) The scriptures are historically, scientifically, and mathematically accurate in every detail. {Note: I am a physics, mathematics, and computer instructor and I take this very seriously. The Equidistant Letter Sequences [commonly referred to as 'Hebrew Code'] as described in notes by myself and others are genuine and are not a human fabrication. To say otherwise is a display of mathematical ignorance and a rejection of the Creator and Author Himself.}
- (4) God sent His only Son, Jesus Christ, Who was born of a virgin, Who lived and died as fully God and fully man. Who arose from the dead and is seated at the right hand of our heavenly Father. He has purchased salvation for all who would accept Him as their personal Lord and Savior. And He's coming back again to first call His children home, then to return with them to reign upon this present earth for 1000 years and on the new heavens and new earth for all eternity.
- (5) Those who pridefully reject God's free gift of salvation through His only Son, Jesus Christ, will spend all eternity in hell as the scriptures plainly teach.
- (6) Anyone who does not hold to these minimal convictions is disqualified from participating in any way in the translation of or paraphrase of scriptures.

[B-4] Numerical Values of Hebrew & Greek Letters

The following is from E.W. Bullinger's book: Number in Scripture. The Hebrew alphabet consists of 22 (2x11) letters with 5 "finals" added to make up three series of 9; 27 in all:

א Aleph = 1	י Yod = 10	ק Koph = 100
ב Beth = 2	כ Kaph = 20	ר Resh = 200
ג Gimel = 3	ל Lamed = 30	ש Shin = 300
ד Daleth = 4	מ Mem = 40	ת Tau = 400
ה He = 5	נ Nun = 50	ך Koph {final} = 500
ו Vau = 6	ס Samech = 60	ם Mem {final} = 600
ז Zayin = 7	ע Ayin = 70	ן Nun {final} = 700
ח Cheth = 8	פ Pe = 80	ף Pe {final} = 800
ט Teth = 9	צ Tsaddi = 90	ץ Tsaddi {final} = 900

The Greek letters were 24 so the required number -- 27 was made up by using the final "ς" call Stigma for 6, and adding two arbitrary symbols called Koppa Ϟ for 90, and Sampsi Ϸ for 900. {Note: the Koppa and Sampsi are not exactly replicated here due to the lack of a font that contains them.} [I now have added the capital letters which more people are familiar with.]

α A Alpha = 1	ι I Iota = 10	ρ P Rho = 100
β B Beta = 2	κ K Kappa = 20	σ Σ Sigma = 200
γ Γ Gamma = 3	λ Λ Lambda = 30	τ T Tau = 300
δ Δ Delta = 4	μ M Mu = 40	υ Y Upsilon = 400
ε E Epsilon = 5	ν N Nu = 50	φ Φ Phi = 500
ς Stigma = 6	ξ Ξ Xi = 60	χ X Chi = 600
ζ Z Zeta = 7	ο O Omicron = 70	ψ Ψ Psi = 700
η H Eta = 8	π Π Pi = 80	ω Ω Omega = 800
θ Θ Theta = 9	Ϟ Koppa = 90	Ϸ Sampsi = 900

"The letter Ϛ (called Stigma) is used for the number 6. Why this letter and number should be thus associated we cannot tell, except that both are intimately connected with the ancient Egyptian "mysteries." The three letters S S S (ΣΣΣ in Greek) were the symbol of Isis, which is thus connected with 666. Indeed the expression of this number, ϡξϡ, consists of the initial and final letters of the word

ϡριστος(Cristos), Christ, viz, ϡ and ϡ, with the symbol of the serpent between them, ϡ - ξ - ϡ ." (Number in Scripture page 49, by E.W. Bullinger (1837-1913), Published by Kregel Publications, P.O. Box 2607, Grand Rapids, MI 49501 {ISBN 0-8254-2238-8})

Since most people are not familiar with Hebrew or Greek, I'm giving an English equivalent of how 'gematria' works [Note: Hebrew and Greek use their letters for numerical values, but in English we do not. This example has no Biblical basis and is used purely for illustration purposes only.]

English Alphabet

A - 1	J - 10	S - 100
B - 2	K - 20	T - 200
C - 3	L - 30	U - 300
D - 4	M - 40	V - 400
E - 5	N - 50	W - 500
F - 6	O - 60	X - 600
G - 7	P - 70	Y - 700
H - 8	Q - 80	Z - 800
I - 9	R - 90	& - 900

=====

===

S O N N Y
 $100 + 60 + 50 + 50 + 700 = 960 = 3 \times 4 [2 \times 2] \times 8 [2 \times 2 \times 2] \times 10 [2 \times 5] = 2^6 \times 3 \times 5$

S T E P H E N S
 $100 + 200 + 5 + 70 + 8 + 5 + 50 + 100 = 538 = 2 \times 269$

BARAK
 $2 + 1 + 90 + 1 + 20 = 114 = 2 \times 57 = 2 \times 3 \times 19$

OBAMA

$60+2+1+40+1 = 104 = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 13$ [8x13] see the number 13 on Use of Numbers

G r a c e

$7+90+1+3+5 = 106 = 2 \times 53$

C O M P U T E R

$3 + 60+40+70+300+200+5+90 = 768 = 2 \times 3$ [$2^8 \times 3$]

[B-1] Use Of Numbers In Scripture {Signature of God}

Numbers are the language of all nature and scientific study. The use of numbers in Scripture is a fascinating study all its own, not only because certain words and phrases do in fact occur mathematically consistent numbers of times, but the numerical values of words and phrases {'gematria'} themselves is significant. In Hebrew and in Greek, letters have numerical values – for this reason, every word has a numerical value called its 'gematria.' {See **Values of Hebrew & Greek Letters.**} The role of numbers in the study of Bible prophecy is mind boggling to say the very least. Its use is far beyond our mortal comprehension. In Daniel 8:13 one angel asks another "How long...". The name of "that certain saint" is given in Hebrew as "Palmoni" {פלמוני} and the name means: "the wonderful numberer." In March, 1991, I came across an excellent book dealing with these facts in a manner that far expands the short study I originally presented in my Revelation notes. The book: Number in Scripture, by E.W. Bullinger (1837-1913), Published by Kregel Publications, P.O. Box 2607, Grand Rapids, MI 49501 {ISBN 0-8254-2238-8} is an absolute must for anyone willing to take the time and effort to really deal with this subject.

The general rules set forth in Mr. Bullinger's book are stated:

"Where there is no such special significance in the meaning or use of a word, there is no special significance in the number of its occurrences. But where there is a general importance in the word, apart from its direct significance, the word occurs according to law.

All such general and important words-- i.e. such words on which the Holy Spirit would have us place special emphasis, or would wish us to lay special stress--

- occur a certain number of times. These are either--

(1) A square number, or {a number multiplied by itself -- i.e. 4[2x2], 9 [3x3], 16 [4x4], 25 [5x5], 36 [6x6], etc.}

(2) A cube, or {a number multiplied by itself twice -- i.e. 8 [2x2x2], 27 [3x3x3], 64 [4x4x4], etc.}

(3) A multiple of seven, or

(4) a multiple of eleven

It is interesting to notice why these numbers should be thus associated together. They are significant in themselves for seven is one of the four so-called perfect numbers, 3, 7, 10, and 12, as we shall see below.

3 is the number of Divine perfection

7 is the number of Spiritual perfection and completion

10 is the number of Ordinal perfection and fullness

12 is the number of Governmental perfection."

NUMBER:

****Note: All number counts are based on the Hebrew Old Testament and the Greek New Testament. See also Equidistant Letter Sequences, Interesting Biblical Number Facts, and Interesting Nature Number Facts.**

Note on prime numbers -- Prime numbers are numbers that are only divisible by themselves and one. They represent a unique attribute of God: Although He is three-in-one, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit, He is indivisible-- where one is, all members of the God-head are -- which is everywhere at all times.

Prime numbers through 1000: 2[1],3[2], 5[3], 7[4], 11[5], 13[6], 17[7], 19[8], 23[9], 29[10], 31[11], 37[12], 41[13], 43[14], 47[15], 53[16], 59[17], 61[18], 67[19], 71[20], 73[21], 79[22], 83[23], 89[24], 97[25], 101[26], 103[27], 107[28], 109[29], 113[30], 127[31], 131[32], 137[33], 139[34],149[35], 151[36], 157[37], 163[38], 167[39], 173[40], 179[41], 181[42], 191[43], 193[44], 197[45], 199[46], 211[47], 223[48], 227[49], 229[50], 233[51], 239[52], 241[53], 251[54], 257[55], 263[56], 269[57], 271[58], 277[59], 281[60], 283[61], 293[62], 307[63], 311[64], 313[65], 317[66], 331[67], 337[68], 347[69], 349[70], 353[71], 359[72], 367[73], 373[74], 379[75], 383[76], 389[77], 397[78], 401[79], 409[80], 419[81], 421[82], 431[83], 433[84], 439[85], 443[86], 449[87], 457[88], 461[89], 463[90], 467[91], 479[92], 487[93], 491[94], 499[95], 503[96], 509[97], 521[98], 523[99], 541[100], 547[101], 557[102], 563[103], 569[104], 571[105], 577[106], 587[107], 593[108], 599[109], 601[110], 607[111], 613[112], 617[113], 619[114], 631[115], 641[116], 643[117], 647[118], 653[119], 659[120], 661[121], 673[122], 677[123], 683[124], 691[125], 701[126], 709[127], 719[128], 727[129], 733[130], 739[131], 743[132], 751[133], 757[134], 761[135], 769[136], 773[137], 787[138], 797[139], 809[140], 811[141], 821[142], 823[143], 827[144], 829[145], 839[146], 853[147], 857[148], 859[149], 863[150], 877[151], 881[152], 883[153], 887[154], 907[155], 911[156], 919[157], 929[158], 937[159], 941[160], 947[161], 953[162], 967[163], 971[164], 977[165], 983[166], 991[167], 997[168]

1-- a reference to unity in God (one or first) The first commandment - "Thou shalt have no other gods before me." "Seek first the kingdom of God..." Mat. 6:33 "The first and greatest commandment... Hear, O Israel the Lord our God is one..." Mat 22:37-38 Eph. 4:4-6 -- "One Lord, one faith, one baptism..." - The first question in Genesis is: Where art thou? Gen. 3:9. The first question in the New Testament is: Where is He Who is born...? Mat. 2:2

2--[a prime number] number of witnesses required by law (Deut. 17:6; 19:15; Ex. 31:18) Note two testaments to God's plan--Old Testament and New Testament; two witnesses--Israel and the Church; two witnesses in the Revelation (Rev. 11:4f) There are two genealogies of Jesus given in Scripture. Matthew gives the "Royal" descent (through Joseph) and is in ascending order, Luke gives the "human" descent (through Mary) and is in descending order. Also the number two is used for contrast: The first Adam, the Second Adam, etc.

3--[a prime number] number for God (a reference to the Trinity) The word for God (Eloheem) in Hebrew is a plural noun which requires at least three individuals because of the ending (eem) used. Hebrew has a different ending for singular and duo (two). Also a reference to "resurrection"; the land rose out of the water on the third day of creation, Jesus arose from the grave on the third day, the future resurrection of God's two witnesses in Jerusalem will occur after three days.

4-- number for all the world (Probably a reference to the four directions-- north, south, east, west.) On the fourth day the heavens and earth were completed. (The fifth and sixth days God added plants, animals and man.)

5-- [a prime number] number for the grace of God (4 + 1) -- Peter's number -- see notes on Peter in **Interesting Biblical Number Facts**

6-- number for mankind (man was created on the sixth day) also six is one less than seven-- the number for completion. (Man is incomplete without God.) The Greek name for Jesus (ιησους) consists of six letters.

7-- [a prime number] number for completion (6 days of creation plus 1 day of rest gives the complete week of creation) Also, number for spiritual perfection. The Greek name for Christ (χριστος) consists of seven letters. The numbers 6 and 7 are often used together in Scripture.

8-- (2^3) a number used throughout the Scripture for our Lord. The cube of the number 2. The name Jesus {ιησους} in Greek totals 888 {10+8+200+70+400+200}, { $2^3 \times 3 \times 37$ } the name Lord {κυριος} in Greek totals 800 {20+400+100+10+70+200}, the name Savior in Greek {σωτηρ} totals 1408 which = $8^2 \times 2 \times 11$, the name Messiah in Greek {μεσσιας} totals 656 which = 8×82 The numbers 7 and 8 are often used together in Scripture.

9-- number for finality or judgment ($666 = 2 \times 3^2 \times 37$) (The name Dan in Hebrew totals 54 which is 6×9) {The tribe of Dan is excluded from the list of tribes listed in the Revelation.} The Greek words for Abyss (αβυσσος), ungodly (ασεβης), lightning (αστραπη), and lasciviousness (ασελγεια) all occur exactly 9 times. The sum of the 22 Hebrew letters is 4995 which is 5×999 the numbers of Grace and Finality! Nine comes before 10 -- for Christians, our judgement comes before our perfection. For the children of Satan these numbers are reversed: i.e. : they think they have perfection, but their end is judgment.

10-- number for perfection or cleansing (perfecting of someone or something) The Ten Commandments are the perfect law. (See Rom. 7:12-16) (Seven plus three equals ten-- the complete (seven) Law of God (three). Noah was the tenth generation. The commandments are divided up into three positive 'Thou shalt' and seven negative 'Thou shalt not.' There are four duties of the world (four) to God and six duties of mankind to one another. The Church at Smyrna is told that it will have affliction ten days. (Rev. 2) There are ten days referred to as the days of affliction by the Jews which occur from Rosh Hoshanah to the Day of Atonement (Yom Kippur.) There are ten parables of the Kingdom in Matthew. (Seven in chapter 13, and three in chapters 22 and 25.) Also, 2 times 5 -- see 2 and 5 above.

11-- [a prime number] one short of the number 12, Nebuchadnezzar began his destruction of Jerusalem during Jehoiakim's eleventh year (II Ki. 23:36, 24:1, II Chron. 35:5-6) The fifth prime number.

12-- the number for God's (three) witness to the world (four) [$3 \times 4 = 12$] Twelve tribes of Israel-- Israel is still a witness to the work of God and His great love for all of mankind. There were twelve apostles. Also the number of governmental perfection.

13--[a prime number] the number for rebellion, corruption, and apostasy The numbers 8 and 13 are often used in opposition. The numerical values of the names in the line of Seth (Adam to Japheth = 3168 which is 8×396) {Jesus came through the line of Seth.} The numerical values of the names in the line of Cain (Adam to Tubal Cain = 2223 which is $13 \times 9 \times 19$. The sixth prime number.

17-- [a prime number] the sum of 7 and 10 it is also the seventh prime number. See the numbers 7, and 10 above. In Rom. 8:35-39 there are 17 things listed which cannot separate us from the love of Christ.

19-- [a prime number] the eighth prime number. The sum of 9 and 10. See notes on 7, 9 and 10 above.

23-- the ninth prime number

24-- number of elders mentioned in Rev. 4 ($6 \times 4 = 24$ and $12 \times 2 = 24$) These elders probably are representatives of God's people from all the world (from all nations) Note also 12 tribes of Israel and 12 apostles (The Church)-- God's two witnesses to the present world.

29-- tenth prime number

31-- eleventh prime number

37-- [a prime number] the twelfth prime number. I am not presently aware of its significance except that it appears in both the numbers 666 and 888. See the number 12 above.

40-- cleansing, perfecting, testing (ten) of the world (four). It rained 40 days and 40 nights during the Great Flood to cleanse the earth. Moses, Elijah, and Jesus each spent times of 40 days in the mountains for testing and cleansing. Israel spent 40 years in the wilderness to cleanse her from the rebels against God.

51-- {3x17} number of Divine revelation (24 books of the Old Testament + 27 books of the New Testament)[Note: the double books: I & II Samuel, I & II Kings, I & II Chronicles are taken as single books in the Hebrew Old Testament. The 12 "minor" prophets made up a single book. Ezra and Nehemiah made up a single book. -- Thus there were 24 books in the original Hebrew Old Testament.]

84-- number of generations to complete (seven) God's (three) witness to the world (four) [7x3x4=84 and 7x12=84] 3x7 generations from Adam to Abraham (See Luke 3) 6x7 generations from Abraham to Christ (See Matt. 1) 3x7 generations from Christ to this present generation (See Gen. 15:13-16 -- one generation= 100 years) Also: 3x7 generations of witness by individuals 6x7 generations of witness through Israel 3x7 generations of witness through the Church Plus note that this last generation includes both a witness through Israel and the Church, a further confirmation to the required number of witnesses given in the Law of Moses.

153-- {3² x 17} The number of fish caught in the apostles' net (John 21:11) The Hebrew expression 'Sons of God' (Beni Ha-Elohim) occurs 7 times {one slightly different Beni El-Hai 'Sons of the living

God'} and the first expression totals 153. The sum of the numbers from 1 to 17 totals 153.

The phrase 'joint heirs' in Greek (Rom. 8:17_) totals 1071 which is 7 x153. The phrase "the creation of God" (της κτισεως του θεου) in Greek [Rev 3:14] totals 1224 which is 8 x 153.{2³ x 3² x 17}

666- man claiming to be God (three- sixes)--man in his most powerful form and majesty-- without God. The number for the Anti-Christ. (Rev. 13:18; Dan. 11:36; II Thes. 2:4) The number 666 occurs exactly four times in the Bible- three in the Old Testament (I Kings 10:14, II Chr. 9:13, and Ezra 2:13) and once in the New Testament (Rev.13:18) In both Ezra and the Revelation the number is associated with a name! Much debate has arisen through the years concerning the number in the Revelation, but the number in the Old Testament is explicit-- it is associated with the name- Adonikam {אדניקם} (translated it means "The lord of the enemy" or "Come My Lord" depending on how vowels are added to the Hebrew consonants) Three descendants of Adonikam are mentioned by name: Eliphelet {אליפלט}(my God delivers), Jeuel {יעיאל}(God carries away), and Shemaiah {שמעיה}(she [Israel?] listened) {Ezra 8:13} It is also interesting to note that in Ezra the number is in reference to a family returning from exile in Babylon and in the Revelation it is in reference to one who will cause Israel to once again go into exile. The sum of the numbers from 1 to 36 (36 is 6²) = 666 {2x3x3x37 or 2x3²x37}

888- the number for our Lord. Three- eights. { 2³x3x37} See the number 3, 8, and 37 above. Jesus is the perfect witness.

[B-2] Interesting Biblical Number Facts

{All number counts are based on the Hebrew Old Testament and the Greek New Testament}

[Most of the following come from E.W. Bullinger's (1837-1913) book: Number in Scripture]

The day of God- occurs twice in the New Testament
(II Pet. 3:12; Rev. 16:14)

The day of judgement- occurs seven times in the New Testament
(Mat. 10:15; 11:22,24; II Pet. 3:7; I Jn. 4:17 [in three books])

The day of the Lord occurs sixteen times (2⁴) in the Old Testament
(Is. 13:6,9; Jer. 46:10; Ezek. 30:3; Joel 1:15; 2:1,11; 3:14; Amos 4:18 (2x); 5:20; Oba. 5; Zeph. 1:7; 1:14 (2x); Mal. 4:5)

The Revelation contains seven beatitudes (blessings)
(Rev. 1:3; 14:13; 16:15; 19:9; 20:6; 22:7,14)

In the Revelation we are told seven times these things are coming soon
(Rev. 1:1,3; 22:7,10,12,20)

The 'new heavens and new earth' occurs four times in the Scriptures
(Is. 65:17; 66:22; II Pet. 3:13; Rev. 21:1) [in three books]

The 'Book of Life' is found three times in the Old Testament
(Ex. 32:33; Ps. 69:28; Dan. 12:1) and seven times in the New Testament
(Phil. 4:3; Rev. 3:5; 13:8; 17:8; 20:12,15; 21:27)

The 'Tree of Life' is found three times in the Old Testament, all in Genesis (Gen. 2:9; 3:22,24) and three times in the New Testament, all in the Revelation (Rev. 2:7; 22:14,19) [The first and last books of the Bible!]

'Paradise' occurs three times in the New Testament
(Lu. 23:43; II Cor. 12:3-4; Rev. 2:7)

The 'two olive trees' appear four times in Scripture
(Zech. 4:3,11,12; Rev. 21:1)

The fig tree in the New Testament occurs 16 times (2⁴) in 9 (3²) books
(Matt. 21:19-22 [4x]; 24:32; Mark 11:13-14 [3x]; 13:28; Lu. 13:6 [2x]; 21:29; Jn. 1:48 [2x]; James 3:12; Rev. 6:13)

Fig trees (plural) occurs six times in the Old Testament
(Deu. 8:8; Ps. 105:33; Jer. 5:17; Hos. 2:12; Amos 4:9; Na. 3:12)

The olive tree occurs 16 {2⁴} times in the Old Testament- 10 times singular, 3 times duo, 3 times plural in nine books (Deu. 24:20; 28:40; Jg. 9:8-9; Ps. 52:8; Is. 17:6; 24:13; Jer. 11:16; Hos. 14:6; Hag. 2:19; Zech. 4:3,11,12; Deut 2:11; 28:40; I Chr. 27:28)

'Friend' occurs three times- Matt. 20:13; 22:12; 26:50 [always disparagingly!]

In Matthew's birth narrative (chapters 1-2) which includes Jesus' genealogy through Joseph (Jesus' legal genealogy): Joseph's name occurs 7 times:

Mat. 1:16,18,19,20,24; Mat. 2:13,19

Mary's name occurs 4 times: Mat. 1:16,18,20; 2:11

In Luke's birth narrative (chapters 1-3) which includes Jesus' genealogy through

Mary (Jesus' blood genealogy): Joseph's name occurs 4 times: Lu. 1:26; 2:4,16; 3:23

Mary's name occurs 12 times: Lu. 1:27,30,34,38,39,41,46,56; 2:5,16,19,34

'Mercy seat' occurs 27 (3³) times in the Old Testament

'The candlestick' occurs 27 times

'The wave offering occurs 28 (2² x 7) times

'The heave offering occurs 28 (2² x 7) times

'Frankincense' occurs 21 times (7 times in Leviticus and 14 times (2x7) elsewhere)

'Manna' occurs 14 (2 x 7) times

Of the 27 (3x9 or 3³) books of the New Testament 21 (3 x 7) are Epistles

Presently there are 39 (3x13) books in the Old Testament

[Originally, I Samuel & II Samuel were one book, I Kings & II Kings were one book, I Chronicles & II Chronicles were one book, Ezra & Nehemiah were one book, and the twelve "minor prophets" were one book]

'The lamb' occurs 28 (4 x 7) times in the New Testament

'Light' occurs 72 (2³ x 3²) times

'Moses' occurs 80 (2⁴ x 5) times in the New Testament

"Hallelujah" occurs 24 times in the Psalms (2³x3) plus 4 times (2²) in the Revelation for a total of 28 (2²x7)

"Hosanna" occurs 1 time in the Old Testament and 6 times in the New Testament for a total of 7

"Corban" (offering) is found 82 times in the Old Testament once in Mark 7:11, and once in Matt. 27:6 for a total of 84 times (2²x3x7)

"Milk" is found 44 (2²x11) times in the Old Testament and 5 times in the New Testament for a total of 49 (7x7)

"Isaac" is found 7 times in Deut., 91 (7x13) in the rest of the Pentateuch, elsewhere in the Old Testament 14 times 7 times in Luke and Acts, and 7 times in Paul's Epistles for a total of 126 (2x3²x7)

"Aaron" is found 443 times in the Old Testament and 5 times in the New Testament for a total of 448 ($2^6 \times 7$)

"Abaddon" (destruction) is found 6 times in the Old Testament and 1 time in the New Testament for a total of 7

"After the order of Melchizedek" is found 1 time in the Old Testament and 6 times in the New Testament for a total of 7

"And thou shalt know that I am the Lord" occurs 7 times
{IKi. 20:13; Isa49:23; Ezek. 16:62, 25:7, 32:16, 35:4,12}

"The stone which the builders refused is become the head of the corner" occurs 1 time in the Old Testament and 6 times in the New Testament for a total of 7

"Thou shalt love thy neighbor as thyself" occurs 1 time in the Old Testament (Lev. 19:18) and 6 times in the New Testament for a total of 7

Christ is spoken of as being at the right hand of God 2 times in the Old Testament (Ps. 110:1,5) and 19 times in the New Testament for a total of 21 (3×7)

"His mercy endureth forever" occurs 6 times in Chronicles, 1 time in Ezra, 34 times in the Psalms, and 1 time in Jeremiah for a total of 42 ($2 \times 3 \times 7$)

"A jealous God" occurs 7 times in the Bible

"The ends of the earth" 14 times in the Old Testament

"Behold, the days come" 21 times

"Thus saith the Lord God (or Lord)" 126 times ($2 \times 3^2 \times 7$)

The occurrences of the names of the Apostles follows the same rules:

Peter 245 ($7^2 \times 5$)

Simon (used of Peter) 50 ($5^2 \times 2$)

James (the great) 21 (3×7)

James (the less) 21 (3×7)

John 49 (7^2)

Simon Zelotes 4 (2^2)

Matthew 8 (2^3)

Philip 16 (4^2)

Paul 160 ($2^5 \times 5$)

Saul (Apostle) 25 (5^2)

Numbers can also be used to establish authorship of various books of the Bible. Bullinger lists 3 pages of words and phrases establishing the book of Hebrews as having been written by Paul. Here is a short list of the number of occurrences:

	Paul's Epis.	Hebrews	Total
agaphtos{αγαπητος}, beloved	27	1	28 (2 ² x7)
aggelos{αγγελος}, angel	14	13	27 (3 ³)
aggelous{αγγελους}, angels	5	2	7
epaggellein , to announce	5	4	9 (3 ²)
apeiqeia{απιστια} , unbelief	5	2	7
agein, to do	7	1	8 (2 ²)
axios{αξιος}, worthy	8	1	9 (3 ²)
agiasmos{αγιασμος}, sanctification	8	1	9 (3 ²)
epaiscunesqai , to be ashamed	5	2	7
parateisqai , to shun	4	3	7
aiwnios{αιωνιος}, eternal	21	6	27 (3 ³)
akouein , to hear	34	8	42 (2x3x7)
allos{αλλος}, another	31	2	33 (3x11)
arneisqai , to deny	6	1	7
artos{αρτος}, bread	10	1	11
diabolos{διαβολος}, the devil	8	1	9 (3 ²)
basileus{βασιλευς}, king	4	8	12

The same rules apply to Peter's writings:

	1 Pet.	2 Pet.	Total
agios{αγιος}, holy	8	6	14 (2x7)
amartia{αμαρτια}, sin	6	1	7
apo{απο}, from	5	2	7
pistis{πιστις}, faith	5	2	7
ina{ινα}, that	13	1	14 (2x7)
doxa{δοξα}, glory	11	5	16 (2 ⁴)
eidw{νιδω}, to see	5	3	8 (2 ³)
escatos{εσχατος}, last	2	2	4 (2 ²)
ecw{εχω}, to have	4	5	9 (3 ²)
kalew{καλεω}, to call	6	1	7
kurios{κυριος}, Lord	8	13	21 (3x7)

Gematria totals {numerical values of words}:

Jesus (Greek){ιησους} 888 (2³x3x37)

* Note the 3 - 8's as opposed to the 3 - 6's of the Anti -Christ

Christ (Greek){χριστος} 1680 (2⁴x3x5x7)

Spirit (Greek){πνευμα} 576 (2⁶ x3²) or (8x8x9)

God (Greek){θεος} 284 (2²x71)

Son (Greek){υιος} 680 (2³x5x17)

Angel (Greek){αγγελος} 132 (2² x3x11)

Sodom (Greek) 999 (3³ x37) [9--number for rebellion against God}

Devil (Greek){διαβολος} 387 (3² x43)

Damascus (Greek) 444 (2² x3x37)

Light (Greek){φως} 1500 (2² x3x5³)

Shepherd (Hebrew) 1105 (5x13x17)

Shepherd (Greek){ποιμην} 258 (2x3x43)

Earth (Greek){γη} 11

King (Greek){βασιλευς} 848 (2⁴x53)

Manna (Hebrew) 1300 (2² x5²x13)

Father (Greek){αββα} 6 (2x3)

Lord (Greek){κυριος} 800 (2⁵x5²)

"Verily, verily, I say unto you," (Greek) 888

"The Lord God made" (Greek) 888

Eight miracles Elijah are recorded in Scripture

Elisha asked for a double portion of Elijah's spirit --

Sixteen miracles are recorded for Elisha.

The Song of Moses and of the Lamb (Greek) (Rev. 15:1-5)

totals 9261 (3³x7³)

The number 666 is also the sum of all numbers which make up the square of 6 (36)! I.E. 1+2+3+4+5...+36=666

These numbers can also be arranged in a square such that the sum of the six figures in any direction totals 111. 111 is the twenty-ninth (4x7) prime number.

6	32	3	34	35	1
7	11	27	28	8	30
19	14	16	15	23	24
18	20	22	21	17	13
25	29	10	9	26	12
36	5	33	4	2	31

666 is also the sum of the Roman Numerals:

D=500

C=100

L=50

X=10

V=5

I=1

The first pair total 600, the second pair totals 60, and the third pair totals 6.

*Note the use of M for 1000 according to Bullinger may have actually been two D's put together!

The use of the number 1 is also important for first occurrences:

The first use of "Hallelujah" in the Old Testament is in Ps. 94:35:

"Let the sinners be consumed out of the earth, And let the wicked be no more. Bless thou the Lord, O my soul, Hallelujah."

The first use of "Hallelujah" in the New Testament is in Rev.

19:1-3 "I heard a great voice of much people in heaven, saying Alleluia; salvation, and glory, and honour, and power unto the Lord our God; for true and righteous are His judgments; for He hath judged the great whore, which did corrupt the earth with her fornication, and hath avenged the blood of His servants at her hand, and again they said Alleluia."

Notice that in both cases this word of praise is associated with judgment of the ungodly.

The first occurrence of the word HOLY, is in Exodus 3:5 -- Not in the book of Genesis which is the book of beginnings, but in the Exodus which is the book of redemption! As Bullinger says: "The creature cannot understand anything about holiness except on the ground of redemption."

The first question in the Bible is from God: "Where art thou?"

Gen. 3:9

The first question in the New Testament is: "Where is He that is born?"

Matt. 2:2

More interesting facts from: The Signature of God, by Grant Jeffrey P. 231 -- These facts discovered by Ivan Panin a famous Russian mathematician.

The number of Hebrew words in the first verse of Genesis is 7.

{ בראשית ברא אלהים את השמים ואת הארץ : }

The number of Hebrew letters in the first verse is 28 {4x7}.

The first three Hebrew words { בראשית ברא אלהים } translated "In the beginning God created" contain 14 {2x7} letters

The last four Hebrew words {את השמים ואת הארץ} contain 14 {2x7} letters.

The three key words: God{אלהים}; Heaven{השמים} and earth{הארץ} have 14 {2x7} letters in Hebrew.

The numeric value of the first, middle and last letters is 133 {19x7}

The numeric value of the first and last letters of all seven words is 1393 {199x7}

The shortest word in the verse is the middle word which is only two letters {translated as 'the'} {את} the first and last letters of the Hebrew alphabet {like alpha and omega of the Greek alphabet.

The first section of Matthew's gospel Matt. 1:1-17 dealing with the genealogy of Jesus:

There are 72 {8x9} vocabulary words whose total value is 43,364 {6,052x7}

The number of Greek nouns in the passage is 56 {8x7}

The Greek article for "the" occurs 56 {8x7} times

The first eleven verses contain 49 {7x7} words

Of these 49 words, 28 {4x7} begin with a vowel and 21 {3x7} begin with a consonant.

The number of letters in these 49 words is 266 {38x7}

Of these 49 words 35 {5x7} occur more than once

Of these 49 words 14 {2x7} occur only once

The number of proper names is 35 {5x7}

The number of times these proper names appears is 63 {9x7}

Of the 35 names, the number of male names is 28 {4x7}

The number of female names is 7.

Three women, Tamar{תמר}, Rahab{רחב} and Ruth{רות}, are named in this section.

The number of Hebrew letters in these three names is 3.

In the second passage of Matthew {Mat. 1:18-25}

The number of words in this passage is 161 {23x7}

The number of vocabulary words is 77 {11x7}

Six Greek words occur only in this passage and never again in Matthew. These six words contain exactly 56 letters {8x7}

The number of proper names in the passage is 7.

The number of Greek letters in these seven proper names is 42 {6x7}

The number of words spoken by the angel to Joseph is 28 {4x7}

The number of Greek forms of words in the angel's speech is 35 {5x7}

The number of letters in the angel's words is 168 {24x7}

Although I had researched numbers in Scripture long before I heard about Bro. Bullinger, much of the material in this paper is taken directly from his work which is far more extensive than I have had time to investigate. Space and time prohibit my continuing this study further. The lists go on and on and on. No human, even with the most sophisticated computers could have so eloquently stamped the numerical signature of God throughout the entire Bible. The point of all this is simple: The Creator of the universe is one and the same as the Author of Scripture. The more carefully and exactly we study God's word, the more absolute proof we have that only He could have put it all together. Hopefully, these facts will present you with a new sense of respect for Jesus' words: "Not a jot or tittle (literally, not even the dot of an i) will pass away until all is fulfilled."

[B-3] Interesting Number Facts In Nature

[Most of the following come from E.W. Bullinger's (1837-1913) book: Number in Scripture]

It should not surprise us that the same numbers which appear throughout the Bible also appear throughout nature! {God is the Author of the Bible and the laws of science.} In engineering and physics we learn that the most stable of all formations is a triangle which has 3 sides. In mathematics there are four primary rectilinear forms:

In a plane

The triangle with 3 sides

The square has 4 sides $4+3=7$

In the solid

The pyramid has 5 sides

The cube has 6 sides $5+6=11$

In animals the period of gestation (time from conception to birth)

The mouse is 21 (3×7) days

The hare and rat, 28 (4×7) days

The cat, 56 (8×7) days

The dog, 63 (9×7) days

The lion, 98 (14×7) days

The sheep, 147 (21×7) days

The common hen, 21 (3×7) days

The duck, 42 (6×7) days

The parrot and ostrich, 42 (6×7) days

The canary, 21 (3×7) days

The mallard, 35 (5×7) days

For man, 280 (40×7) days

There are seven colors in the rainbow (red, orange, yellow, green, blue, indigo, and violet). {There are 3 primary colors and 4 secondary colors}

There are seven levels of classification for the plant and animal kingdoms: kingdom, sub-kingdom, class, order, family, genus, species.

There are three primary phases of matter: solid, liquid, gas

There are three primary parts of an atom: electrons, protons, and neutrons.

The musical scale consisting of notes distinguishable by the human ear all consist of numbers of vibration which are multiples of 11 {middle C = 264 hz --> 24×11 , D = 297 hz --> 27×11 , etc.}

The atomic numbers of every important element is a multiple of 4 or 7 {gold is 196 (4×7^2), iron is 56 (7×2^3), silver is 108 ($2^2 \times 3^3$), copper is (7×3^2), carbon is 12 (3×4), mercury is 200 ($4 \times 2 \times 5^2$), Uranium is 236 (4×59), etc.}

The same laws of numbers apply to plants as well. The number of leaves on various plants before one leaf is exactly lined up with one below it is always the same:

In the apple it is always the fifth leaf

In the oak it is always the fourth leaf

In the peach it is the sixth

In the holly it is the eighth; but it takes two turns of the spiral before the leaf stands immediately over the first.

In the bee multiples of 3 are seen:

In three days the queen is hatched

It is fed for 9 (3^2) days

It reaches maturity in 15 (3×5) days

The worker grub reaches maturity in 21 (3×7) days

And it is at work 3 days after leaving its cell.

The drone matures in 24 (8×3) days

The bee is composed of 3 sections

The two eyes are composed of about 3000 small eyes, each (like the cells of the comb) having six sides.

Underneath the body are 6 wax scales with which the comb is made.

It has 6 legs, each composed of 3 sections

The foot is formed of three triangular sections

The antennae consist of 9 sections

The stinger has 9 barbs on each side

Each watermelon has an even number of strips on the rind.

Each orange has an even number of segments.

Each ear of corn has an even number of rows.

Each stalk of wheat has an even number of grains.

Every bunch of bananas has on its lowest row an even number of bananas, and each row decreases by one, so that one row has an even number and the next row an odd number.

The waves of the sea roll in on shore twenty-six to the minute in all kinds of weather.

All grains are found in even numbers on the stalks

The Lord specified thirty fold, sixty fold, and a hundredfold - all even numbers. Mat. 13:23

[B-5] Equidistant Letter Sequences [ELS]

{Signature of God #2}
{www.TheWordNotes.com}

[[Special note on ELS -- ELS works ONLY with the Masoretic Hebrew Text which the King James Version of the Bible is based on. Much of it does not work with the modified Biblia Hebraica Hebrew text that most modern Bible translations including the NIV, NASB, NKJV, HCSB, CEV and countless others are based on. See the section entitled. **Holy Bible vs New Age Bibles**]]

Wednesday, March 26, 1997 I went to the Waco Richland Mall with my wife and daughter. After sitting down on a bench for several minutes, Susie {my wife} motioned to me. I was not sure what she wanted, so I went into the Family Christian Bookstore where she was to see what she wanted. She was looking for our daughter Connie, but just as I came into the store she spotted her. After entering the store I began to feel that there was something in the store the Lord wanted me to see, so I began looking around. Suddenly, I spotted the book entitled: **The Signature of God**, by Grant Jeffrey. The book caught my eye, because the name of the book is a subtitle I had used for many years in my notes on **The Use of Numbers in Scripture** in my Revelation study series.

As I looked at the title of Mr. Jeffrey's book I thought, "I already know what the 'Signature of God' is-- it is how God uses numbers and mathematics in the scriptures from Genesis to the Revelation in ways that no human could have master-minded." I was curious to find out what this person "thought" was the "signature of God." As I began to read the book I learned what I consider to be the best mathematical proof to date about the accuracy and authorship of the Bible. I soon remembered that Grant Jeffrey was the author of another book I had read earlier titled: **Armageddon-Appointment With Destiny**. The following notes have mostly been taken from Grant Jeffrey's book **The Signature of God**.

The basic idea behind **Equidistant Letter Sequences** [ELS] {also known as **Bible Code**} is this:

Take important words such as TORAH {ת ו ר ה} [Torah which means the "Law" refers to the first 5 books of the Bible - Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers, and Deuteronomy], locate the first letter of the word, search sequentially in the Hebrew text until you arrive at the second letter of the word, count the number of letters from the first letter to the second letter, add this number to the second letter and see if the letter there corresponds to the third letter, if it does, add the same number of letters to the third letter and see if it corresponds to the fourth letter. With 22 letters in the Hebrew alphabet, the probability of the third letter being the correct letter would be 1 out of 22, the probability of the fourth letter also being the correct letter would be 1 out of 22 x 22 {22² or 1 out of 484}, the probability of the fifth also being correct would be 1 out of 22 x 22 x 22 {22³ or 1 out of 10,648}, etc. Obviously the probability of actually spelling out a long word or phrase would be extremely small. Although a person might expect a couple of occurrences of a particular short word in a manuscript as long as the Bible, the vast

number of such occurrences recently discovered in the Hebrew Bible by teams of computer scientists and mathematicians using super computers at Jerusalem's Hebrew University and the Jerusalem College of Technology is so overwhelming only those who have a completely rejected God and closed their minds could brush aside this evidence for the authorship of the scriptures. {These studies have now been duplicated and confirmed independently by researchers at Harvard and Yale!} I have personally duplicated a number of these myself with a computer program. See also: **Examples of ELS Bible Code.**

The following is a quote from Grant Jeffrey's book, **The Signature of God** , p. 227:

"Rabbi Michael Dov Weissmandl was a brilliant Czechoslovakian Jewish scholar in astronomy, mathematics, and Judaic studies. In the years before World War I, he found an obscure but intriguing reference to the Bible Codes in a rare book written by a fourteenth-century rabbi known as Rabbeynu Bachayah. The book described a curious pattern of letters encoded within the Torah by skipping an equal number of letters. This discovery inspired Rabbi Weissmandl to begin exploring to see if he could detect other examples of similar codes hidden within the Torah. During the following years, Weissmandl found that he could locate certain meaningful and related words or phrases, such as "hammer" and "anvil", if he examined the letters at sequences that were equally spaced in the Hebrew text. In other words, if he found the first letter of a significant word such as 'Torah,' and then, by skipping forward seven letters he found the second letter of the same word, he would continue to skip forward **the same number of letters** to see whether or not the complete word 'Torah' was spelled out in the text **at equally spaced intervals**. Rabbi Weissmandl' described this unusual phenomenon as '**equidistant letter sequences**' [ELS]."

The rabbi was astonished to find that an incredible number of significant words were hidden in code within the text of the Torah at equally spaced intervals." Rabbi Weissmandl left no written records of his discoveries, but many of his students spread his work which ultimately reached the mathematicians and scientists in Jerusalem.

The Torah was completed by Moses sometime just before his death {2552 A.H. around 1496 B.C.} The Hebrew Old Testament was canonized around 300 B.C. and has been unchanged since that time. The Greek New Testament was canonized around 300 A.D. and has remained unchanged since that time.

In 1988 a team of Jewish computer scientists and mathematicians put a computer program together to search for encoded words in the Hebrew text of the Old Testament. Their first test was to search for word pairs such as: hammer and anvil, tree and leaf, man and woman, etc. They searched for 300 word pairs and to their amazement found every pair encoded in the Hebrew text! Their work was published in a paper called: **Equidistant Letter Sequences in the Book of Genesis**, in the Journal of Royal Statistical Society. Since that time multitudes of other discoveries have been made.

The following is merely a small sample of what has now been discovered. For more information see the references at the end of this section.

In **Genesis 1:1**, beginning with the first occurrence of the Hebrew letter tav {ת}, counting 49 letters the second letter of 'Torah' appears, counting 49 more letters the third letter appears, counting 49 more letters the fourth letter appears-- Torah {תורה} is spelled out using every 50th letter of the text.

The Hebrew word for Israel {ישראל} is spelled out in the opening passage of Genesis by skipping every seven letters and once again by skipping every fifty letters with a short passage of only five verses [Genesis 1:30-2:3] Grant Jeffery notes that these verses where Israel is encoded are known as the *Kiddush* and are recited by Jews around the world every Sabbath.

Beginning with **Exodus 1:1**, Torah is spelled out the same way; every 50th letter beginning with the first appearance of the Hebrew letter tav {ת}.

Leviticus does not have 'Torah' encoded, but has Jehovah {God's name} {יהוה} spelled out beginning with the first appearance of the Hebrew letter yod {י} and counting

forward every 8th letter {Note: the number 8 [2³] is God's number -- see **Use of Numbers In Scripture**.

In Genesis 2:4-10 the word 'Eden' {עדן} is encoded 16 times [2⁴] in the passage which is only 379 Hebrew letters long.

Numbers and Deuteronomy both have 'Torah' encoded in the initial verses of the books, but in Numbers 'Torah' is spelled out in reverse order using 50 letter intervals. In Deuteronomy, 'Torah' is also spelled out in reverse order at 49 letter intervals beginning in the 5th verse. In Genesis 2 which deals with the garden of Eden, there are 25 different modern Hebrew names for trees encoded.

Other series:

In Genesis 38 which describes the birth of Pharez to Tamar by Judah {an ancestor to King David} has encoded within it the **five descendants from Judah to King David in the correct chronological order!** {Nearly 500 years before David's birth!}

'Zedekiah' the last king of Judah and 'Matanya' his original name are encoded in Genesis. {Nearly 1000 years before Zedekiah's reign!}

'Hanukkah' which refers to the festival of lights commemorating the rededication of the temple after the Maccabee's recaptured it around 165 B.C. from Antiochus IV Epiphanes was found encoded in sequence with 'Hasmoneans' the famous name of the family of warriors led by Judas Maccabee are encoded in Genesis. {Nearly 1300 years before the Maccabees!}

'The name of the late Egyptian President Anwar Sadat's occurred together with the name of the leader of the Moslem Brotherhood assassination team that killed him. The same code sequence also contained the year of his assassination, 1981, and the {modern Hebrew} words for 'president,' 'gunfire,' 'shot,' and 'murder.' Incredibly, even the {modern Hebrew} word for 'parade' appears in this coded sequence. President Sadat was assassinated during the president's review of a military parade in 1981.' {P. 209 -- The Signature of God} {These were encoded in the Torah about 3400 years before the event!}

In Deuteronomy 10:17-22 the word 'Hitler' {הִיטְלֵר} is spelled out at a 22 letter interval beginning with the 9th occurrence of the Hebrew letter heth {ה}. Beginning with the next to last appearance of the Hebrew letter beth {ב} in this passage, researchers counted backwards every 13th letter and discovered the phrase "b'yam mara Auschwitz" which means, "in the bitter sea of Auschwitz."

"Auschwitz" [אֹשְׁוִיטְצִי], "Belsen", "Hitler" {הִיטְלֵר}, and "Berlin" are all clustered encoded in this Deuteronomy passage.

Scientists also discovered in Deuteronomy 33:16 beginning with the Hebrew letter mem {מ} and counting every 246th letter spelled out the phrase "Melek Natzim" [מֶלֶךְ נַאֲצִימִם] which means "King of the Nazis"

In Genesis 39 to 41 "Mapecha HaSarfait" which spells "the French Revolution" in Hebrew, "Louis", the name of the French king, the "house of Bourbon," "Hamarseilles" the name of the French national anthem, and "Bastillia" the infamous French prison for political prisoners are all encoded -- interestingly these chapters describe Joseph's imprisonment in Egypt.

The team of scientists from the Jerusalem schools selected 34 names of Jewish rabbis and sages who lived from around 900 A.D. to 1900 A.D. found in the "Encyclopedia of Great Men in Israel" based on the longest biographies and tested the Torah to see if any of their names could be found. They found that not only did their names appear, but their names even appeared together with either their year of birth, or their year of death in the same encoded sequences. When the results of this study was submitted to Statistical Science Journal for publication, the editor demanded that the staff of the journal be allowed to randomly select 32 more names from the same encyclopedia and submit those names for testing. To their astonishment these additional 32 names together with either the year of their birth or the year of their death were also found encoded in the Torah bringing a total of 64 known modern day men whose names have already been found in the Torah.

In the first chapter of Leviticus, Aaron's {אֶהָרֵן} name is encoded 25 times not counting the 4 times in appears in the normal surface text. {Aaron, Moses' older brother, was Israel's first high priest.}

Yacov Rambsel, a Jewish student, whose book: Yeshua - The Hebrew Factor , has discovered references to the name of Jesus throughout the Old Testament. The following is only a small sample:

Beginning in the first verse of Genesis beginning with the 5th letter [5 is the number for grace in the Bible -- see Use of Numbers In Scripture], yod {י}, counting every 521st letter the words 'Yeshua Yakhol' appears which means "Jesus is able."

In Isaiah 53:10 which prophesies the grief of our Lord and His sacrifice for our sins –

beginning with the second yod {י} in the eleventh word {יִאֲרִיךְ} and counting every 20th letter left to right appears the phrase "Yeshua Shmi" {יְשׁוּעַ שְׁמִי} which means "Jesus is My Name"

In Genesis 3:20-21 beginning with the last letter heth {ה} in verse 20 and counting every 9th letter appears the name "Yoshiah" {יֹשִׁיעַר} which means "He will save" -- a Hebrew equivalent name for Yeshua - Jesus. Remember Matthew 1:21 "thou shalt call His name Jesus: for He shall save His people from their sins."

In Zechariah 11:12 which prophecies the price Jesus would be betrayed for -- 30 pieces of silver, beginning with the letter yod {י}, counting every 24th letter spells out the name 'Yeshua.'

In Zechariah 12:10 beginning with the letter cheth {ח} found in the phrase "an only son" -- the Hebrew word for "Messiah" is encoded counting every 38th letter.

In Leviticus 21:10-12 beginning with the first heth {ה} and counting every 3rd letter is spelled out "han dam Yeshua" [הַן דַּם יְשׁוּעַ] which means "Behold, the blood of Jesus."

In Psalm 41:7-10 which prophecies the plot against Jesus, beginning with the first yod {י} in verse 8 contained in the phrase 'they plot evil' counting every 2nd letter spells out the name 'Yeshua.'

The book of Ruth beginning in Ruth 1:1 and the fourth yod {י}, every 5th letter spells out 'Yeshua.' Jesus is a direct descendant of Ruth {Matthew 1}.

Isaiah 61:12 beginning with the yod in the phrase 'spirit of the Lord God' counting every 9 letters spells out the name Oshiya which means "I will save" and is a variation of Yeshua.

In Daniel 9:26 beginning with the letter yod {י} in the phrase "the city," counting every 26th letter backwards spells out the name Yeshua.

"The Israeli scientists wrote a follow-up paper for submission to Statistical Science, a scientific journal that insisted that a group of opposing scholars review and challenge their data and examine their computer program before publication. Despite the fact that all of the reviewers held previous beliefs against the inspiration of the Scriptures, the overwhelming evidence and the integrity of the data forced the editors to approve the study's scientific accuracy and reluctantly publish the article. Robert Kaas, the editor of Statistical Science, wrote this comment about the study: "Our referees were baffled: their prior beliefs made them think the Book of Genesis could not possibly contain meaningful references to modern day individuals, yet when the authors carried out additional analyses and checks the effect persisted." {The Signature of God P. 212}

"Scientists who have studied these results state no human could create such a Hebrew document containing hundreds of encoded, significant words hidden within this text.

They concluded that it would be impossible to reproduce this phenomenon in Hebrew {or any other language} text even if they had the help of a group of brilliant language geniuses, or the assistance of the world's most sophisticated super-computers." {The Signature of God P. 213}

In an attempt to suggest that all of these "coincidences" could occur in other religious Hebrew texts scientists selected the Samaritan Pentateuch which differs in only small textual changes from the Hebrew Bible and after much testing concluded that none of the word pairs found in the Hebrew Bible appeared. In another attempt, a Hebrew translation of Tolstoy's "War and Peace" which is about the same length as Genesis was used, but no hidden codes were found. The same tests were run on the Hebrew apocryphal books written during the 400 years prior to Jesus' birth, but again, no such encoded words were found. {The Signature of God P. 215}

Professor Harold Gans, a brilliant mathematician who examined sophisticated foreign government intelligence codes for the U.S. and has published over 180 technical papers, doubted the research conducted in Jerusalem. Dr. Gans wrote his own complex computer program to examine the Hebrew text. After running his program for 19 straight days and nights to test the codes he concluded the codes were real, and today he teaches classes in synagogues throughout the world. {The Signature of God P. 217}

In these last days, the Lord has removed the knowledge of His Word from the liberal theologians and has turned it over to the scientists, mathematicians, and computer programmers who understand the difference between facts, empirical evidence, and true logic and -- the vain philosophies of men. Our faith is not built on "blind" faith, but on faith in the Author of all truth; the Creator of the "laws" of science and the "laws" of mathematics. Anyone who can recognize Hebrew and Greek letters and can count can verify everything presented in these notes dealing with the use of numbers in Scripture. The following listing of codes comes from the book His Name Is Jesus, By Yacov Rambsel

{Hebrew is read from right to left-- negative intervals means the letters are read in reverse order.}

<u>Name</u>	<u>Hebrew</u>	<u>Begins</u>	<u>Word</u>	<u>Letter</u>	<u>Interval</u>
Yeshua	ישוע	Isa. 53:10	11	4	-20
Nazarene	נזיר	Isa. 53:6	11	3	47
Messiah	משיח	Isa. 53:11	1	1	-42
Shiloh	שילה	Isa. 53:12	21	4	19
Passover	פסח	Isa. 53:10	13	3	-62
Galilee	גליל	Isa. 53:7	1	2	-32
Herod	הורד	Isa. 53:6	4	1	-29
Caesar {wicked	קיסר עמל אב	Isa. 53:11	7	4	-194

Caesar, to perish}	ד				
The evil Roman city	רע עיר רומי	Isa. 53:9	13	2	-7
Caiaphas	כיפה	Isa. 52:15	7	3	41
Annas	ענן	Isa. 53:3	6	5	-45
Mary	מרים	Isa. 53:11	1	1	-23
Mary	מרים	Isa. 53:10	7	3	6
Mary	מרים	Isa. 53:9	13	3	44
The Marys weep bitterly	נאר מרים בכו	Isa. 52:15	18	5	13
The Disciples mourn	למדים אנן	Isa. 53:12	2	3	-55
Peter	כפה	Isa. 53:10	5	2	-19
Matthew	מתתי	Isa. 53:8	12	1	-295
John	יוחנן	Isa. 53:10	11	4	-28
Andrew {Anddrai}	אנדררי	Isa. 53:4	11	1	-48
Philip	פילף	Isa. 53:5	10	3	-133
Thomas	תומא	Isa. 53:2	8	1	35
James{Yaakov}	יעקב	Isa. 52:2	9	3	-34
James {Ben Chalipi Yaakov} [James son of Alphaeus]	בן חלפי יעקב	Isa. 52:2	3	4	-20
Simon the Canaanite	שמעון הקני	Isa. 52:14	2	1	47
Thaddaeus	תדי	Isa. 53:12	9	1	-50
Matthias	מתיה	Isa. 53:5	7	4	-11
Let Him be crucified	יצלב	Isa. 53:8	6	2	15

His Cross	צלב	Isa. 53:6	2	2	-8
Lamp of the Lord	נר יהוה	Isa. 53:5	5	7	20
The Bread	הלחם	Isa. 53:12	2	3	26
Wine	יין	Isa. 53:5	11	2	210
From Zion	מציון	Isa. 52:14	6	1	45
Moriah	מריה	Isa. 52:7	4	5	153
Obed (servant)	עבד	Isa. 53:7	3	2	-19
Jesse	ישי	Isa. 52:9	3	1	-19
Seed	זרע	Isa. 52:15	2	2	-19
Water	מים	Isa. 52:7	9	1	-19
Levites	לויים	Isa. 54:3	3	6	19
From the Atonement Lamb	מכפר טלא	Isa. 52:12	12	2	-19
Joseph	יוסף	Isa. 53:2	1	2	210

Note that Jesus and His disciples are all named in Isaiah 52-53 with one notable exception-- Judas. Matthias is named by name only one time in the Bible, and that is in Acts chapter one where he was chosen to take Judas' place! This is the same passage which tells us “He was wounded for our transgressions” and “By His stripes we are healed!”

There is no other literature in existence which contains hidden codes in the manner given here. Numerous Hebrew texts including a Hebrew version of War and Peace [which contains about the same volume of material as the book of Genesis] have been tested with no codes being found. The above lists which are only a small sampling of the discoveries which have been made demonstrate the uniqueness of the scriptures, an orderliness, and an all-knowing plan of human existence which cannot be explained away. The possibility of these codes appearing anywhere by pure chance is mathematically impossible.

The fact that the Bible Codes even exist is important, but what is even more fascinating is where they are located. When looking at the ELS codes it is always significant where the codes are located. It is for that reason in my **Examples of ELS Bible Code**. I have provided interlinear translation of the Hebrew text. Grant Jeffrey points out that nearly all, if not all, passages prophesying the coming Messiah contain the name of **Jesus** encoded within them. While I have not personally had the time to check out every occurrence, the ones I have checked out are in agreement with his point!!!

Obviously, arguing over the accuracy or inerrancy of Scripture is pure foolishness when the FACTS are examined in a scientific and intelligent manner. However, the most important question of all is not whether you know about the Scriptures, nor even whether you believe the Scriptures, but whether you know and have a saving relationship with their Author.

For more information see:

The Signature of God, by Grant R. Jeffrey, published by Frontier Research, 1996, P.O. Box 470470, Tulsa, OK 74147-0470 (1-800-883-1812)

Number in Scripture, by E.W. Bullinger (1837-1913), Published by Kregel Publications, P.O. Box 2607, Grand Rapids, MI 49501

Armageddon- Appointment With Destiny, by Grant R. Jeffrey, published by Frontier Research

Yeshua- The Hebrew Factor, by Yacov Rambsel, published by Frontier Research.

His Name Is Jesus - The Mysterious Yeshua Codes, by Yacov Rambsel, published by Frontier Research.

The Mysterious Bible Codes, by Grant Jeffrey [Details new research of Bible codes in the Greek New Testament]

Bible Code Bombshell, by R. Edwin Sherman, published by New Leaf Press

www.biblecodedigest.com

Soviet Invasion of Israel

(Source of this map is presently unknown to me. If anyone comes across this picture elsewhere, let me know so I can give proper credit.)



{26} Ezekiel

Chapter 37

(1) The hand of the LORD {Jehovah} was upon me, and carried me out in the Spirit of the LORD {Jehovah}, and set me down in the midst of the valley which *was* full of bones,

(2) And caused me to pass by them all around: and, indeed, *there were* very many in the open valley; and, *they were* very dry.

(3) And He said to me, **Son of man, can these bones live?** And I answered, O Lord GOD {Jehovah}, You know.

(4) Again He said to me, **Prophesy upon these bones, and say to them, O you dry bones, hear the word of the LORD {Jehovah}.**

(5) **This is what the Lord GOD {Jehovah} says to these bones; Indeed, I will cause breath to enter into you, and you shall live:**

(6) **And I will lay inner-organs upon you, and will bring up flesh upon you, and cover you with skin, and put breath in you, and you shall live; and you shall know that I *am* the LORD {Jehovah}.**

(7) So I prophesied as I was commanded: and as I prophesied, there was a noise, and indeed a shaking, and the bones came together, bone to its bone.

(8) And while I looked, the inner-organs and the flesh came up upon them, and the skin covered them above: but *there was* no breath in them.

(9) Then He said to me, **Prophesy to the wind, prophesy, son of man, and say to the wind, This is what the Lord GOD {Jehovah} says; Come from the four winds, O breath, and breathe upon these dead, that they may live.**

(10) So I prophesied as He commanded me, and the breath came into them, and they lived, and stood up upon their feet, an exceedingly great army.

(11) Then He said to me, **Son of man, these bones are the whole house of Israel: Indeed, they say, Our bones are dried, and our hope is lost: we are cut off because of our parts.**

(12) **Therefore prophesy and say to them, This is what the Lord GOD {Jehovah} says; Indeed, My people, I will open your graves, and cause you to come up out of your graves, and bring you into the land of Israel.**

(13) **And you will know that I *am* the LORD {Jehovah}, when I have opened your graves, O My people, and brought you up out of your graves,**

(14) **And will put My Spirit in you, and you will live, and I will place you in your own land: then you will know that I the LORD {Jehovah} have spoken *it*, and performed *it*, says the LORD {Jehovah}.**

(15) The word of the LORD {Jehovah} came again to me, saying,

{26} Ezekiel

(16) Furthermore, son of man, take for yourself one stick, and write upon it, For Judah, and for the children of Israel his companions: then take another stick, and write upon it, For Joseph, the stick of Ephraim, and *for* all the house of Israel his companions:

(17) And join them one to another into one stick; and they will become one in your hand.

(18) And when the children of your people will speak to you, saying, Will you not show us what you *mean* by this?

(19) Say to them, This is what the Lord GOD {Jehovah} says; Indeed, I will take the stick of Joseph, which *is* in the hand of Ephraim, and the tribes of Israel his fellows, and will put them with him, *even* with the stick of Judah, and make them one stick, and they will be one in My hand.

(20) And the sticks upon which you write will be in your hand before their eyes.

(21) And say to them, This is what the Lord GOD {Jehovah} says; Indeed, I will take the children of Israel from among the heathen {ungodly nations}, wherever they have gone, and will gather them on every side, and bring them into their own land:

(22) And I will make them one nation in the land upon the mountains of Israel; and one king will be king to them all: and they will no longer be two nations, neither will they be divided into two kingdoms any more at all:

(23) Neither will they defile themselves any more with their idols, nor with their detestable things, nor with any of their sins: but I will save them out of all the places where they live, in which they have sinned, and will cleanse them: so they will be My people, and I will be their God.

(24) And David My servant *will be* king over them; and they will all have one shepherd: they will also walk in My judgments, and observe My laws, and do them.

(25) And they will live in the land that I have given to Jacob My servant, in which your forefathers have lived; and they will live there, *even* they, and their children, and their children's children forever: and My servant David *will be* their prince forever.

(26) Furthermore I will make a covenant of peace with them; it will be an everlasting covenant with them: and I will place them, and multiply them, and will set My sanctuary {temple} in the midst of them forevermore.

(27) My tabernacle also will be with them: yes, I will be their God, and they will be My people.

(28) And the heathen {ungodly nations} will know that I the LORD {Jehovah} sanctify Israel, when My sanctuary is in the midst of them forevermore.

{26} Ezekiel

Chapter 38

(1) And the word of the LORD {Jehovah} came to me, saying,

(2) Son of man, set your face against Gog {Russia}, the land of Magog, the chief prince of Meshech and Tubal,^a and prophesy against him,

(3) And say, This is what the Lord GOD {Jehovah} says; Indeed, I *am* against you, O Gog {Russia}, the chief prince of Meshech and Tubal:

(4) And I will turn you back, and put hooks into your jaws, and I will bring you forth, and all your army, horses and horsemen, all of them clothed with all sorts of armor, even a great company with armor and shields, all of them handling swords:

(5) Persia,^b Ethiopia,^c and Libya^d with them; all of them with shield and helmet:

(6) Gomer {Germany},^e and all his bands; the house of Togarmah {Turkey, Iran, Iraq}^f of the north quarters, and all his bands: and many people with you.

(7) You be prepared, and prepare for yourself, you, and all your company who are assembled to you, and be a guard for them.

(8) After many days you shall be visited: in the latter years you will come into the land *that is brought back from the sword, and is gathered out of many people, against the mountains of Israel, which have been always waste: but it is brought forth out of the nations, and they will live safely all of them.*

(9) You will ascend and come like a storm, you will be like a cloud to cover the land, you, and all your bands, and many people with you.

(10) This is what the Lord GOD {Jehovah} says; It will also come to pass, *that* at the same time things will come into your mind, and you will think an evil thought:

(11) And you will say, I will go up to the land of un-walled villages; I will go to those who are at rest, who live safely, all of them living without walls, and having neither bars nor gates,

(12) To take a spoil, and to take a prey; to turn your hand upon the desolate places *that are now* lived in, and upon the people *who are* gathered out of the nations, who have obtained cattle and goods, who live in the midst of the land.

38:2a- Gog, Magog, Rosh, Meshech, Tubal all refer to areas within Russia.

Rosh -- may be root name of Russia; Meshech -- believed to be the city of Moscow

Note: this invasion is not the same as the one at the end of the Revelation. See: ["Comparison of Gog and Magog's Invasions in Ezekiel and the Revelation"](http://www.TheWordNotes.com) at www.TheWordNotes.com

38:5b- Persia -- includes all or part of the following nations: Afghanistan, Iran, Iraq, Pakistan

38:5c- Ethiopia -- modern Sudan and Ethiopia

38:5d- Put -- Libya

38:6e- Gomer - East Germany, Poland, Czechoslovakia

38:6f- Beth-Togarmah -- Turkey, parts of Iran and Iraq

{26} Ezekiel

(13) Sheba, and Dedan {Saudi Arabia},^g and the merchants of Tarshish,^h with all their young lions,ⁱ will say to you, Have you come to take a spoil? Have you gathered your company to take a prey? to carry away silver and gold, to take away cattle and goods, to take a great spoil?

(14) Therefore, son of man, prophesy and say to Gog {Russia}, This is what the Lord GOD {Jehovah} says; In that day when My people of Israel live safely, will you not know *it*?

(15) And you will come from your place out of the north parts, you, and many people with you, all of them riding upon horses, a great company, and a mighty army:

(16) And you will come up against My people of Israel, as a cloud to cover the land; it shall be in the latter days, and I will bring you against My land, that the heathen {ungodly nations} may know Me, when I am sanctified in you, O Gog {Russia}, before their eyes.

(17) This is what the Lord GOD {Jehovah} says; *Are* you he of whom I have spoken in old time by My servants the prophets of Israel, who prophesied in those days *many* years that I would bring you against them?

(18) And it will come to pass at the same time when Gog {Russia} comes against the land of Israel, says the Lord GOD {Jehovah}, *that* My fury will come up in My face.

(19) Because in My jealousy *and* in the fire of My wrath {anger; judgment} I have spoken, Surely in that day there will be a great shaking in the land of Israel;

(20) So that the fish of the sea, and the birds of the heaven, and the beasts of the field, and all creeping things that crawl upon the earth, and all the men who *are* upon the face of the earth, will shake at My presence, and the mountains will be thrown down, and the steep places will fall, and every wall will fall to the ground.

(21) And I will call for a sword against him throughout all My mountains, says the Lord GOD {Jehovah}: every man's sword shall be against his brother.

(22) And I will plead against him with disease and with blood; and I will rain upon him, and upon his bands, and upon the many people who *are* with him, an overflowing rain, and great hailstones, fire, and brimstone {molten sulfur}.^j

(23) So I will magnify Myself, and sanctify Myself; and I will be known in the eyes of many nations, and they will know that I *am* the LORD {Jehovah}.

Nations watching but doing nothing (EZEK. 38:13)

38:13g - Dedan - Saudi Arabia

38:13h - Sheba & Tarshish - West coast of Europe -- including England, Spain, and others

38:13i - young lions - literally-- lion cubs- offspring or descendants of England, Spain, and other western European nations [some translate as “villages” of Tarshish]

Note: it is not England and Spain or western Europe, but descendants from those areas [Americas??]

38:22j – brimstone – sulfur – possibly volcanic eruption. Sulfur is also a component of gun powder and other explosives

{26} Ezekiel

Chapter 39

(1) Therefore, son of man, prophesy against Gog {Russia}, and say, This is what the Lord GOD {Jehovah} says; Indeed, I *am* against you, O Gog {Russia}, the chief prince of Meshech and Tubal:^a

(2) And I will turn you back, and leave only the sixth part of you, and will cause you to come up from the northern parts, and will bring you upon the mountains of Israel:

(3) And I will strike your bow from your left hand, and will cause your arrows to fall from your right hand.

(4) You shall fall upon the mountains of Israel, you, and all your bands, and the people who *are* with you: I will give you to the ravenous birds of every sort, and *to* the beasts of the field to be devoured.

(5) You shall fall upon the open field: because I have spoken *it*, says the Lord GOD {Jehovah}.

(6) And I will send a fire^b on Magog {Russia}, and among those who live carelessly in the islands^c and they will know that I *am* the LORD {Jehovah}.

(7) So I will make My holy Name known in the midst of My people Israel; and I will not *let them* pollute My holy Name any more: and the heathen {ungodly nations} will know that I *am* the LORD {Jehovah}, the Holy One in Israel.

(8) Indeed, it has come, and it is done, says the Lord GOD {Jehovah}; this *is* the day of which I have spoken.

(9) And those who live in the cities of Israel will go forth, and will set on fire and burn the weapons, both the shields and the armor, the bows and the arrows, and the clubs, and the spears, and they will burn them with fire seven years:

(10) So that they will take no wood out of the field, neither cut down *any* out of the forests; because they will burn the weapons with fire: and they will spoil those who spoiled them, and rob those who robbed them, says the Lord GOD {Jehovah}.

(11) And it will come to pass in that day, *that* I will give Gog {Russia} a place of burial in Israel, the valley of the travelers on the east of the sea: and it will stop the *noses* of those who pass by: and there they will bury Gog {Russia} and all his multitude: and they will call *it* The valley of Hamon-gog {the multitudes of Gog [Russia]}.^d

(12) And seven months the house of Israel will be burying them, in order that they may cleanse the land.

(13) Yes, all the people of the land will bury *them*; and that day will be for them a day of renown that I will be glorified, says the Lord GOD {Jehovah}.

39:1a - Ps. 83

39:6b - send - Note: when God "sends" it usually is by a human agent - God "sent" Nebuchadnezzar to destroy Israel – a nuclear exchange between the US and Russia is a possibility

39:6c – “carelessly in the isles” – we are not told in scripture where the “isles” are, but could be a possible reference to the Americas.

39:11d - Hamon-gog {הַמִּצְרַיִם גֹּג}- "the multitudes of Gog"

– east of sea {Mediterranean Sea; Dead Sea; or Sea of Galilee uncertain}

{26} Ezekiel

(14) And they will separate out men of full-time employment, passing through the land to bury with the travelers those who remain upon the face of the earth, to cleanse it: after the end of seven months they will search.

(15) And those *who* pass through the land, when *they* see *any* human bone, will set up a sign by it, until the grave-diggers have buried it in the valley of Hamon-gog {the multitudes of Gog [Russia]}.

(16) And also the name of the city *will be* Hamonah {the multitude}.^e So they shall cleanse the land.

(17) And, you son of man, this is what the Lord GOD {Jehovah} says; Speak to every feathered bird, and to every beast of the field, Assemble yourselves, and come; gather yourselves on every side to My sacrifice that I sacrifice for you, *even* a great sacrifice upon the mountains of Israel, that you may eat flesh, and drink blood.

(18) You will eat the flesh of the mighty, and drink the blood of the princes of the earth, of rams, of lambs, and of goats, of bulls, all of them fattened calves of Bashan.

(19) And you will eat fat until you are full, and drink blood until you are drunk, of My sacrifice which I have sacrificed for you.

(20) So you will be filled at My table with horses and chariots, with mighty men, and with all men of war, says the Lord GOD {Jehovah}.

(21) And I will set My glory among the heathen {ungodly nations}, and all the heathen {ungodly nations} will see My judgment that I have executed, and My hand that I have laid upon them.

(22) So the house of Israel will know that I *am* the LORD {Jehovah} their God from that day and forward.

(23) And the heathen {ungodly nations} shall know that the house of Israel went into captivity because of their sin: because they sinned against Me, therefore I hid My face from them, and gave them into the hand of their enemies: so they all fell by the sword.

(24) According to their uncleanness and according to their sins I have done to them, and hid My face from them.

(25) Therefore this is what the Lord GOD {Jehovah} says; Now I will bring again the captivity of Jacob, and have mercy upon the whole house of Israel, and will be jealous for My holy Name;

(26) After they have borne their shame, and all their sins by which they have sinned against Me, when they lived safely in their land, and no one made *them* afraid.

(27) When I have brought them again from the people, and gathered them out of their enemies' lands, and am sanctified in them in the sight of many nations;

39:16e - Hamonah {המונה}- "the multitude"

{26} Ezekiel

(28) Then they will know that I *am* the LORD {Jehovah} their God, Who caused them to be led into captivity among the heathen {ungodly nations}: but I have gathered them to their own land, and have left none of them there anymore.

(29) Neither will I hide My face any more from them: because I have poured out My Spirit upon the house of Israel, says the Lord GOD {Jehovah}.

{27} Daniel

Chapter 1

(1) In the third year of the reign of Jehoiakim king of Judah {3520 A.H./C-522 B.C.}^a Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon came to Jerusalem, and besieged it.

(2) And the Lord gave Jehoiakim king of Judah into his hand, with part of the vessels of the house {temple} of God: which he carried into the land of Shinar to the house of his god; and he brought the vessels into the treasure house of his god.

(3) And the king spoke to Ashpenaz the master of his eunuchs, that he should bring *certain* of the children of Israel, and of the king's offspring, and of the princes;

(4) Children in whom *there was* no blemish, but well favored, and skillful in all wisdom, and cunning in knowledge, and understanding science, and such as *had* ability in them to stand in the king's palace, and whom they might teach the learning and the language of the Chaldeans.

(5) And the king appointed them a daily provision of the king's meat, and of the wine which he drank: so nourishing them three years, that at the end of which they might stand before the king.

(6) Now among these were of the children of Judah, Daniel {God is my judge},^b Hananiah {whom Jehovah has favored},^c Mishael {who is comparable to God},^d and Azariah {whom God helps}:^e

(7) To whom the prince of the eunuchs gave names: because he gave to Daniel *the name* of Belteshazzar {keeper of hidden treasures of Bel};^f and to Hananiah, Shadrach {inspired by the sun god};^g and to Mishael, Meshach {of the goddess Shach};^h and to Azariah, Abed-nego {the servant of the shining fire}ⁱ.

1:1a - third year of Jehoiakim - Daniel and his friends along with other royalty will be carried to Babylon - 114 years after fall of northern kingdom of Israel. 8 years after this first exile Nebuchadnezzar carries away second group of exiles, including king Jehoiachin and Ezekiel {and other priests} [see Ezekiel 1] and appoints Zedekiah as king over Judah - 19 years after this first exile, Nebuchadnezzar will return during Zedekiah's 11th year of reign to destroy Jerusalem and the temple. - see [Appendix G: World Time Line of Biblical History](#)

1:6b - Daniel {דניאל}- God is my judge

1:6c - Hananiah {חנניה}- whom Jehovah has favored

1:6d - Mishael {מישאל}- who is comparable to God

1:6e - Azariah {עזריה}- whom God helps

1:7f - Belteshazzar {בלטשאצר} - keeper of the hidden treasures of Bel

1:7g - Shadrach {שדרך}- inspired by the sun god

1:7h - Meshach {מישך} - of the goddess Shach

1:7i - Abed-nego {עבר נגו} - the servant of the shining fire

{27} Daniel

(8) But Daniel determined in his heart that he would not defile himself with the portion of the king's meat, nor with the wine which he drank: therefore he requested of the prince of the eunuchs that he might not defile himself^f

(9) Now God had brought Daniel into favor and tender love with the prince of the eunuchs.

(10) And the prince of the eunuchs said to Daniel, I fear my lord the king, who has appointed your meat and your drink: because why should he see your faces worse in appearance than the children who *are* of your kind? then you will cause *me* to endanger my *own* head to the king.

(11) Then Daniel said to Melzar, whom the prince of the eunuchs had set over Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah,

(12) I urge {ask; plead with} you, test your servants, ten days; and let them give us *only* vegetables to eat, and water to drink.

(13) Then let our appearances be looked upon before you, and the appearance of the children who eat of the portion of the king's meat: and as you see, deal with your servants.

(14) So he consented to them in this matter, and tested them ten days.

(15) And at the end of ten days their appearances appeared fairer and fatter in flesh than all the children who ate the portion of the king's meat.

(16) So Melzar took away the portion of their meat, and the wine that they should drink; and gave them vegetables *only*.

(17) As for these four children, God gave them knowledge and skill in all learning and wisdom: and Daniel had understanding in all visions and dreams.

(18) Now at the end of the days that the king had said he would bring them in, the prince of the eunuchs brought them in before Nebuchadnezzar.

(19) And the king communed with them; and among them all was found none like Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah: therefore they stood before the king.

(20) And in all matters of wisdom *and* understanding, that the king inquired of them, he found them ten times better than all the magicians *and* astrologers who *were* in all his realm.

(21) And Daniel continued *even* to the first year of king Cyrus.^k

Chapter 2

(1) And in the second year of the reign of Nebuchadnezzar {3520 A.H./C-522 B.C.}^a Nebuchadnezzar dreamed dreams, his spirit was troubled because of them, and his sleep left him.

(2) Then the king commanded to call the magicians, and the astrologers, and the sorcerers, and the Chaldeans, to explain to the king his dreams. So they came and stood before the king.

1:8j - Jews were only allowed to eat meat that had been prepared according to the law of Moses. Since Daniel could not control how the meat was prepared he chose to not eat any meat.

1:21k - 1st year of King Cyrus - 70th year and end of exile - Daniel lives through the end of the 70 years - see Dan. 9:2; Jer. 29:10 – See [Appendix G: World Time Line of Biblical History](#)

2:1a - second year of the reign of Nebuchadnezzar [03520 A.H./C-522 B.C.] – See [Appendix G: World Time Line of Biblical History](#)

{27} Daniel

(3) And the king said to them, I have dreamed a dream, and my spirit was troubled to know the dream.

(4) Then the Chaldeans spoke to the king in Syriac,^b O king, live forever: tell your servants the dream, and we will explain the interpretation.

(5) The king answered and said to the Chaldeans, The thing has gone from me: if you will not make known to me the dream, with its interpretation, you shall be cut in pieces, and your houses shall be made a dunghill.

(6) But if you show *me* the dream, and its interpretation, you shall receive from me gifts and rewards and great honor: therefore show me the dream, and its interpretation.

(7) They answered again and said, Let the king tell his servants the dream, and we will show its interpretation.

(8) The king answered and said, I know of certainty that you would gain the time, because you see the thing has gone from me.

(9) But if you will not make known to me the dream, *there is but* one decree for you: because you have prepared lying and corrupt words to speak before me, until the time is changed: therefore tell me the dream, and I will know that you can show me its interpretation.

(10) The Chaldeans answered before the king, and said, There is not a man upon the earth who can show the king's matter: because *there is* no king, lord, nor ruler, *who* asks such things of any magician, or astrologer, or Chaldean.

(11) And *it is* a rare thing that the king requires, and there is no one else who can show it to the king, except the gods, who do not live with flesh.

(12) Because of this the king was angry and very furious, and commanded that all the wise *men* of Babylon be destroyed.

(13) And the decree went forth that the wise *men* should be killed; and they sought Daniel and his fellows to be killed.

(14) Then Daniel answered with counsel and wisdom to Arioch the captain of the king's guard, who had gone forth to kill the wise *men* of Babylon:

(15) He answered and said to Arioch the king's captain, Why *is* the decree so hasty from the king? Then Arioch made the thing known to Daniel.

(16) Then Daniel went in, and requested of the king that he would give him time, and that he would show the king the interpretation.

(17) Then Daniel went to his house, and made the thing known to Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah, his companions:

(18) That they would seek the mercies of the God of heaven concerning this secret; that Daniel and his fellows should not perish with the rest of the wise *men* of Babylon.

(19) Then the secret was revealed to Daniel in a night vision. Then Daniel blessed the God of heaven.

(20) Daniel answered and said, Blessed is the Name of God forever and ever: because wisdom and might are His:

2:4b - Dan. 2:4b to Dan. 7:28 is written in Chaldean [also called Aramaic or Syriac] rather than in Hebrew. Note: Ez. 4:8-6:18; Ez.7:12-26 and Jer. 10:11 are also in Aramaic.

{27} Daniel

(21) And He changes the times and the seasons:^c He removes kings, and sets up kings: He gives wisdom to the wise, and knowledge to those who know understanding:

(22) He reveals the deep and secret things: He knows what is in the darkness, and the light lives with Him.

(23) I thank You, and praise You, O God of my fathers, Who has given me wisdom and might, and has made known to me now what we desired of You: because You have *now* made known to us the king's matter.

(24) Therefore Daniel went in to Arioch, whom the king had ordained to destroy the wise *men* of Babylon: he went and said these things to him; Do not destroy the wise *men* of Babylon: bring me in before the king, and I will show to the king the interpretation.

(25) Then Arioch quickly brought in Daniel before the king, and said these things to him, I have found a man of the captives of Judah, who will make known to the king the interpretation.

(26) The king answered and said to Daniel, whose name *was* Belteshazzar, Are you able to make known to me the dream which I have seen, and its interpretation?

(27) Daniel answered in the presence of the king, and said, The secret which the king has demanded the wise *men*, the astrologers, the magicians, the soothsayers, cannot show to the king;

(28) But there is a God in heaven Who reveals secrets, and makes known to the king Nebuchadnezzar what will be in the latter days. Your dream, and the visions of your head upon your bed, are these;

(29) As for you, O king, your thoughts came *into your mind* upon your bed, what should come to pass hereafter: and He who reveals secrets makes known to you what will come to pass.

(30) But as for me, this secret is not revealed to me because of *any* wisdom that I have more than any living, but for *their* sakes the interpretation will be made known to the king, and that you might know the thoughts of your heart.

(31) You, O king, saw, a great image. This great image, whose brightness *was* excellent, stood before you; and its form *was* terrible.

(32) This image's head *was* of fine gold, his breast and his arms of silver, his belly and his thighs of brass,

(33) His legs of iron, his feet part of iron and part of clay.

(34) You watched until a stone was cut out without hands, which struck the image upon his feet *that were* of iron and clay, and broke them to pieces.

2:21c - He changes times and seasons -see Dan. 7:25

{27} Daniel

(35) Then the iron, the clay, the brass, the silver, and the gold, were broken to pieces together, and became like the chaff of the summer threshing-floors; and the wind carried them away, that no place was found for them: and the stone that struck the image became a great mountain, and filled the whole earth.

(36) This *is* the dream; and we will tell its interpretation to the king.

(37) You, O king, *are* a king of kings: because the God of heaven has given you a kingdom, power, and strength, and glory.

(38) And wherever the children of men live, the beasts of the field and the birds of the heaven He has given into your hand, and has made you ruler over them all. You *are* this head of gold.

(39) And after you will arise another kingdom^d inferior to you, and another third kingdom^e of brass, which will bear rule over all the earth.

(40) And the fourth kingdom^f will be strong as iron: just as iron breaks into pieces and subdues all *things*: and as iron that breaks all these, it will break in pieces and bruise.

(41) And as you saw the feet and toes, part of potters' clay, and part of iron, the kingdom will be divided; but there will be in it of the strength of the iron, just as you saw the iron mixed with miry clay.

(42) And *as* the toes of the feet *were* part of iron, and part of clay, *so* the kingdom will be partly strong, and partly broken.

(43) And as you saw iron mixed with miry clay, they will mingle themselves with the offspring of men: but they will not cling to one another, even as iron is not mixed with clay.

(44) And in the days of these kings the God of heaven will set up a kingdom, which will never be destroyed: and the kingdom will not be left to other people, *but* it will break in pieces and consume all these kingdoms, and it will stand forever.

(45) Just as you saw the stone that was cut out of the mountain without hands, and that it broke in pieces the iron, the brass, the clay, the silver, and the gold; the great God has made known to the king what will come to pass hereafter: and the dream *is* certain, and its interpretation is sure.

(46) Then the king Nebuchadnezzar fell upon his face, and worshiped Daniel, and commanded that they should offer a sacrifice and sweet aromas to him.

(47) The king answered Daniel, and said, Most certainly your God *is* a God of gods, and a Lord of kings, and a revealer of secrets, since you could reveal this secret.

(48) Then the king made Daniel a great man, and gave him many great gifts, and made him ruler over the whole province of Babylon, and chief of the governors over all the wise *men* of Babylon.

(49) Then Daniel requested of the king, and he set Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego, over the affairs of the province of Babylon: but Daniel *sat* in the gate of the king.

2:39d - second kingdom - Media-Persian empire - fulfilled Dan. 5:31

- see also Dan. 7 - Media and Persia named in Dan. 8:20

2:39e - third kingdom - Greek empire - see also Dan. 7 - Greece named in Dan. 8:21

2:40f - fourth kingdom - Roman empire - see also Dan. 7 and Dan. 8

=====

=====

{27} Daniel

Chapter 7

(1) In the first year of Belshazzar king of Babylon {3584 A.H./C-458 B.C.}^{a*} Daniel had a dream and visions of his head upon his bed: then he wrote the dream, *and* told the sum of the matters.

(2) Daniel spoke and said, I saw in my vision by night, and, indeed, the four winds of the heaven strove upon the great sea {Mediterranean Sea}.

(3) And four great beasts came up from the sea, different from one another.

(4) The first *was* like a lion,^b and had eagle's wings: I watched until its wings were plucked, and it was lifted up from the earth, and made to stand upon the feet as a man, and a man's heart was given to it.

(5) And look another beast, a second, like a bear,^c and it raised up itself on one side, and *it had* three ribs in its mouth between its teeth: and they said this to it, **Arise, devour much flesh.**

(6) After this I saw, and another, like a leopard,^d which had upon its back four wings of a bird; the beast also had four heads; and authority to rule was given to it.

(7) After this I saw in the night visions, and look a fourth beast, dreadful and terrible, and exceedingly strong; and it had great iron teeth: it devoured and broke in pieces, and stamped the residue with its feet: and it *was* different from all the beasts that *were* before it; and it had ten horns.

(8) I considered the horns, and, indeed, there came up among them another little horn, before whom three of the first horns were plucked up by the roots: and, indeed, in this horn *were* eyes like the eyes of man, and a mouth speaking great things.

(9) I watched until the thrones were cast down, and the Ancient of days sat, Whose robe *was* white as snow, and the hair of His head like the pure wool: His throne *was like* the fiery flame, *and* His wheels *as* burning fire.^e

(10) A fiery stream issued and came forth from before Him: thousand thousands ministered to Him, and ten thousand times ten thousand^f stood before Him: the judgment was set, and the books were opened.

7:1a - in the first year of Belshazzar - [3584 A.H./C-458 B.C.] - see Appendix G: World Time Line of Biblical History. Note that these events took place before the events of chapter 5 which took place during Belshazzar's third year of reign.

7:4b - first empire -like a lion - Babylonian empire - interpretation of animals given in Dan. 7

7:5c - second empire - like a bear - Media-Persian empire - named in Dan. 8:20

7:6d - third kingdom – like a leopard - Greek empire - named in Dan. 8:21

Note: when Alexander the Great died, his four generals divided the empire

7:9e - Rev. 1:14; Ezek. 1:15-20

7:10f - ten thousand times ten thousand - see Rev. 5:11

{27} Daniel

(11) I watched then because of the voice of the great words which the horn spoke: I watched *even* until the beast was killed, and his body destroyed, and given to the burning flame.

(12) As concerning the rest of the beasts, they had their authority to rule taken away: yet their lives were prolonged for a season and time.

(13) I saw in the night visions, and, indeed, *one* like the Son of Man came with the clouds of heaven, and came to the Ancient of days, and they brought Him near before Him.

(14) And there was given *to* Him authority to rule, and glory, and a kingdom, that all people, nations, and languages, should serve Him: His kingdom *is* an everlasting kingdom, which will not pass away, and His kingdom *that* which will not be destroyed.

(15) I Daniel was grieved in my spirit in the midst of *my* body, and the visions of my head troubled me.

(16) I came near to one of those who stood by, and asked him the truth of all this. So he told me, and caused me know the interpretation of these things.

(17) *These great beasts, which are four, are four kings, who will arise out of the earth.*

(18) *But the saints of the most High shall take the kingdom, and possess the kingdom forever, even forever and ever.*

(19) Then I would know the truth of the fourth beast, which was different from all the others, exceedingly dreadful, whose teeth *were* of iron, and his nails of brass; *who* devoured, broke in pieces, and stamped the residue with his feet;

(20) And of the ten horns that *were* in his head, and *of* the other which came up, and before whom three fell;^g *even of* that horn that had eyes, and a mouth that spoke very great things, whose look *was* more stout than his fellows.

(21) I watched, and the same horn made war with the saints, and prevailed against them;

(22) Until the Ancient of days came, and judgment was given to the saints of the most High; and the time came that the saints possessed the kingdom.

(23) This he said, *The fourth beast will be the fourth kingdom upon earth, which will be different from all kingdoms, and will devour the whole earth, and will tread it down, and break it in pieces.*

(24) *And the ten horns out of this kingdom are ten kings who will arise: and another will rise after them; and he will be different from the first, and he will subdue three kings.^h*

(25) *And he will speak great words against the most High, and will wear out the saints of the most High, and think to change times and laws:ⁱ and they will be given into his hand until a time and times and the dividing of time.^j*

7:20g - three fell - Egypt, Libya, and Ethiopia - see Dan. 11:43
7:24h - subdue three kings - Egypt, Libya, and Ethiopia named in Dan. 11:43
7:25i - think to change times - see Dan. 2:21
7:25j - time, (two) times and half time - 3 1/2 years - 1260 days on a 360 day calendar - see notes on "[The Numbers of Daniel](http://www.TheWordNotes.com)" at www.TheWordNotes.com - Dan. 12:7; Rev. 11:3; Rev. 12:6 - see Dan. 2:21

{27} Daniel

(26) But the judgment will sit, and they will take away his authority to rule, to consume and to destroy *it* to the end.

(27) And the kingdom and authority to rule, and the greatness of the kingdom under the whole heaven, will be given to the people of the saints of the most High, Whose kingdom is an everlasting kingdom, and all nations shall serve and obey Him.

(28) This *is* the end of the matter. As for me Daniel, my thoughts greatly troubled me, and my countenance changed in me: but I kept the matter in my heart.

Chapter 8

(1) In the third year of the reign of king Belshazzar {3587 A.H./C-455 B.C.}^a a vision appeared to me, *even to* me Daniel, after that which appeared to me at the first.

(2) And I saw in a vision; and it came to pass, when I saw, that I *was* at Shushan *in* the palace, which *is* in the province of Elam; and I saw in a vision, and I was by the river of Ulai.

(3) Then I lifted up my eyes, and saw, and, indeed, there stood before the river a ram which had *two* horns:^b and the *two* horns *were* high; but one *was* higher than the other, and the higher came up last.

(4) I saw the ram pushing westward, and northward, and southward; so that no beasts might stand before him, neither *was there any* that could deliver out of his hand; but he did according to his will, and became great.

(5) And as I was considering, indeed, a male goat^c came from the west on the face of the whole earth, and did not touch the ground: and the goat *had* a notable horn between his eyes.

(6) And he came to the ram that had *two* horns, which I had seen standing before the river, and ran towards him in the fury of his power.

(7) And I saw him come close to the ram, and he was moved with anger against him, and struck the ram, and broke his two horns: and there was no power in the ram to stand before him, but he cast him down to the ground, and stamped upon him: and there was no one who could deliver the ram out of his hand.

(8) Therefore the male goat became very great: and when he was strong, the great horn was broken; and in its place came up four notable ones^d towards the four winds of heaven.

(9) And out of one of them came forth a little horn, which grew exceedingly great, towards the south, and towards the east, and towards the pleasant *land*.

(10) And it grew great, *even to* the host of heaven; and it cast down *some* of the host and of the stars to the ground, and stamped upon them.

(11) Yes, he magnified *himself* even to the Prince of the host, and by him the daily *sacrifice* was taken away, and the place of His sanctuary {temple} was cast down.

(12) And an host {multitude} was given *to him* against the daily *sacrifice* because of sin, and it cast down the truth to the ground; and it practiced, and prospered.

8:1a - the third year of Belshazzar - See Chapter 5 [3587 A.H./C-455 B.C.]– See Appendix G: World Time Line of Biblical History

8:3b - ram - Media-Persian empire - see note on Dan. 7:6 and Dan. 8:20

8:5c - male goat - Greek empire - see note on Dan. 7:6 and Dan. 8:20

8:8d - four notable ones - see note on Dan. 7:6 and Dan. 8:22

{27} Daniel

(13) Then I heard one saint speaking, and another saint said to that certain *saint* {Palmonee [wonderful numberer]}^e who spoke, *How long shall the vision concerning the daily sacrifice be, and the transgression of desolation, to give both the sanctuary {temple} and the host {multitude} to be trodden under foot?*

(14) And he said to me, *For two thousand-three hundred days;*^f then the sanctuary {temple} shall be cleansed.

(15) And it came to pass, when I, *even* I Daniel, had seen the vision, and sought for the meaning, then, there stood before me as the appearance of a man.

(16) And I heard a man's voice between *the banks of* Ulai, which called, and said, *Gabriel* {man of God},^g *cause this man to understand the vision.*

(17) So he came near where I stood: and when he came, I was afraid, and fell upon my face: but he said to me, *Understand, O son of man: because the vision will be at the time of the end.*

(18) Now as he was speaking with me, I was in a deep sleep on my face towards the ground: but he touched me, and set me upright.

(19) And he said, *Indeed, I will cause you to know what will be in the last end of the indignation: because the end shall be at the appointed time.*

(20) The ram which you saw having *two horns are* the kings of Media and Persia.

(21) And the rough goat *is* the king of Greece: and the great horn that *is* between his eyes *is* the first king.^h

(22) Now when that one has been broken, four stood up in its place, four kingdoms will stand up out of the nation,ⁱ but not in his power.

(23) And in the latter time of their kingdom,^j when the transgressors have come to the full, a king of fierce countenance, and understanding dark sentences, will stand up.

(24) And his power will be mighty, but not by his own power: and he will destroy wonderfully, and will prosper, and practice, and will destroy the mighty and the holy people.

8:13e - "to that certain" - to Palmonee - {לכלמני} "wonderful numberer"

8:14f - 2300 days - exactly 7 months, 10 days [220 days] (Day of Atonement!) less than seven - 360 day years [2520 days]- see notes on "[The Numbers of Daniel](http://www.TheWordNotes.com)" at www.TheWordNotes.com

8:16g - Gabriel {גבריאל} - man of God; Lk. 1:19,26

8:21h – note that the beast represents an empire and the horns represent kings or rulers – the first beast represents the Media-Persian empire, the second beast represents the Grecian Empire

8:22i - When Alexander the Great died, he had four generals who divided up the empire amongst themselves – see note on Dan. 11:4

8:23j – i.e. at the end of time – just before Armageddon, in the area of the above empires

{27} Daniel

(25) And through his policy also he will cause craft {craftiness; deceit} to prosper in his hand; and he will magnify *himself* in his heart, and by peace will destroy many: he will also stand up against the Prince of princes; but he shall be broken without hand.^k

(26) And the vision of the evenings and the mornings which was told is true: therefore you shut up the vision; because it *will be* for many days.

(27) And I Daniel fainted, and was sick *certain* days; afterward I rose up, and did the king's business; and I was astonished at the vision, but no one understood *it*.

Chapter 9

(1) In the first year of Darius {3587 A.H./C-455 B.C.}^a the son of Ahasuerus, of the descent of the Medes, who was made king over the realm of the Chaldeans;

(2) In the first year of his reign I Daniel understood by books the number of the years, of which the word of the LORD {Jehovah} came to Jeremiah the prophet, that He would accomplish seventy years in the desolations of Jerusalem.^b

(3) And I set my face to the Lord God, to seek by prayer and requests, with fasting, and sackcloth, and ashes:

(4) And I prayed to the LORD {Jehovah} my God, and made my confession, and said, O Lord, the great and dreadful God, keeping the covenant and mercy to those who love Him, and to those who keep His commandments;

(5) We have sinned, and have committed iniquity, and have done wickedly, and have rebelled, even by departing from Your precepts and from Your judgments:

(6) Neither have we listened to Your servants the prophets, who spoke in Your Name to our kings, our princes, and our fathers, and to all the people of the land.

(7) O Lord, righteousness *belongs* to You, but to us confusion of faces {minds}, as at this day; to the men of Judah, and to those who live in Jerusalem, and to all Israel, *who are* near, and *who are* far off, through all the countries where You have driven them, because of their sin that they have sinned against You.

(8) O Lord, to us *belongs* confusion of face {mind}, to our kings, to our princes, and to our fathers, because we have sinned against You.

(9) To the Lord our God *belongs* mercies and forgiveness, though we have rebelled against Him;

8:25k – he will exalt himself and stand up against Jesus, but Jesus will destroy him by simply saying: “It is finished” - see Rev. 16:17; Rev. 21:6

9:1a - in the first year of Darius [3587 A.H./C-455 B.C.] - which is the end of Belshazzar's third year of reign and 3 years before Cyrus becomes sole king over Babylon and grants Jews right to return to Jerusalem at the end of the seventy year exile. See note on Dan. 9:25 [Is. 44:28]

[Sometime during the reign of the Persian kings 82 years was added to the “traditional” time period due to errors in secular history – see Appendix G: World Time Line of Biblical History]

9:2b Daniel understands that the exile will be over in three years. - Jeremiah's book - Jer. 25:11; Jer. 29:10

{27} Daniel

(10) Neither have we obeyed the voice of the LORD {Jehovah} our God, to walk in His laws, which He set before us by His servants the prophets.

(11) Yes, all Israel has sinned against Your law, even by departing, that they might not obey Your voice; therefore the curse is poured upon us, and the oath that is written in the law of Moses the servant of God, because we have sinned against Him.

(12) And He has confirmed His words, which He spoke against us, and against our judges who judged us, by bringing upon us a great evil: because under the whole heaven *there* has not been done as has been done upon Jerusalem.

(13) As *it is* written in the law of Moses, all this evil has come upon us: yet we have not made our prayer before the LORD {Jehovah} our God, that we might turn from our sins, and understand Your truth.

(14) Therefore the LORD {Jehovah} has looked upon the evil, and brought it upon us: because the LORD {Jehovah} our God is righteous in all His works which He does: because we did not obey His voice.

(15) And now, O Lord our God, Who has brought Your people forth out of the land of Egypt with a mighty hand, and has been made known to all, as at this day; we have sinned, we have done wickedly.

(16) O Lord, according to all Your righteousness, I beg of You, let Your anger and Your fury be turned away from Your city Jerusalem, Your holy mountain: because for our sins, and for the sins of our forefathers, Jerusalem and Your people *have become* a reproach to all *who are* around us.

(17) Now therefore, O our God, hear the prayer of Your servant, and his requests, and cause Your face to shine upon Your sanctuary {temple} that is desolate, for the Lord's sake.

(18) O my God, incline Your ear, and hear; open Your eyes, and see our desolation, and the city which is called by Your Name: because we do not present our requests before You due to our own righteousness, but because of Your great mercies.

(19) O Lord, hear; O Lord, forgive; O Lord, listen and act; do not delay, for Your own sake, O my God: for Your city and Your people are called by Your Name.

(20) And while I *was* speaking, and praying, and confessing my sin and the sin of my people Israel, and presenting my request before the LORD {Jehovah} my God for the holy mountain of my God;

(21) Yes, while I *was* speaking in prayer, even the man Gabriel,^c whom I had seen in the vision at the beginning, being caused to fly swiftly, touched me about the time of the evening sacrifice.

(22) And he informed *me*, and talked with me, and said, **O Daniel, I have now come forth to give you skill and understanding.**

(23) **At the beginning of your requests the commandment came forth, and I have come to show *you*; because you *are* greatly beloved: therefore understand the matter, and consider the vision.**

9:21c – Dan. 8:16

{27} Daniel

(24) Seventy weeks {sevens} [490 years]^d are determined upon your people {Israel} and upon your holy city {Jerusalem}, to finish the sin, and to make an end of sins, and to make reconciliation for sin, and to bring in everlasting righteousness, and to seal up the vision and prophecy, and to anoint the most Holy {One}.

(25) Know therefore and understand, *that* from the going forth of the commandment to restore and to build Jerusalem to the Messiah the Prince *there will be seven sevens and sixty-two sevens* {483 years}:^e the street will be built again, and the wall, even in troublesome times.

(26) And after {seven-sevens and} sixty-two sevens {483 years}^f the Messiah will be cut off {executed}^g but not for Himself: and the people of the prince who is to come will destroy the city and the sanctuary {temple}; and its end *will be* with a flood, and to the end of the war desolations are determined.

(27) And he will confirm the covenant with many for one seven {7 years}:^h and in the midst of the week {seven} he will cause the sacrifice and the offerings to cease, and by the overspreading of abominations he will make *it* desolate, even until the end, and that determined will be poured upon the desolate.

9:24d - seventy weeks - literally seventy sevens [70x7=490 years]

9:25e - seven and sixty-two weeks [see 9:24]- There are differing views as to why the 69 weeks are divided in this manner [7 and 62] - i.e. sixty-nine sevens [69x7 = 483 years] – there were 483 years from the decree of Cyrus to restore and rebuild Jerusalem until Jesus was crucified. - Cyrus was named by name in Is. 44:28; 45:1-13 about 50 to 150 years before he was born. Jesus lived about 33 years [483-33=450] this means Cyrus decree was 450 years before Jesus was born – see [Appendix G: World Time Line of Biblical History](#) - see note on Dan. 9:1

9:26f - after the sixty-two - seven and sixty-two [refer back to 9:25]

9:26g - cut off - killed (crucified) - 483 of 490 years were fulfilled when Jesus was crucified 7 years yet remain to be fulfilled.

9:27h – the evil person will make a treaty with Israel for 7 years, but will break the treaty in the middle of the seven years. Seven years is 2520 days on a 360 day calendar. The actual time period will be 2300 days [see Dan. 8:14]. This puts the difference between the two dates as 220 days which is 7 months and 10 days less than seven years. Also note that the seventh month, the tenth day of the month is the Day of Atonement {Yom Kippur}

{27} Daniel

Chapter 10

(1) In the third year of Cyrus king of Persia {3591 A.H./C-451 B.C.}^a a thing was revealed to Daniel, whose name was called Belteshazzar; and the thing *was* true, but the time appointed *was* long: and he understood the thing, and had understanding of the vision.

(2) In those days I Daniel was mourning three full weeks.

(3) I ate no pleasant bread, neither meat nor wine entered in my mouth, neither did I anoint myself at all, until three whole weeks were fulfilled.

(4) And in the twenty-fourth day of the first month {Nisan [Mar.-Apr.]}{1/24/3591 A.H.},^b as I was by the side of the great river, which is Hiddekel;^c

(5) Then I lifted up my eyes, and looked, and saw a certain man clothed in linen, whose waist had a belt with fine gold of Uphaz:

(6) His body also *was* like the beryl {light blue},^d and his face as the appearance of lightning, and his eyes as lamps of fire, and his arms and his feet like in color to polished brass, and the voice of his words like the voice of a multitude.

(7) And I Daniel alone saw the vision: because the men who were with me did not see the vision; but a great quaking fell upon them, so that they fled to hide themselves.

(8) Therefore I was left alone, and saw this great vision, and there remained no strength in me: because my beauty was turned into corruption, and I retained no strength.

(9) Yet I heard the voice of his words: and when I heard the voice of his words, then I was in a deep sleep on my face, with my face towards the ground.

(10) And, indeed, a hand touched me, which set me upon my knees and *upon* the palms of my hands.

(11) And he said to me, **O Daniel, a man greatly beloved, understand the words that I speak to you, and stand upright: because I have now been sent to you.** And when he had spoken these words to me, I stood trembling.

(12) Then said he to me, **Do not be afraid, Daniel: because from the first day that you set your heart to understand, and to discipline yourself before your God, your words were heard, and I have come because of your words.**

10:1a – Daniel lived to see the reign of Cyrus who would issue the decree to restore and rebuild Jerusalem [Is. 44:28] during his first year as the sole reigning king of Persia [Cyrus co-reigned three years with Darius] - 3rd year of Cyrus [3591 A.H./C-451 B.C.] - See note following note on Dan. 9:1 concerning dates.

– see [Appendix G: World Time Line of Biblical History](#)

10:4b - See [Appendix L: The Modern Jewish Calendar and Holy Days](#). See also [The Jewish Calendar at www.TheWordNotes.com](#)

10:4c – river Hiddekel east of Assyria – Gen. 2:14 – Tigris River?

10:6d - beryl - a gem possibly topaz - light blue in color

{27} Daniel

(13) But the prince of the kingdom of Persia hindered me twenty-one days: but, Michael, one of the chief princes, came to help me; and I remained there with the kings of Persia.^e

(14) Now I have come to cause you to understand what will come upon your people in the latter days: because the vision is yet for *many* days in the future.

(15) And when he had spoken such words to me, I set my face towards the ground, and I became dumb {unable to speak}.

(16) And, indeed, *one* like the appearance of the sons of men touched my lips: then I opened my mouth, and spoke, and said to him who stood before me, O my lord, because of the vision my sorrows are turned upon me, and I have retained no strength.

(17) How can the servant of this my lord talk with this my lord? Because as for me, all at once there is no strength in me, neither is there breath left in me.

(18) Then there came again and touched me *one* like the appearance of a man, and he strengthened me,

(19) And said, O man greatly beloved, do not be afraid: peace *be* to you, be strong, yes, be strong. And when he had spoken to me, I was strengthened, and said, Let my lord speak; because you have strengthened me.

(20) Then he said, Do you know from where I have come to you? and now I will return to fight with the prince of Persia: and when I have gone forth, the prince of Greece will come.

(21) But I will show you that which is noted in the Scripture of truth: and *there is* no one who stands with me in these things, except Michael your prince.

Chapter 11

(1) Also I in the first year of Darius {3587 A.H./C-455 B.C.}^a the Mede, *even* I, stood to confirm and to strengthen him.

(2) And now I will show you the truth. Indeed, there will stand up yet three kings in Persia; and the fourth will be far richer than all of *them*: and by his strength through his riches he will stir up all against the realm of Greece.

(3) And a mighty king will stand up, who will rule with great authority, and do according to his will.^b

(4) And when he stands up, his kingdom will be broken, and will be divided towards the four winds of heaven;^c and not to his posterity, nor according to his dominion which he ruled: because his kingdom will be plucked up, even for others besides those.

10:13e – the prince of the Kingdom of Persia hindered me – note: the real battles are in the spiritual realm – the battles we encounter are only a reflection of the spiritual battles

11:1a - 1st year of Darius – see Appendix G: World Time Line of Biblical History [3587 A.H./C-455 B.C.] - See note following note on Dan. 9:1 concerning dates.

11:3b - a mighty king - Alexander the Great - see note on Dan. 7:6

11:4c - when Alexander died due to excessive drinking, his kingdom was divided among his four generals.

Most of the following information on kings from 11:5 to 11:20 comes from Matthew Henry's (1662 - 1714) Bible Commentary on Daniel

{27} Daniel

(5) And the king of the south {Egypt}^d will be strong, and *one* of his princes; and he will be strong above him, and have authority to rule; his kingdom *will be* a great kingdom.

(6) And in the end of year they will join themselves together; because the king's daughter of the south {Egypt} will come to the king of the north {Syria}^e to make an agreement:^f but she will not retain the power of the arm; neither will he stand, nor his arm: but she will be given up, and those who brought her, and he who fathered her, and he who strengthened her *in these times*.

(7) But out of a branch of her roots *one* will stand up in his place,^g who will come with an army, and will enter into the fortress of the king of the north, and will deal against them, and will prevail:

(8) And will also carry captives into Egypt their gods, with their princes, *and* with their precious vessels of silver and of gold; and he will continue *more* years than the king of the north {Syria}.

(9) So the king of the south {Egypt} will come into *his* kingdom, and will return into his own land.

(10) But his sons will be stirred up, and will assemble a multitude of great forces: and *one* will certainly come, and overflow, and pass through: then he will return, and be stirred up, *even* to his fortress.

(11) And the king of the south {Egypt} will be moved with anger, and will come forth and fight with him, *even* with the king of the north {Syria}: and he will set forth a great multitude; but the multitude will be given into his hand.

(12) *And* when he has taken away the multitude, his heart will be lifted up; and he will cast down *many* ten thousands: but he will not be strengthened *by it*.

(13) Because the king of the north {Syria} will return, and will set forth a multitude greater than the former, and will certainly come after certain years with a great army and with much riches.

(14) And in those times there many will stand up against the king of the south {Egypt}: also the robbers of your people will exalt themselves to establish the vision; but they will fall.

11:5d - king of the south - Ptolemy Philadephus king of Egypt - a general under Alexander the Great

11:6e - king of the north - Syrian king Antiochus - a general under Alexander the Great

11:6f - Ptolemy Philadelphus king of Egypt sent his daughter Berenice to Antiochus Theos king of Syria to become his wife in hopes of bringing about peace, but the unhappy marriage resulted in more problems. The king of Syria divorced Berenice and returned to his first wife only to be poisoned by his first wife

11:7g - "Ptolemaeus Euergetes, the son and successor of Ptolemaeus Philadelphus, shall come with an army against Seleucus Callinicus [Antiochus the Great who was Berenice's son whom she set in his father's place to be king over Syria] to avenge his sister's quarrel, and shall prevail. ... " -- Numerous battles between Egypt and Syria followed. ... The land of Judea lay between these two potent kingdoms of Egypt and Syria, so that in all the struggles between them was sure to suffer.

{27} Daniel

(15) So the king of the north {Syria} will come, and cast up a mount, and take the most fenced cities: and the arms of the south will not withstand, neither his chosen people, neither *will there be any strength to withstand*. (16) But he who comes against him will do according to his own will, and no one will stand before him: and he will stand in the glorious land, which by his hand will be consumed. (17) He will also set his face to enter with the strength of his whole kingdom, and upright ones with him; so he will do: and he will give him the daughter of women, corrupting her: but she will not stand *on his side*, neither be for him.^h

(18) After this he will turn his face towards the islands, and will take many: but a prince for his own behalf will cause the reproach offered by him to cease; without his own reproach he will cause *it* to turn upon him.ⁱ

(19) Then he will turn his face towards the fort of his own land: but he will stumble and fall, and not be found.

(20) Then there will stand up in his place a raiser of taxes *in* the glory of the kingdom: but within few days he will be destroyed,^j neither in anger, nor in battle.

11:17h - In his {king of Syria} -- “war against the king of Egypt, taking advantage of the infancy of Ptolemy Epiphanes, and the *upright ones*, many of the pious Israelites, siding with him. ...In prosecution of his design, he shall give him his daughter Cleopatra to wife, designing, as Saul in giving his daughter to David, that she should be a *snare to him*, and do him a mischief; but she *shall not stand on her father's side*, nor be *for him*, but for her husband, and so that plot failed him.

11:18i - His {king of Syria} “war with the Romans is here foretold ... He shall *turn his face to the isles* ..the isles of the Gentiles, Greece and Italy. He took many of the isles about the Hellespont-Rhodes, Samos, Delos, etc., which by war or treaty he made himself master of; but a *prince*, even the Roman general, shall *return his reproach* with which he abused the Romans *upon himself*, ...When he was totally routed by the Romans, and was forced to abandon to them all he had in Europe, and had a very heavy tribute exacted from him, he *turned to his own land*, and, not knowing which way to raise money to pay his tribute, he plundered a temple of Jupiter, which so incensed his own subjects against him that they set upon him, and killed him.”

11:20j - “There rose up one in his place, a *raiser of taxes*, a *sender forth of the extortioner*, or extorter. This character was remarkably answered in Seleucus Philopater, the elder son of Antiochus the Great, who was a great oppressor of his own subjects, and exacted abundance of money from them; and, when he was told he would thereby lose his friends, he said he knew no better friend he had then *money*. He likewise attempted to rob the temple at Jerusalem, which this seems especially to refer to. But *within a few days he shall be destroyed, neither in anger nor in battle*, but poisoned by Heliodorus, one of his own servants, when he had reigned but twelve years.”

{27} Daniel

(21) And in his place a vile person will stand up, to whom they will not give the honor of the kingdom: but he will come in peaceably, and obtain the kingdom by flatteries.

(22) And with the arms of a flood they will be overflowed from before him, and will be broken; yes, also the prince of the covenant.

(23) And after the league *is made* with him he will work deceitfully: because he will come up, and will become strong with a small people.

(24) He will enter peaceably even upon the fattest places of the province; and he will do *that* which his fathers have not done, nor his fathers' fathers; he will scatter among them the prey, and spoil, and riches: *yes*, and he will forecast his devices against the strongholds, even for a time.

(25) And he will stir up his power and his courage against the king of the south with a great army; and the king of the south will be stirred up to battle with a very great and mighty army; but he will not stand: because they will forecast devices against him.^k

(26) Yes, those who feed of the portion of his food will destroy him, and his army will overflow: and many will fall down killed.

(27) And both these kings' hearts *will be* to do mischief, and they will speak lies at one table; but it will not prosper: because the end *will be* yet at the time appointed.

(28) Then he will return into his land with great riches; and his heart *will be* against the holy covenant; and he will do *exploits*, and return to his own land.

(29) At the time appointed he will return,^l and come toward the south; but it will not be as the former, or as the latter.

(30) Because the ships of Chittim will come against him: therefore he will be grieved, and return, and have indignation against the holy covenant: so he will do; he will even return, and have intelligence with those who forsake the holy covenant.

(31) And arms will stand on his part, and they will pollute the sanctuary of strength, and will take away the daily *sacrifice*, and they will place the abomination that makes desolate.

(32) And he will corrupt by flatteries those who act wickedly against the covenant: but the people who know their God will be strong, and do *exploits*.

(33) And those who understand among the people will instruct many: yet they will fall by the sword, and by flame, by captivity, and by spoil, *many* days.

(34) Now when they fall, they will be helped with a little help: but many will cling to them with flatteries.

(35) And *some* of those of understanding will fall, to try them, and to purge, and to make *them* white, *even* to the time of the end: because *it is* yet for a time appointed.

(36) And the king will do according to his will; and he will exalt himself, and magnify himself above every god, and will speak marvelous things against the God of gods, and will prosper until the indignation is accomplished: because that which is determined will be done.

11:25^k - Antiochus Epiphanes

11:29^l - from this point on there is some disagreement as to who is being talked about.

Antiochus desecrated the temple by sacrificing a pig on the alter. He was a type of anti-christ. There is no question that most of the following verses refers specifically to the Anti-Christ who is yet to come.

{27} Daniel

(37) Neither will he regard the God of his fathers, nor the desire of women,^m nor regard any god: because he will magnify himself above all.

(38) But in his place he will honor the god of forces:ⁿ and a god whom his forefathers did not know he will honor with gold, and silver, and with precious stones, and pleasant things.

(39) So he will do in the most strong holds with a strange god, whom he will acknowledge *and* increase with glory: and he will cause them to rule over many, and will divide the land for gain.

(40) And at the time of the end the king of the south will push at him: and the king of the north will come against him like a whirlwind, with chariots, and with horsemen, and with many ships; and he will enter into the countries, and will overflow and pass over.

(41) He will enter also into the glorious land, and many *countries* will be overthrown: but these will escape out of his hand, *even* Edom, and Moab, and the chief of the children of Ammon.

(42) He will stretch forth his hand also upon the countries: and the land of Egypt will not escape.

(43) But he will have power over the treasures of gold and of silver, and over all the precious things of Egypt: and the Libyans and the Ethiopians *will be* at his steps.

(44) But news out of the east and out of the north will trouble him: therefore he will go forth with great fury to destroy, and to completely do away with many.

(45) And he will plant the tabernacles of his palace between the seas in the glorious holy mountain; yet he will come to his end, and no one will help him.

Chapter 12

(1) And at that time Michael will stand up, the great prince who stands for the children of your people: and there will be a time of trouble, such as never was since there was a nation *even* to that same time: and at that time your people will be delivered, everyone who is found written in the book.^a

(2) And many of those who sleep in the dust of the earth will awake, some to everlasting life, and some to shame *and* everlasting contempt.

(3) And those who are wise will shine as the brightness of the firmament {sky; crystal dome};^b and those who turn many to righteousness as the stars forever and ever.

(4) But you, O Daniel, shut up the words, and seal the book, *even* to the time of the end: many will run to and fro, and knowledge will be increased.

(5) Then I Daniel looked, and there stood two others, the one on this side of the bank of the river, and the other on that side of the bank of the river.

11:37m - desire of women - could be a reference to the antichrist being a homosexual
- a man totally devoid of all God-given desires, but if we capitalize Desire of Women, it could be a reference to Jesus.

11:38n - the god of forces [11:39 - strange god] - Satan

12:1a - the book - the Book of Life - Rev. 20:12-15

12:3b - firmament - see note on Gen. 1:6

{27} Daniel

(6) And *one* said to the man clothed in linen, which *was* upon the waters of the river, *How long shall it be to the end of these wonders?*

(7) And I heard the man clothed in linen, who *was* upon the waters of the river, when he held up his right hand and his left hand to heaven, and swore by Him Who lives forever that *it shall be for a time, two times, and a half time {three and a half years};^c* and when he has accomplished to scatter the power of the holy people, all these *things* will be finished.

(8) And I heard, but I did not understand: then I said, O my Lord, what *will be* the end of these *things*?

(9) And He said, *Go your way, Daniel: because the words are closed up and sealed until the time of the end.*

(10) Many will be purified, and made white, and tried; but the wicked will do wickedly: and none of the wicked will understand; but the wise will understand.

(11) And from the time *that* the daily *sacrifice* is taken away, and the abomination that makes desolate set up, *there will be* a thousand two hundred and ninety days.^d

(12) Blessed is he who waits, and comes to the thousand three hundred and thirty-five days.^e

(13) But you go your way until the end: because you will rest, and stand in your lot at the end of the days.

12:7c - time, (two) times, and half time - 3 1/2 years - 1260 days on a 360 day calendar
- see Notes on: "[The Numbers of Daniel](http://www.TheWordNotes.com)" at www.TheWordNotes.com - Dan. 11:25; Rev. 11:3; Rev. 12:6

12:11d - 1290 days

12:12e - 1335 days -see notes on "[The Numbers of Daniel](http://www.TheWordNotes.com)" at www.TheWordNotes.com

=====

Numbers of Daniel {Palmonee [wonderful numberer] - 8:13}

Seventy-sevens - 9:24-9:26 - determined upon Daniel's people

70 x 7 [490 years]- Dan. 9:24

69 x 7 [483 years] - Dan 9:25-26

2300 evenings and mornings - 8:11-14 - casts stars to ground, daily sacrifice, sanctuary cast down, transgression of desolation, treaty 9:27

1335 days - 12:12

1290 days - 12:11; 8:11

1260 days - 7:25; 12:7

Note: 30 days/month x 12 months/year x 7 years = 2520 days

2520 days – 2300 days = 220 days

220 days / 30 days/month = 7 months and 10 days

The seventh month the tenth day is Yom Kippur {the Day of Atonement}

– Lev. 23:27

- See [How Long Was a Day in Genesis?](http://www.TheWordNotes.com) At www.TheWordNotes.com

[F-3] A Comparison of Matthew 24 - Luke 21

www.TheWordNotes.com

Note the differences: Jesus is at two different locations, talking to two different groups, answering two different questions -- Giving details about the two different questions.

Matthew 24:1-47

{40} Matthew	
King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>Chapter 24</p> <p>(1) And Jesus went out, and departed from the temple: and his disciples came to <i>him</i> for to shew him the buildings of the temple.</p> <p>(2) And Jesus said unto them, See ye not all these things? verily I say unto you, There shall not be left here one stone upon another, that shall not be thrown down.</p> <p>(3) And as he sat upon the mount of Olives, the disciples came unto him privately, saying, Tell us, when shall these things be? and what <i>shall be</i> the sign of thy coming, and of the end of the world?</p> <p>(4) And Jesus answered and said unto them, Take heed that no man deceive you.</p> <p>(5) For many shall come in my name, saying, I am Christ; and shall deceive many.</p> <p>(6) And ye shall hear of wars and rumours of wars: see that ye be not troubled: for all <i>these things</i> must come to pass, but the end is not yet.</p> <p>(7) For nation shall rise against nation, and kingdom against kingdom: and there shall be famines, and pestilences, and earthquakes, in divers places.</p>	<p>Chapter 24</p> <p>(1) And Jesus went out, and departed from the temple: and His disciples came to <i>Him</i> to show Him the buildings of the temple.^a</p> <p>(2) And Jesus said to them, Do you not see all these things? Truly I say to you, There shall not be left here one stone upon another, that shall not be thrown down.</p> <p>(3) And as He sat upon the mount of Olives, the disciples came to Him privately, saying, Tell us, when shall these things be? and what <i>shall be</i> the sign of Your coming, and of the end of the world?^b</p> <p>(4) And Jesus answered and said to them, Take heed that no man deceives you.</p> <p>(5) Because many will come in My Name, saying, I am Christ; and will deceive many.</p> <p>(6) And you will hear of wars and rumors of wars: see that you are not troubled: because all <i>these things</i> must come to pass, but the end is not yet.</p> <p>(7) Because nation will rise against nation, and kingdom against kingdom: and there will be famines, and pestilences, and earthquakes, in various places.^c</p>
<p>24:1a – Solomon’s Porch – see not on Acts 3:11; John 10:23</p> <p>24:3b – see “A Comparison of Matthew 24 and Luke 21” at www.thewordnotes.com</p> <p>24:7c - Zech. 14:13</p>	
40.078 Matthew Chapter 24 (-121-)	

{40} Matthew

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(8) All these <i>are</i> the beginning of sorrows.</p> <p>(9) Then shall they deliver you up to be afflicted, and shall kill you: and ye shall be hated of all nations for my name's sake.</p> <p>(10) And then shall many be offended, and shall betray one another, and shall hate one another.</p> <p>(11) And many false prophets shall rise, and shall deceive many.</p> <p>(12) And because iniquity shall abound, the love of many shall wax cold.</p> <p>(13) But he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved.</p> <p>(14) And this gospel of the kingdom shall be preached in all the world for a witness unto all nations; and then shall the end come.</p> <p>(15) When ye therefore shall see the abomination of desolation, spoken of by Daniel the prophet, stand in the holy place, (whoso readeth, let him understand:)</p> <p>(16) Then let them which be in Judaea flee into the mountains:</p> <p>(17) Let him which is on the housetop not come down to take any thing out of his house:</p> <p>(18) Neither let him which is in the field return back to take his clothes.</p> <p>(19) And woe unto them that are with child, and to them that give suck in those days!</p>	<p>(8) All these <i>are</i> the beginning of sorrows.</p> <p>(9) Then they will deliver you up to be afflicted, and will kill you: and you will be hated by all nations for My Name's sake.</p> <p>(10) And then many will be offended, and will betray one another, and will hate one another.</p> <p>(11) And many false prophets will rise, and will deceive many.</p> <p>(12) And because sin will abound, the love of many will grow cold.</p> <p>(13) But he who endures to the end, the same will be saved.</p> <p>(14) And this gospel of the kingdom will be preached in all the world for a witness to all nations; and then the end will come.</p> <p>(15) Therefore, when you see the abomination of desolation, spoken of by Daniel the prophet, stand in the holy place,^d (whoever reads, let him understand:)</p> <p>(16) Then let those who are in Judea flee into the mountains:</p> <p>(17) Let him who is on the housetop not come down to take anything out of his house:</p> <p>(18) Neither let him who is in the field return back to take his clothes.</p> <p>(19) And woe to those that are with child, and to those who nurse children in those days!</p>
<p>24:15d - Dan. 9:27; 12:11; II Thes. 2:4; Mark 13:14</p>	
<p style="text-align: center;">40.079 Matthew Chapter 24 (-122-)</p>	

{40} Matthew

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(20) But pray ye that your flight be not in the winter, neither on the sabbath day:</p> <p>(21) For then shall be great tribulation, such as was not since the beginning of the world to this time, no, nor ever shall be.</p> <p>(22) And except those days should be shortened, there should no flesh be saved: but for the elect's sake those days shall be shortened.</p> <p>(23) Then if any man shall say unto you, Lo, here is Christ, or there; believe <i>it</i> not.</p> <p>(24) For there shall arise false Christs, and false prophets, and shall shew great signs and wonders; insomuch that, if <i>it were</i> possible, they shall deceive the very elect.</p> <p>(25) Behold, I have told you before.</p> <p>(26) Wherefore if they shall say unto you, Behold, he is in the desert; go not forth: behold, <i>he is</i> in the secret chambers; believe <i>it</i> not.</p> <p>(27) For as the lightning cometh out of the east, and shineth even unto the west; so shall also the coming of the Son of man be.</p> <p>(28) For wheresoever the carcase is, there will the eagles be gathered together.</p>	<p>(20) But pray that your flight not be in the winter, neither on the sabbath day {Saturday}:</p> <p>(21) Because then there shall be great tribulation, such as was not since the beginning of the world to this time, no, nor ever shall be.^e</p> <p>(22) And except those days should be shortened, there should no flesh be saved: but for the elect's sake those days will be shortened.</p> <p>(23) Then if any man says to you, Look, here is Christ, or there; do not believe <i>it</i>.</p> <p>(24) Because there will arise false Christs, and false prophets, and will show great signs and wonders; insomuch that, if <i>it were</i> possible, they would deceive the very elect.</p> <p>(25) Indeed, I have told you beforehand.</p> <p>(26) Therefore if they say to you, Look, He is in the desert; do not go forth: see, <i>He is</i> in the secret chambers; do not believe <i>it</i>.</p> <p>(27) Because as the lightning comes out of the east, and shines even to the west; so shall also the coming of the Son of Man be.</p> <p>(28) Because wherever the body is, there the eagles^f will be gathered together.</p>

24:21e - Dan. 12:1

24:28f – eagles – carnivorous birds – eagles eat live meat; vultures eat dead meat – the King James version does not make a distinction between the two.

{40} Matthew

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(29) Immediately after the tribulation of those days shall the sun be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light, and the stars shall fall from heaven, and the powers of the heavens shall be shaken:</p> <p>(30) And then shall appear the sign of the Son of man in heaven: and then shall all the tribes of the earth mourn, and they shall see the Son of man coming in the clouds of heaven with power and great glory.</p> <p>(31) And he shall send his angels with a great sound of a trumpet, and they shall gather together his elect from the four winds, from one end of heaven to the other.</p> <p>(32) Now learn a parable of the fig tree; When his branch is yet tender, and putteth forth leaves, ye know that summer is nigh:</p> <p>(33) So likewise ye, when ye shall see all these things, know that it is near, <i>even</i> at the doors.</p> <p>(34) Verily I say unto you, This generation shall not pass, till all these things be fulfilled.</p> <p>(35) Heaven and earth shall pass away, but my words shall not pass away.</p>	<p>(29) Immediately after the tribulation of those days the sun shall be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light, and the stars shall fall from heaven, and the powers of the heavens shall be shaken:^g</p> <p>(30) And then there will appear the sign of the Son of Man in heaven: and then all the tribes of the earth mourn, and they will see the Son of Man coming in the clouds of heaven with power and great glory.</p> <p>(31) And He shall send His angels with a great sound of a trumpet, and they will gather together His elect from the four winds, from one end of heaven to the other.</p> <p>(32) Now learn a parable of the fig tree; When its branch is yet tender, and puts forth leaves, you know that summer is near:</p> <p>(33) So likewise you, when you see all these things, know that it is near, <i>even</i> at the doors.</p> <p>(34) Truly I say to you, This generation shall not pass, before all these things are fulfilled.</p> <p>(35) Heaven and earth will pass away, but My words will not pass away.</p>

24:29g - Is. 13:10

{40} Matthew

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(36) But of that day and hour knoweth no <i>man</i>, no, not the angels of heaven, but my Father only.</p> <p>(37) But as the days of Noe <i>were</i>, so shall also the coming of the Son of man be.</p> <p>(38) For as in the days that were before the flood they were eating and drinking, marrying and giving in marriage, until the day that Noe entered into the ark,</p> <p>(39) And knew not until the flood came, and took them all away; so shall also the coming of the Son of man be.</p> <p>(40) Then shall two be in the field; the one shall be taken, and the other left.</p> <p>(41) Two <i>women shall be</i> grinding at the mill; the one shall be taken, and the other left.</p> <p>(42) Watch therefore: for ye know not what hour your Lord doth come.</p> <p>(43) But know this, that if the goodman of the house had known in what watch the thief would come, he would have watched, and would not have suffered his house to be broken up.</p> <p>(44) Therefore be ye also ready: for in such an hour as ye think not the Son of man cometh.</p>	<p>(36) But of that day and hour no one knows no, not <i>even</i> the angels of heaven, but My Father only.^h</p> <p>(37) But as the days of Noah <i>were</i>, so also will the coming of the Son of Man be.ⁱ</p> <p>(38) Because as in the days that were before the flood they were eating and drinking, marrying and giving in marriage, until the day that Noah entered into the ark,</p> <p>(39) And did not know until the flood came, and took them all away; so also will the coming of the Son of Man be.</p> <p>(40) Then two will be in the field; the one will be taken, and the other left.</p> <p>(41) Two <i>women will be</i> grinding at the mill; the one will be taken, and the other left.</p> <p>(42) Watch therefore: because you do not know what hour your Lord comes.</p> <p>(43) But know this, that if the goodman of the house had known in what watch the thief would come, he would have watched, and would not have allowed his house to be broken up.</p> <p>(44) Therefore you also be ready: because in such an hour as you do not think the Son of Man comes.</p>

24:36h - The phrase 'day and hour' has specific meaning with regard to the Jewish calendar which is based upon the New Moon. Note the present tense verb "knows" -- to translate as "will know" is a mistranslation of God's word!! The verb "knows" literally means to "reckon" or to "calculate" or "to see" [οιδεν]. A correct translation would be: " But of that day and hour no one has presently calculated." -- Even if the verse is willfully mistranslated : "But of that DAY and HOUR no one WILL know." The limitation is to DAY and HOUR. On the earth at any given time there are two days present!!! In the Greek text the word 'oiden' [οιδεν] is actually in the aorist or past tense - "of that day and hour no one has seen"

24:37i - Noah knew the exact day of the flood (Gen. 7:4) – unbelievers were caught off Guard

{40} Matthew	
King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(45) Who then is a faithful and wise servant, whom his lord hath made ruler over his household, to give them meat in due season?</p> <p>(46) Blessed is that servant, whom his lord when he cometh shall find so doing.</p> <p>(47) Verily I say unto you, That he shall make him ruler over all his goods.</p>	<p>(45) Who then is a faithful and wise servant, whom his lord has made ruler over his household, to give them food in due season?</p> <p>(46) Blessed is that servant, whom his lord when he comes will find so doing.</p> <p>(47) Truly I say to you, That he will make him ruler over all his goods.</p>
40.081 Matthew Chapter 24	

Matthew's account:

Location: Jesus departed from the temple and went to the Mt. of Olives

Audience: Jesus' disciples

Question: Tell us, when will these things be? and what *will be* the sign of Your coming, and of the end of the world?

Verse 15: The abomination of desolation spoken of by Daniel the prophet has not yet occurred.

When it does occur, those who flee at once to the wilderness will be protected. Note that there will be no armies around Jerusalem when the abomination is set up.

Luke's account: 21:1-36

{42} Luke	
King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>Chapter 21</p> <p>(1) And he looked up, and saw the rich men casting their gifts into the treasury.</p> <p>(2) And he saw also a certain poor widow casting in thither two mites.</p>	<p>Chapter 21</p> <p>(1) And He looked up, and saw the rich men casting their gifts into the treasury.</p> <p>(2) And he saw also a certain poor widow casting into there two copper coins.^a</p>
21:2a - Mark 12:42	
42.096 Luke Chapter 20-21 (-126)	

{42} Luke

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(3) And he said, Of a truth I say unto you, that this poor widow hath cast in more than they all:</p> <p>(4) For all these have of their abundance cast in unto the offerings of God: but she of her penury hath cast in all the living that she had.</p> <p>(5) And as some spake of the temple, how it was adorned with goodly stones and gifts, he said,</p> <p>(6) As for these things which ye behold, the days will come, in the which there shall not be left one stone upon another, that shall not be thrown down.</p> <p>(7) And they asked him, saying, Master, but when shall these things be? and what sign <i>will there be</i> when these things shall come to pass?</p> <p>(8) And he said, Take heed that ye be not deceived: for many shall come in my name, saying, I am <i>Christ</i>; and the time draweth near: go ye not therefore after them.</p> <p>(9) But when ye shall hear of wars and commotions, be not terrified: for these things must first come to pass; but the end is not by and by.</p> <p>(10) Then said he unto them, Nation shall rise against nation, and kingdom against kingdom:</p>	<p>(3) And He said, Truly I say to you, that this poor widow has cast in more than they all:</p> <p>(4) Because all these have of their abundance cast into the offerings of God: but she of her poverty has cast in all the living that she had.</p> <p>(5) And as some spoke of the temple, how it was adorned with precious stones and gifts, He said,^b</p> <p>(6) As for these things which you see, the days will come, in which there will not be left one stone upon another, that will not be thrown down.</p> <p>(7) And they asked Him, saying, Master, but when will these things be? and what sign <i>will there be</i> when these things will come to pass?</p> <p>(8) And He said, Take heed that you not be deceived: because many will come in My Name, saying, I am <i>Christ</i>; and as the time draws near: do not go after them.</p> <p>(9) But when you hear of wars and commotions, do not be terrified: because these things must first come to pass; but the end is not by and by.</p> <p>(10) Then He said to them, Nation will rise against nation, and kingdom against kingdom:</p>
<p>21:2a - Mark 12:42 21:5b - Mat. 24:1f; Mark 13:1f; Acts 3:11</p>	
<p>42.096 Luke Chapter 20-21 (-127-)</p>	

{42} Luke

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(11) And great earthquakes shall be in divers places, and famines, and pestilences; and fearful sights and great signs shall there be from heaven.</p> <p>(12) But before all these, they shall lay their hands on you, and persecute <i>you</i>, delivering <i>you</i> up to the synagogues, and into prisons, being brought before kings and rulers for my name's sake.</p> <p>(13) And it shall turn to you for a testimony.</p> <p>(14) Settle <i>it</i> therefore in your hearts, not to meditate before what ye shall answer:</p> <p>(15) For I will give you a mouth and wisdom, which all your adversaries shall not be able to gainsay nor resist.</p> <p>(16) And ye shall be betrayed both by parents, and brethren, and kinsfolks, and friends; and <i>some</i> of you shall they cause to be put to death.</p> <p>(17) And ye shall be hated of all <i>men</i> for my name's sake.</p> <p>(18) But there shall not an hair of your head perish.</p> <p>(19) In your patience possess ye your souls.</p> <p>(20) And when ye shall see Jerusalem compassed with armies, then know that the desolation thereof is nigh.</p> <p>(21) Then let them which are in Judaea flee to the mountains; and let them which are in the midst of it depart out; and let not them that are in the countries enter thereinto.</p>	<p>(11) And great earthquakes will be in various places, and famines, and diseases; and fearful sights and great signs there will be from heaven.</p> <p>(12) But before all these, they will lay their hands on you, and persecute <i>you</i>, delivering <i>you</i> up to the synagogues, and into prisons, being brought before kings and rulers for My Name's sake.</p> <p>(13) And when it is your turn to testify.</p> <p>(14) Settle <i>it</i> in your hearts, not to meditate beforehand what you will answer:</p> <p>(15) Because I will give you a mouth and wisdom, which all your adversaries will not be able to refute nor resist.</p> <p>(16) And you will be betrayed both by parents, and brothers, and kinsfolk, and friends; and <i>some</i> of you they will cause to be put to death.</p> <p>(17) And you will be hated by all <i>men</i> because of My Name's sake.</p> <p>(18) But there will not a hair of your head perish.</p> <p>(19) In your patience you possess your souls.</p> <p>(20) And when you see Jerusalem encircled by armies, then know that its destruction is near.^c</p> <p>(21) Then let those who are in Judaea flee to the mountains; and let those who are in the midst of it depart out; and let those who are in the countries not enter into it.</p>

21:20c – Jerusalem destroyed around 68 A.D. to 70 A.D.

{42} Luke

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(22) For these be the days of vengeance, that all things which are written may be fulfilled.</p> <p>(23) But woe unto them that are with child, and to them that give suck, in those days! for there shall be great distress in the land, and wrath upon this people.</p> <p>(24) And they shall fall by the edge of the sword, and shall be led away captive into all nations: and Jerusalem shall be trodden down of the Gentiles, until the times of the Gentiles be fulfilled.</p> <p>(25) And there shall be signs in the sun, and in the moon, and in the stars; and upon the earth distress of nations, with perplexity; the sea and the waves roaring;</p> <p>(26) Men's hearts failing them for fear, and for looking after those things which are coming on the earth: for the powers of heaven shall be shaken.</p> <p>(27) And then shall they see the Son of man coming in a cloud with power and great glory.</p> <p>(28) And when these things begin to come to pass, then look up, and lift up your heads; for your redemption draweth nigh.</p> <p>(29) And he spake to them a parable; Behold the fig tree, and all the trees;</p>	<p>(22) Because these are the days of vengeance, that all things which are written may be fulfilled.</p> <p>(23) But woe to those who are with child, and to those who nurse babies, in those days! Because there shall be great distress in the land, and wrath upon this people.</p> <p>(24) And they shall fall by the edge of the sword, and shall be led away captive into all nations: and Jerusalem shall be trodden down by the Gentiles {non-Jews}, until the times of the Gentiles {non-Jews} are fulfilled.^d</p> <p>(25) And there will be signs in the sun, and in the moon, and in the stars; and upon the earth distress of nations, with perplexity; the sea and the waves roaring;</p> <p>(26) Men's hearts failing them for fear, and for looking after those things which are coming on the earth: because the powers of heaven will be shaken.^e</p> <p>(27) And then they will see the Son of Man coming in a cloud with power and great glory.</p> <p>(28) And when these things begin to come to pass, then look up, and lift up your heads; because your redemption draws near.</p> <p>(29) And He spoke to them a parable; See the fig tree, and all the trees;</p>
<p>21:24d – Rom. 11:25 21:26e - Mat. 24:29; Is. 13:10</p>	
<p style="text-align: center;">42.098 Luke Chapter 21 (-129-)</p>	

{42} Luke

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(30) When they now shoot forth, ye see and know of your own selves that summer is now nigh at hand.</p> <p>(31) So likewise ye, when ye see these things come to pass, know ye that the kingdom of God is nigh at hand.</p> <p>(32) Verily I say unto you, This generation shall not pass away, till all be fulfilled.</p> <p>(33) Heaven and earth shall pass away: but my words shall not pass away.</p> <p>(34) And take heed to yourselves, lest at any time your hearts be overcharged with surfeiting, and drunkenness, and cares of this life, and so that day come upon you unawares.</p> <p>(35) For as a snare shall it come on all them that dwell on the face of the whole earth.</p> <p>(36) Watch ye therefore, and pray always, that ye may be accounted worthy to escape all these things that shall come to pass, and to stand before the Son of man.</p> <p>(37) And in the day time he was teaching in the temple; and at night he went out, and abode in the mount that is called <i>the mount</i> of Olives.</p> <p>(38) And all the people came early in the morning to him in the temple, for to hear him.</p> <p>Chapter 22</p> <p>(1) Now the feast of unleavened bread drew nigh, which is called the Passover.</p>	<p>(30) When they bud out, you see and know of your own selves that summer is near at hand.</p> <p>(31) So likewise you, when you see these things come to pass, know that the kingdom of God is near at hand.</p> <p>(32) Truly I say to you, This generation shall not pass away, until all is fulfilled.</p> <p>(33) Heaven and earth shall pass away: but My words shall not pass away.</p> <p>(34) And take heed to yourselves, lest at any time your hearts be overcharged with carelessness, and drunkenness, and cares of this life, and so that day comes upon you unawares.</p> <p>(35) Because as a snare it shall come on all those who live on the face of the whole earth.</p> <p>(36) Watch therefore, and pray always, that you may be accounted worthy to escape all these things that shall come to pass, and to stand before the Son of Man.</p> <p>(37) And in the daytime He was teaching in the temple; and at night He went out, and stayed in the mount that is called <i>the mount</i> of Olives.</p> <p>(38) And all the people came early in the morning to Him in the temple, in order to hear Him.</p> <p>Chapter 22</p> <p>(1) Now the Feast of Unleavened Bread drew near, which is called the Passover.^a</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">22:1a – Passover – Feast of Unleavened Bread – Lev. 23:5f – see Appendix K: What Day of The Week Was Jesus Crucified?</p>	
<p style="text-align: center;">42.099 Luke Chapter 21-22 (-130-)</p>	

Location: Temple

Audience: general public at the temple

Question: Master, but when will these things be? [I.e. -- when will the temple be destroyed?] and what sign *will there be* when these things will come to pass?

Verse 20: When you see Jerusalem surrounded by armies -- the temple will be destroyed because these are "the days of vengeance" [For rejecting God's Son]

Jerusalem will be trodden down by the Gentiles until "the time of the Gentiles is fulfilled." (v.24)

Notes on The Rapture

The **Appearing** [parousia] of our Lord (I John 3:2) refers to the **Rapture**. Whenever the name of our Lord is used such as the **Day of the Lord Jesus**, the **Day of Christ**, the **Day of the Lord Jesus Christ**, etc. it is always a reference to the **Rapture** and is a time of joy for God's children who are meeting Him in the air. We believe that only God's children will actually see Him at the Rapture.

The **Second Coming** of our Lord refers to Armageddon when our Lord returns with us to reign upon this present earth for 1000 years at the end of Israel's last seven years. Whenever the day is referred to as the **Day of the Lord**, or the **Day of God**, (and does not include Jesus' name) it always refers to the day of Armageddon and is a time of darkness and destruction of ungodly men. At the Second Coming – every eye shall see Him.

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(1) Let not your heart be troubled: ye believe in God, believe also in me.</p> <p>(2) In my Father's house are many mansions: if it were not so, I would have told you. I go to prepare a place for you.</p> <p>(3) And if I go and prepare a place for you, I will come again, and receive you unto myself; that where I am, there ye may be also.</p> <p>(John 14:1-3)</p>	<p>(1) Do not let not your heart be troubled: you believe in God, believe also in Me.</p> <p>(2) In My Father's house are many rooms^a: if it were not so, I would have told you. I go to prepare a place for you.</p> <p>(3) And if I go and prepare a place for you, I will come again, and receive you to Myself; that where I am, there you may be also.</p> <p>({43} John 14:1-3)</p>

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(19) Thy dead <i>men</i> shall live, <i>together with</i> my dead body shall they arise. Awake and sing, ye that dwell in dust: for thy dew <i>is as</i> the dew of herbs, and the earth shall cast out the dead.</p> <p>(20) Come, my people, enter thou into thy chambers, and shut thy doors about thee: hide thyself as it were for a little moment, until the indignation be overpast.</p> <p>(21) For, behold, the LORD cometh out of his place to punish the inhabitants of the earth for their iniquity: the earth also shall disclose her blood, and shall no more cover her slain.</p> <p>(Is. 26:19-21)</p>	<p>(19) Your dead <i>men</i> will live, <i>together with</i> My dead body they will arise. Awake and sing, you who live in dust: because your dew <i>is as</i> the dew of herbs, and the earth will cast out the dead.</p> <p>(20) Come, My people, enter into your rooms, and close your doors around you: hide yourselves as it were for a little moment, until the indignation has past over.^a</p> <p>(21) Because, look, the LORD {Jehovah} comes out of His place to punish those who live on the earth for their sin: the earth also will reveal her blood, and will no more cover her dead.</p> <p>({23} Is. 26:19-21)</p>

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(38) For as in the days that were before the flood they were eating and drinking, marrying and giving in marriage, until the day that Noah entered into the ark,</p> <p>(39) And knew not until the flood came, and took them all away; so shall also the coming of the Son of man be.</p> <p>(40) Then shall two be in the field; the one shall be taken, and the other left.</p> <p>(41) Two <i>women shall be</i> grinding at the mill; the one shall be taken, and the other left.</p> <p>(42) Watch therefore: for ye know not what hour your Lord doth come. (Mat. 24:38-42)</p>	<p>(38) Because as in the days that were before the flood they were eating and drinking, marrying and giving in marriage, until the day that Noah entered into the ark,</p> <p>(39) And did not know until the flood came, and took them all away; so also will the coming of the Son of Man be.</p> <p>(40) Then two will be in the field; the one will be taken, and the other left.</p> <p>(41) Two <i>women will be</i> grinding at the mill; the one will be taken, and the other left.</p> <p>(42) Watch therefore: because you do not know what hour your Lord comes. ({40} Mat. 24:38-42)</p>

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(34) I tell you, in that night there shall be two <i>men</i> in one bed; the one shall be taken, and the other shall be left.</p> <p>(35) Two <i>women</i> shall be grinding together; the one shall be taken, and the other left.</p> <p>(36) Two <i>men</i> shall be in the field; the one shall be taken, and the other left.</p> <p>(37) And they answered and said unto him, Where, Lord? And he said unto them, <i>Wheresoever the body is, thither will the eagles be gathered together.</i> (Luke 17:34-37)</p>	<p>(34) I tell you, in that night there shall be two <i>men</i>^f in one bed; the one shall be taken, and the other shall be left.</p> <p>(35) Two <i>women</i> shall be grinding together; the one shall be taken, and the other left.^g</p> <p>(36) Two <i>men</i> shall be in the field; the one shall be taken, and the other left.</p> <p>(37) And they answered and said to him, Where, Lord? And He said to them, <i>Wherever the body is, there the eagles</i>^h will be gathered together. ({42} Luke 17:34-37)</p>

17:34e – two men - literally 'two' [masculine]; Jesus does not even refer to them properly as *men*; yet one is forgiven and taken and the other is left.

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(11) For the grace of God that bringeth salvation hath appeared to all men, (12) Teaching us that, denying ungodliness and worldly lusts, we should live soberly, righteously, and godly, in this present world; (13) Looking for that blessed hope, and the glorious appearing of the great God and our Saviour Jesus Christ; (14) Who gave himself for us, that he might redeem us from all iniquity, and purify unto himself a peculiar people, zealous of good works. (Titus 2:11-14)</p>	<p>(11) Because the grace of God which brings salvation has appeared to all men, (12) Teaching us that, denying ungodliness and worldly lusts, we should live soberly, righteously, and godly, in this present world; (13) Looking for that blessed hope, and the glorious appearing^b of the great God and our Savior Jesus Christ; (14) Who gave Himself for us, that He might redeem us from all sin, and purify to Himself a peculiar people, zealous of good works. ({56} Titus 2:11-14)</p>
King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(50) Now this I say, brethren, that flesh and blood cannot inherit the kingdom of God; neither doth corruption inherit incorruption. (51) Behold, I shew you a mystery; We Shall not all sleep, but we shall all be changed, (52) In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trump: for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible, and we shall be changed. (53) For this corruptible must put on incorruption, and this mortal <i>must</i> put on immortality. (54) So when this corruptible shall have put on incorruption, and this mortal shall have put on immortality, then shall be brought to pass the saying that is written, Death is swallowed up in victory. (55) O death, where <i>is</i> thy sting? O grave, where <i>is</i> thy victory? (56) The sting of death <i>is</i> sin; and the strength of sin <i>is</i> the law. (57) But thanks <i>be</i> to God, which giveth us the victory through our Lord Jesus Christ. (I Cor. 15: 50-57)</p>	<p>(50) Now this I say, brothers, that flesh and blood cannot inherit the kingdom of God; neither does corruption inherit incorruption. (51) Look, I show you a mystery; We shall not all sleep, but we shall all be changed, (52) In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trump: because the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible, and we shall be changed. (53) Because this corruptible must put on incorruption, and this mortal <i>must</i> put on immortality. (54) So when this corruptible shall have put on incorruption, and this mortal shall have put on immortality, then shall be brought to pass the saying that is written, Death is swallowed up in victory.^e (55) O death, where <i>is</i> your sting? O grave, where <i>is</i> your victory? (56) The sting of death <i>is</i> sin; and the strength of sin <i>is</i> the law. (57) But thanks <i>be</i> to God, Who gives us the victory through our Lord Jesus Christ. ({46} I Cor. 15: 50-57)</p>

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(2) Beloved, now are we the sons of God, and it doth not yet appear what we shall be: but we know that, when he shall appear, we shall be like him; for we shall see him as he is.</p> <p>(3) And every man that hath this hope in him purifieth himself, even as he is pure. (I John 3:2-3)</p>	<p>(2) Beloved, now we are the sons of God, and it does not yet appear what we will be: but we know that, when He appears, we will be like Him; because we will see Him as He is.</p> <p>(3) And every man that has this hope in him purifies himself, even as He is pure. ({62} I John 3:2-3)</p>

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(13) But I would not have you to be ignorant, brethren, concerning them which are asleep, that ye sorrow not, even as others which have no hope.</p> <p>(14) For if we believe that Jesus died and rose again, even so them also which sleep in Jesus will God bring with him.</p> <p>(15) For this we say unto you by the word of the Lord, that we which are alive <i>and</i> remain unto the coming of the Lord shall not prevent them which are asleep.</p> <p>(16) For the Lord himself shall descend from heaven with a shout, with the voice of the archangel, and with the trump of God: and the dead in Christ shall rise first:</p> <p>(17) Then we which are alive <i>and</i> remain shall be caught up together with them in the clouds, to meet the Lord in the air: and so shall we ever be with the Lord.</p> <p>(18) Wherefore comfort one another with these words. (I Thes. 4: 13-18)</p>	<p>(13) But I would not have you to be ignorant, brothers, concerning those who are asleep, that you not sorrow, even as others who have no hope.</p> <p>(14) Because if we believe that Jesus died and rose again, even so those also who sleep in Jesus God will bring with Him.</p> <p>(15) Because this we say to you by the word of the Lord, that we who are alive <i>and</i> remain to the coming of the Lord shall not precede those who are asleep.</p> <p>(16) Because the Lord Himself shall descend from heaven with a shout, with the voice of the archangel, and with the trump of God: and the dead in Christ shall rise first^d:</p> <p>(17) Then we who are alive <i>and</i> remain shall be caught up^e together with them in the clouds, to meet the Lord in the air: and so shall we ever be with the Lord.</p> <p>(18) Therefore comfort one another with these words. ({52} I Thes. 4:13-18)</p>

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(1) After this I looked, and, behold, a door <i>was</i> opened in heaven: and the first voice which I heard <i>was</i> as it were of a trumpet talking with me; which said, Come up hither, and I will show thee things which must be hereafter. (Rev. 4:1)</p>	<p>(1) After this^a I looked, and, a door <i>was</i> opened in heaven: and the first voice which I heard <i>was</i> as it were of a trumpet talking with me; which said, Come up here, and I will show you things which must be hereafter^b. ({{66}} Rev. 4:1)</p>

{53} II Thessalonians

King James 1769 Version

(11) Wherefore also we pray always for you, that our God would count you worthy of *this* calling, and fulfil all the good pleasure of *his* goodness, and the work of faith with power:

(12) That the name of our Lord Jesus Christ may be glorified in you, and ye in him, according to the grace of our God and the Lord Jesus Christ.

Chapter 2

(1) Now we beseech you, brethren, by the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ, and *by* our gathering together unto him,

(2) That ye be not soon shaken in mind, or be troubled, neither by spirit, nor by word, nor by letter as from us, as that the day of Christ is at hand.

(3) Let no man deceive you by any means: for *that day shall not come*, except there come a falling away first, and that man of sin be revealed, the son of perdition;

(4) Who opposeth and exalteth himself above all that is called God, or that is worshipped; so that he as God sitteth in the temple of God, shewing himself that he is God.

(5) Remember ye not, that, when I was yet with you, I told you these things?

(6) And now ye know what withholdeth that he might be revealed in his time.

King James Paraphrase

(11) Therefore also we pray always for you, that our God would count you worthy of *this* calling, and fulfill all the good pleasure of *His* goodness, and the work of faith with power:

(12) That the Name of our Lord Jesus Christ may be glorified in you, and you in Him, according to the grace of our God and the Lord Jesus Christ.

Chapter 2

(1) Now we urge you, brothers, by the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ, and *by* our gathering together to Him,

(2) That you not be soon shaken in mind, or be troubled, neither by spirit, nor by word, nor by letter as from us, as that the day of Christ^a is at hand.

(3) Let no man deceive you by any means: because *that day shall not come*, except there comes a falling away first, and that man of sin is revealed, the son of perdition;

(4) Who opposes and exalts himself above all that is called God, or that is worshiped; so that he as God sits in the temple of God, displaying himself as God.^b

(5) Do you not remember, that, when I was yet with you, I told you these things?

(6) And now you know who restrains him that he might be revealed in his time.

2:2a - the Day of Christ - i.e. the day of the Rapture - see 2:1 - see note on I Cor. 1:8; Is. 26:20

2:4b - Dan. 7:2; 8:12-25; Mat. 24:15; Mark 13:14 - note the man of sin will be revealed – Note that the end of the verse describes who this man is. We are not told that we will see him in the temple.

{53} II Thessalonians

King James 1769 Version

King James Paraphrase

(7) For the mystery of iniquity doth already work: only he who now letteth *will let*, until he be taken out of the way.
 (8) And then shall that Wicked be revealed, whom the Lord shall consume with the spirit of his mouth, and shall destroy with the brightness of his coming:
 (9) *Even him*, whose coming is after the working of Satan with all power and signs and lying wonders,
 (10) And with all deceivableness of unrighteousness in them that perish; because they received not the love of the truth, that they might be saved.
 (11) And for this cause God shall send them strong delusion, that they should believe a lie:
 (12) That they all might be damned who believed not the truth, but had pleasure in unrighteousness.
 (13) But we are bound to give thanks alway to God for you, brethren beloved of the Lord, because God hath from the beginning chosen you to salvation through sanctification of the Spirit and belief of the truth:

(7) Because the mystery of sin is already at work: only he who now restrains *will restrain*,^c until he is taken out of the way.
 (8) And then that Wicked {*one*} shall be revealed, whom the Lord shall consume with the Spirit of His mouth, and shall destroy with the brightness of His coming:
 (9) *Even him*, whose coming is after the working of Satan with all power and signs and lying wonders,
 (10) And with all deceit of unrighteousness in those who perish; because they did not receive the love of the truth, that they might be saved.
 (11) And for this reason God shall send upon them strong delusion, that they should believe a lie:^d
 (12) That they all might be damned who did not believe the truth, but had pleasure in unrighteousness.^e
 (13) But we are bound to give thanks always to God for you, beloved brothers of the Lord, because God has from the beginning chosen you to salvation through purification^f of the Spirit and belief of the truth:

2:7c - "he who now restrains .. until he is taken out of the way" - there is some question as to who this individual is who is restraining the man of sin [i.e. the antichrist] -- It could be the Holy Spirit Who may be removed in the present sense from the earth at the time of the Rapture. It is also possible that Michael or another angel is preventing the antichrist from his reign until his time has come to reign. Traditionally many have believed that it was some governing official or the pope. Whoever it is, will cease to restrain the antichrist when it is the proper time.

2:11d – believe a lie – Rev. 12:9; 13:14; 16:14

2:12e - Rom. 1:18-32

2:13f – sanctification – purification, growing in spiritual maturity

{53} II Thessalonians

King James 1769 Version

King James Paraphrase

(14) Whereunto he called you by our gospel, to the obtaining of the glory of our Lord Jesus Christ.

(14) To which He called you by our gospel, to the obtaining of the glory of our Lord Jesus Christ.

(15) Therefore, brethren, stand fast, and hold the traditions which ye have been taught, whether by word, or our epistle.

(15) Therefore, brothers, stand fast, and hold on to the traditions which you have been taught, whether by word, or our letter.

(16) Now our Lord Jesus Christ himself, and God, even our Father, which hath loved us, and hath given *us* everlasting consolation and good hope through grace,

(16) Now our Lord Jesus Christ Himself, and God, even our Father, Who has loved us, and has given *us* everlasting comfort and good hope through grace,

(17) Comfort your hearts, and stablish you in every good word and work.

(17) Comfort your hearts, and establish yourselves in every good word and work.

2:7c - "he who now restrains .. until he is taken out of the way" - there is some question as to who this individual is who is restraining the man of sin [i.e. the antichrist] -- It could be the Holy Spirit Who may be removed in the present sense from the earth at the time of the Rapture. It is also possible that Michael or another angel is preventing the antichrist from his reign until his time has come to reign. Traditionally many have believed that it was some governing official or the pope. Whoever it is, will cease to restrain the antichrist when it is the proper time.

2:11d – believe a lie – Rev. 12:9; 13:14; 16:14

2:12e - Rom. 1:18-32

2:13f – sanctification – purification, growing in spiritual maturity

{61} II Peter

King James 1769 Version

King James Paraphrase

Chapter 3

(1) This second epistle, beloved, I now write unto you; in *both* which I stir up your pure minds by way of remembrance:

(2) That ye may be mindful of the words which were spoken before by the holy prophets, and of the commandment of us the apostles of the Lord and Saviour:

(3) Knowing this first, that there shall come in the last days scoffers, walking after their own lusts,

(4) And saying, Where is the promise of his coming? for since the fathers fell asleep, all things continue as *they were* from the beginning of the creation.

(5) For this they willingly are ignorant of, that by the word of God the heavens were of old, and the earth standing out of the water and in the water:

(6) Whereby the world that then was, being overflowed with water, perished:

(7) But the heavens and the earth, which are now, by the same word are kept in store, reserved unto fire against the day of judgment and perdition of ungodly men.

(8) But, beloved, be not ignorant of this one thing, that one day is with the Lord as a thousand years, and a thousand years as one day.

Chapter 3

(1) This second letter, beloved, I now write to you; in *both letters* I am stirring up your pure minds to be reminded:

(2) That you may be reminded of the words which were spoken beforehand by the holy prophets, and of the commandment of us apostles of the Lord and Savior:

(3) Knowing this first, that there shall come in the last days scoffers, walking after their own lusts,

(4) And saying, Where is the promise of His coming? Because since the forefathers fell asleep, all things continue as *they were* from the beginning of the creation.

(5) Because they are willfully ignorant of this, that by the word of God the heavens were of old, and the earth standing out of the water and in the water:

(6) By which the world that then was, being overflowed with water, perished {in the flood}:^a

(7) But the heavens and the earth, which are now, by the same word are kept in store, reserved for fire against the day of judgment and destruction of ungodly men.

(8) But, beloved, do not be ignorant of this one thing, that one day is with the Lord as a thousand years, and a thousand years as one day.

3:6a - Gen. 6 - 8

{61} II Peter

King James 1769 Version

King James Paraphrase

(9) The Lord is not slack concerning his promise, as some men count slackness; but is longsuffering to us-ward, not willing that any should perish, but that all should come to repentance.

(9) The Lord is not slack concerning His promise, as some men count slackness; but is patient towards us, not willing that any should perish, but that all should come to repentance.^b

(10) But the day of the Lord will come as a thief in the night; in the which the heavens shall pass away with a great noise, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat, the earth also and the works that are therein shall be burned up.

(10) But the day of the Lord^c will come as a thief in the night;^d in which the heavens shall pass away with a great noise, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat, the earth also and the works that are in it shall be burned up.

(11) *Seeing* then *that* all these things shall be dissolved, what manner *of persons* ought ye to be in *all* holy conversation and godliness,

(11) *Since* all these things shall be dissolved, what manner *of persons* ought you to be in *all* holy conversation and godliness,

(12) Looking for and hasting unto the coming of the day of God, wherein the heavens being on fire shall be dissolved, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat?

(12) Looking for and expecting the coming of the day of God,^e in which the heavens being on fire shall be dissolved, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat?

(13) Nevertheless we, according to his promise, look for new heavens and a new earth, wherein dwelleth righteousness.

(13) Nevertheless we, according to His promise, look for a new heavens and a new earth,^e in which righteousness lives.

(14) Wherefore, beloved, seeing that ye look for such things, be diligent that ye may be found of him in peace, without spot, and blameless.

(14) Therefore, beloved, since you look forward to such things, be diligent that you may be found by Him in peace, without spot, and blameless.

(15) And account *that* the longsuffering of our Lord *is* salvation; even as our beloved brother Paul also according to the wisdom given unto him hath written unto you;

(15) And count the patience of our Lord as salvation; even as our beloved brother Paul also according to the wisdom given to him has written to you;

3:9b - this verse gives us the reason why the Lord has not already come back! He is patient and is giving people of the world time to repent because it is not His will that any should perish. If anyone does go to hell (which is prepared for the devil and his angels [Mat. 25:41]) it is because they have chosen to reject God's Son.

3:10,12 c - the day of the Lord, the day of God - Armageddon and ultimately the end of the present heavens and earth a thousand years later – Rev. 21:1- See note on I Cor. 1:8

3:10d - Mat. 24:43

3:13e - new heavens and new earth - Is. 65:17; 66:22

{61} II Peter

King James 1769 Version

(16) As also in all *his* epistles, speaking in them of these things; in which are some things hard to be understood, which they that are unlearned and unstable wrest, as *they do* also the other scriptures, unto their own destruction.

(17) Ye therefore, beloved, seeing ye know *these things* before, beware lest ye also, being led away with the error of the wicked, fall from your own stedfastness.

(18) But grow in grace, and *in* the knowledge of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. To him *be* glory both now and for ever. Amen.

King James Paraphrase

(16) As also in all *his* letters, speaking in them of these things; in which are some things hard to understand, which those who are uneducated and unstable twist, as *they do* also the other scriptures, to their own destruction.

(17) You therefore, beloved, since you know *these things* beforehand, beware lest you also, being led away with the error of the wicked, fall from your own steadfastness.

(18) But grow in grace, and *in* the knowledge of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ. To Him *be* glory both now and forever. Amen {Let it be}.

{66} Revelation

Chapter 1

(1) The Revelation of Jesus Christ, which God gave to Him, to show to His servants things which must shortly come to pass; and He sent and signified *it* by His angel to His servant John:

(2) Who bore record of the word of God, and of the testimony of Jesus Christ, and of all *the* things that he saw.

(3) Blessed *is* he who reads, and those who hear the words of this prophecy, and keep the things which are written in it: because the time *is* at hand.

(4) From John to the seven churches who are in Asia {*Minor*}:^a Grace *be* to you, and peace,^b from Him Who is, and Who was, and Who is to come;^c and from the seven Spirits^d Who are before His throne;

(5) And from Jesus Christ, *Who is* the faithful witness, *and* the first born from the dead, and the prince of the kings of the earth. To Him Who loved us, and washed us from our sins in His own blood,

(6) And has made us kings and priests to God and His Father; to Him *be* glory and authority to rule forever and ever. Amen {let it be}.

(7) Look, He comes with clouds; and every eye will see Him,^e and those *also* who pierced Him: and all nationalities of the earth wail because of Him.^f Even so, Amen {let it be}.

(8) **I am Alpha and Omega,^g the Beginning and the Ending,** says the Lord, Who is, and Who was, and Who is to come, the Almighty.

Apochalupsis iasu christo { αποκαλυψις ησου χριστο }- a revelation of Jesus Christ

1:4a -- Asia Minor -- area of modern Turkey, Greece, and Italy

1:4b – Grace and Peace – grace always precedes peace – Rom. 1:7; I Cor. 1:3; II Cor. 1:2; Gal. 1:3; Eph. 1:2; Phil. 1:2; Col. 1:2; I Thes. 1:1; II Thes. 1:2; I Tim. 1:2; II Tim. 1:2; Titus 1:4; Philemon 1:3; I Pet. 1:2; II Pet. 1:2; II Jn. 1:3
– grace means receiving something as a free gift that is totally undeserved

1:4c – Him Who Is, and Who Was, and Who is to come – many new age translations leave out “Who is to come” - see Appendix I: Examples of Missing Words and Verses of Modern Translations

1:4d --Seven Spirits – Is. 11:2; Rev.3:1; 4:5; 5:6

1:7e – Dan. 7:13

1:7f – Zech. 12:10

1:8g - Alpha -the first letter of the Greek alphabet, Omega the last letter of the Greek alphabet. Rev. 1:8; 1:11; 21:6; 22:13 – Is. 44:6

{66} Revelation

(9) I John, who also am your brother, and companion in tribulation, and in the kingdom and patience of Jesus Christ, was on the island that is called Patmos,^h because of the word of God, and because of the testimony of Jesus Christ.

(10) I was in the Spirit on the Lord's day {Sunday},ⁱ and heard behind me a great voice, like a trumpet,

(11) Saying, **I am Alpha and Omega, the First and the Last;**^j and, **What you see, write in a book, and send it to the seven churches who are in Asia {Minor}; to Ephesus, and to Smyrna, and to Pergamos, and to Thyatira, and to Sardis, and to Philadelphia, and to Laodicea.**

(12) And I turned to see the voice that spoke with me. And having turned, I saw seven golden candlesticks;^k

(13) And in the midst of the seven candlesticks *one* like the Son of Man, clothed with a robe down to the foot, and with a golden vest wrapped about the breasts.

(14) His head and *His* hairs *were* white like wool, as white as snow; and His eyes *were* as a flame of fire;^l

(15) And His feet like fine brass, as if they glowed in a furnace; and His voice as the sound of many waters.

(16) And He had in His right hand seven stars:^m and out of His mouth went a sharp two-edged sword and His appearance *was* as the sun shining in its strength.

(17) And when I saw Him, I fell at His feet as dead. And He laid His right hand upon me, saying to me, **Do not be afraid; I am the First and the Last:**

(18) **I am He Who lives, and was dead; and, look, I am alive forevermore, Amen {Let it be}; and have the keys of hell and of death.**

(19) **Write the things which you have seen, and the things which are, and the things which will be hereafter;**ⁿ

(20) **The mystery of the seven stars which you saw in My right hand, and the seven golden candlesticks. The seven stars are the angels of the seven churches: and the seven candlesticks which you saw are the seven churches.**

1:9h – Patmos – an island where John was exiled to – an island where criminals were sent

1:10i – Lord's day – i.e. Sunday (note this is not the Sabbath which is on Saturday)

1:11j – First, Last – Is. 44:6

1:12k - seven golden candlesticks (seven-branch candlesticks) - Ex. 25:31-32
- represent the seven churches – see Rev. 1:20

1:14l - Dan. 7:9; Dan. 10:5-6; Mat. 28:3

1:16m – seven stars – seven angels {messengers; pastors} of the seven churches
– see Rev. 1:20 and note on Rev. 2:1

1:19n- μετα ταυτα [meta tauta] - lit. after these things -- Rev. 4:1; 18:1; 19:1

{66} Revelation

Chapter 2

(1) To the angel^a of the church of Ephesus write; These things says He Who holds the seven stars in His right hand Who walks in the midst of the seven golden candlesticks;

(2) I know your works, and your labor, and your patience, and how you cannot bear those who are evil: and you have tried those who say they are apostles, and are not, and have found them to be liars:

(3) And have borne, and have patience, and for My Name's sake have labored, and have not fainted.

(4) Nevertheless I have *somewhat* against you, because you have left your first love.

(5) Remember therefore from where you have fallen, and repent, and do the first works; or else I will come to you quickly, and will remove your candlestick out of its place, unless you repent.

(6) But this you do have, that you hate the deeds of the Nicolaitans,^b which I also hate.

(7) He who has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit says to the churches; To him who overcomes I will give to eat of the tree of life,^c which is in the midst of the paradise^d of God.

(8) And to the angel of the church in Smyrna write; These things says the First and the Last,^e Who was dead, and is alive;

(9) I know your works, and tribulation, and poverty, (but you are rich) and I *know* the blasphemy of those who say they are Jews, and are not, but *are* the synagogue of Satan.

(10) Do not be afraid of those things which you will suffer: look, the devil will cast *some* of you into prison, that you may be tried; and you will have tribulation ten days; be faithful to death, and I will give you a crown^f of life.

2:1a – angel – {αγγελω} (messenger from God) – John the Baptist was called an angel by Jesus - Matt. 11:10; Mk. 1:2; Lk. 7:27 – See Rev. 16

2:6b - Nicolaitans - supposed Christians who were guilty of fornication (having sex with those they were not married to), adultery (having sex with someone who is married to someone else), and eating of food offered to idols. Supposedly they also shared their wives with each other. They rejected "holiness of living."

Note: It is the deeds of the Nicolaitans that the Lord hates -- not the Nicolaitans themselves! See Rev.2:15 - See note on Mat. 5:32; I Cor. 6:9-20; Acts 15:20f; Gal. 5:19-21

2:7c- tree of life - Gen. 3:22; Rev. 22:2

2:7d - paradise - Luke 23:43

2:8e - the First and the Last - Is. 44:6

2:10f – crown – stephanous {στέφανος} crown of victory

{66} Revelation

(11) He who has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit says to the churches; He who overcomes will not be hurt by the second death.^g

(12) And to the angel of the church in Pergamos write; These things says He Who has the sharp sword with two edges;

(13) I know your works, and where you live, *even* where Satan's seat is: and you hold fast My Name, and have not denied My faith, even in those days in which Antipas *was* My faithful martyr, who was killed among you, where Satan lives.

(14) But I have a few things against you, because you have there those who hold the teaching of Balaam,^h who taught Balac to cast a stumbling-block before the children of Israel, to eat things sacrificed to idols, and to commit fornication {sex outside of marriage}.ⁱ

(15) So you have also those who hold the teaching of the Nicolaitans, which thing^j I hate.

(16) Repent; or else I will come to you quickly, and will fight against them with the sword of My mouth.

(17) He who has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit says to the churches; To him who overcomes I will give to eat of the hidden manna, and will give him a white stone, and on the stone a new name written, which no man knows except him who receives *it*.

(18) And to the angel of the church in Thyatira write; These things says the Son of God, Who has His eyes like a flame of fire, and His feet *are* like fine brass;^k

(19) I know your works, and charity, and service, and faith, and your patience, and your works; and the last *are* more than the first.

(20) Nevertheless I have a few things against you, because you allow that woman Jezebel, who calls herself a prophetess, to teach and to seduce My servants to commit fornication {sex outside of marriage}, and to eat things sacrificed to idols.

(21) And I gave her time to repent of fornication; but she did not repent.

(22) Look, I will cast her into a bed, and those who commit adultery with her into great tribulation, unless they repent of their deeds.

(23) And I will kill her children with death; and all the churches will know that I am He Who searches the hearts and minds: and I will give to every one of you according to your works.

2:11g – second death – Rev. 20:6, 14; 21:8

2:14h - Balaam and Balak - see Num. 22:1-24:25; 31:15-16

2:14i - See Mat. 5:32

2:15j – which thing I hate {Note it is the teaching of the Nicholaitans that God hates}

2:18k – feet like fine brass – Dan. 10:5-6; Rev. 1:15

{66} Revelation

(24) But to you I say, and to the rest in Thyatira, as many as do not have this teaching, and who have not known the depths of Satan, as they call it; I will put upon you no other burden.

(25) But that which you have *already* hold fast until I come.

(26) And he who overcomes, and keeps My works to the end, to him I will give power over the nations:

(27) And he will rule them with a rod of iron; as the vessels of a potter they will be broken to pieces: even as I received of My Father.

(28) And I will give him the morning star.¹

(29) He who has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit says to the churches.

Chapter 3

(1) And to the angel of the church in Sardis write; These things says He Who has the seven Spirits of God,^a and the seven stars; I know your works, that you have a name that you live, but you are dead.

(2) Be watchful, and strengthen the things which remain that are ready to die: because I have not found your works perfect before God.

(3) Remember therefore what you have received and heard, and hold fast, and repent. If therefore you will not watch, I will come upon you as a thief, and you will not know what hour I will come upon you.

(4) You have a few names even in Sardis who have not defiled their clothes; and they will walk with Me in white: because they are worthy.

(5) He who overcomes, the same will be clothed in white robes; and I will not blot out his name out of the book of life,^b but I will confess his name before My Father, and before His angels.

(6) He who has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit says to the churches.

(7) And to the angel of the church in Philadelphia write; These things says He Who is holy, He Who is true, He Who has the key of David,^c He Who opens, and no man shuts; and shuts, and no man opens;

(8) I know your works: look, I have set before you an open door, and no man can shut it: because you have a little strength, and have kept My word, and have not denied My Name.

(9) Indeed, I will make those of the synagogue of Satan, who say they are Jews, and are not, but lie; I will cause them to come and worship before your feet, and to know that I have loved you.

2:28l – Morning Star - Rev. 22:16 [see note on Is. 14:12 concerning the corruption of New Age versions of the Bible] ” - see Appendix I: Examples of Missing Words and Verses of Modern Translations

3:1a – Seven Spirits – Rev. 1:4; 4:5; 5:6; Is. 11:2

3:5b – book of life – Rev. 20:12, 15

3:7c – key of David – Is. 22:22

{66} Revelation

(10) Because you have kept the word of My patience, I also will keep you from^d the hour of temptation, which will come upon all the world, to try those who live upon the earth.

(11) Indeed, I come quickly: hold fast that which you have, that no man takes your crown.^e

(12) He who overcomes I will make a pillar in the temple of My God, and he will no more go out: and I will write upon him the Name of My God, and the name of the city of My God, which is New Jerusalem,^f which comes down out of heaven from My God: and I will write upon him My new Name.

(13) He who has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit says to the churches.

(14) And to the angel of the church of the Laodiceans write; These things says the Amen, the Faithful and True Witness, the Beginning of the creation of God;

(15) I know your works, that you are neither cold nor hot: I wish that you were cold or hot.

(16) So then because you are lukewarm, and neither cold nor hot, I will spew you out of My mouth.

(17) Because you say, I am rich, and increased with goods, and have need of nothing; and do not know that you are wretched, and miserable, and poor, and blind, and naked:^g

(18) I counsel you to buy from Me gold tried in the fire, that you may be rich; and white clothing, that you may be clothed, and that the shame of your nakedness does not appear;^h and anoint your eyes with eye salve, that you may see.

(19) As many as I love, I rebuke and discipline: be zealous therefore, and repent.

(20) Indeed, I stand at the door, and knock: if any man hears My voice, and opens the door, I will come in to him, and will dine with him, and he with Me.

(21) To him who overcomes I will grant to sit with Me on My throne, even as I also overcame, and have set down with My Father on His throne.

(22) He who has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit says to the churches.

3:10d – “from” – {εκ} ek - lit. – “out of” not {δια} dia “through”; see Is. 26:20

3:11e – crown – stephanos {στέφανος} – crown of victory [not diadem – kingly crown]
– see note on Rev. 4:4

3:12f - New Jerusalem - Rev. 21:10f

3:17g – naked – lacking in righteousness – see Rev. 19:18

3:18h - white clothing - righteousness; [Rev. 19:8] - nakedness – unrighteousness

{66} Revelation

Chapter 4

(1) After this^a I looked, and, a door *was* opened in heaven: and the first voice which I heard *was* as it were of a trumpet talking with me; which said, **Come up here, and I will show you things which must be hereafter.**^b

(2) And immediately I was in the spirit: and, indeed, a throne was set in heaven, and *One* sat on the throne.

(3) And He Who sat had the appearance of a jasper and a sardine stone: and *there was* a rainbow^c around the throne, in appearance like an emerald.^d

(4) And around the throne *were* twenty-four seats: and upon the seats I saw twenty-four elders sitting, clothed in white robes; and they had on their heads crowns^e of gold.

(5) And out of the throne proceeded lightnings and thunderings and voices: and *there were* seven lamps of fire burning before the throne, which are the seven Spirits of God.

(6) And before the throne *there was* a sea of glass appearing like crystal: and in the midst of the throne, and around the throne, *were* four beasts full of eyes in front and behind.

(7) And the first beast *was* like a lion, and the second beast like a calf, and the third beast had a face as a man, and the fourth beast *was* like a flying eagle.

(8) And the four beasts^f each had six wings about *him*; and inside *they were* full of eyes: and they do not rest day or night, saying, **Holy, holy, holy, Lord God Almighty, Who was, and is, and is to come.**^g

(9) And when those beasts give glory and honor and thanks to Him Who sat on the throne, Who lives forever and ever,

(10) The twenty-four elders fall down before Him Who sat on the throne, and worship Him Who lives forever and ever, and cast their crowns before the throne, saying,

4:1a- lit. after these things - meta tauta {μετα ταυτα} - Rev. 1: 19; Rev. 7:1, Rev. 18:1, Rev. 19:1

4:1b – come up here – see Is. 26:20; John 14:2; I Cor.15:51-54

4:3c – rainbow around the throne – in the 1960's astronauts reported seeing a rainbow from space which when viewed from space appeared as a complete circle.
- it depends on your perspective!

4:3d - jasper, sardine, emerald stones -- ems -- jasper usually amber to light green in color, sardine usually deep orange-red or brown-red -- emerald -- deep green color

4:4e – crowns of gold – stephanous { στεφανους } – victor's crowns – Jesus' crown is a diadem – kingly crown – see note on 6:2

4:8f - Ezek. 1:10; 10:14 -- cherubim [cherubs]

4:8,9g – Who Was and Is, and Is to come – see note on Rev. 1:4

{66} Revelation

(11) You are worthy, O Lord, to receive glory and honor and power: because You have created all things, and for Your pleasure they are and were created.^h

Chapter 5

(1) And I saw in the right hand of Him Who sat on the throne a book {scroll}^a written inside and on the backside, sealed with seven seals.

(2) And I saw a strong angel proclaiming with a loud voice, **Who is worthy to open the book {scroll}, and to loose its seals?**

(3) And no man in heaven, nor in earth, neither under the earth, was able to open the book {scroll}, nor to look upon it.

(4) And I wept much, because no man was found worthy to open and to read the book, neither to look upon it.

(5) And one of the elders said to me, Do not weep: indeed, the Lion of the tribe of Judah, the Root of David, has prevailed to open the book {scroll}, and to loose its seven seals.

(6) And I looked, and, in the midst of the throne and of the four beasts, and in the midst of the elders, stood a Lamb as it had been killed, having seven horns and seven eyes, which are the seven Spirits of God^b sent forth into all the earth.

(7) And He came and took the book {scroll} out of the right hand of Him Who sat upon the throne.

(8) And when He had taken the book, the four beasts and twenty-four elders fell down before the Lamb,^c each one of them having harps, and golden vials full of aromas, which are the prayers of saints.

(9) And they sang a new song, saying, You are worthy to take the book, and to open its seals: because You were killed, and have redeemed us to God by Your blood out of every family, and language, and people, and nation;

(10) And have made us kings and priests to our God: and we will reign on the earth.

(11) And I saw, and I heard the voice of many angels around the throne and the beasts and the elders: and the number of them was ten thousand times ten thousand, and thousands of thousands;^d

(12) Saying with a loud voice, **Worthy is the Lamb Who was killed to receive power, and riches, and wisdom, and strength, and honor, and glory, and blessing.**

4:11h - John 1:1-3

5:1a - book - scroll

5:6b - seven Spirits of God -Rev. 1:3; 3:1; 4:5; Is. 11:2

5:8c - fell down before the Lamb - namely Jesus - and worshiped Him. If Jesus was not God, God the Father would have not allowed them to fall down before Him - see Rev. 8:13-14; 19:10; 22:7

5:11d -- ten thousands times ten thousands and thousands of thousands - lit. *αυτων μυριαδες μυριαδων και χιλιαδες χιλιαδων* -- myriads upon myriads and thousands of thousands - See Dan. 7:10

{66} Revelation

(13) And every creature which is in heaven, and on the earth, and under the earth, and such as are in the sea, and all that are in them, I heard saying, Blessing, and honor, and glory, and power, *be* to Him Who sits upon the throne, and to the Lamb forever and ever.

(14) And the four beasts said, **Amen {Let it be}**. And the twenty-four elders fell down and worshiped Him Who lives forever and ever.

Chapter 6

(1) And I saw when the Lamb opened one of the seals, and I heard, as it were the noise of thunder, one of the four beasts saying, **Come and see**.

(2) And I saw, and look a white horse:^a and he who sat on him had a bow; and a crown^b was given to him: and he went forth conquering, and to conquer.

(3) And when He had opened the second seal, I heard the second beast say, **Come and see**.

(4) And there went out another horse *that was* red: and *power* was given to him who sat upon it to take peace from the earth,^c and that they should kill one another: and there was given to him a great sword.

(5) And when He had opened the third seal, I heard the third beast say, **Come and see**. And I saw, and a black horse; and he who sat on him had a pair of balances in his hand.

(6) And I heard a voice in the midst of the four beasts say, **A measure of wheat for a penny, and three measures of barley for a penny;**^d and **see that you do not harm the oil and the wine.**^e

(7) And when He had opened the fourth seal, I heard the voice of the fourth beast say, **Come and see**.

(8) And I looked, and a pale horse: and his name who sat on him was Death, and Hell followed with him. And power was given to them over the fourth part of the earth,^f to kill with sword, and with hunger, and with death, and with the beasts of the earth.

6:2a - Zech. 1:8-11 - white, black, red, and gray horses (white-economic, red-blood [war], black-famine, pale [gray or pale] -death) Note: In Zech. These horsemen report on conditions on the earth. See Zech. 6:5

6:2b - crown - stephanous {στεφανος} (wreath)- not diadem {διαδηματα} (kingly crown) Note: Jesus sometimes wears the stephanous crown of victory, but we never wear the diadem crown of kingship {The antichrist will wear a diadem (see chapter 13) because he intends to rule over people.}

6:4c - Mat. 24:6-8; I Thes. 5:3

6:6d - famine, a person will barely be able to earn enough to feed himself

6:6e - oil and wine - used for medical purposes, and here represents scarcity

6:8f - fourth part - 25% of the earth's population will be killed

{66} Revelation

(9) And when He had opened the fifth seal, I saw under the altar the souls of those who were killed because of the word of God, and for the testimony which they held:

(10) And they cried with a loud voice, saying, How long, O Lord, holy and true, do You not judge and avenge our blood on those who live on the earth?

(11) And white robes were given to every one of them; and it was said to them, that they should rest yet for a little season, until their fellow servants also and their brothers, who should be killed as they *were*, should be fulfilled.

(12) And I saw when He had opened the sixth seal, and, there was a great earthquake; and the sun became black as sackcloth of hair, and the moon became as blood;^g

(13) And the stars of heaven fell to the earth, even as a fig tree casts her untimely figs, when she is shaken by a mighty wind.

(14) And the heaven departed as a scroll when it is rolled together; and every mountain and island were moved out of their places.

(15) And the kings of the earth, and the great men, and the rich men, and the chief captains, and the mighty men, and every slave, and every free man, hid themselves in the dens and in the rocks of the mountains;

(16) And said to the mountains and rocks, Fall on us, and hide us from the face of Him Who sits on the throne, and from the wrath {anger; judgment} of the Lamb:

(17) Because the great day of His wrath {anger; judgment} has come; and who will be able to stand?

Chapter 7

(1) And after these things^a I saw four angels standing on the four corners of the earth, holding the four winds of the earth, that the wind should not blow on the earth, nor on the sea, nor on any tree.

(2) And I saw another angel ascending from the east,^b having the seal of the living God: and he cried with a loud voice to the four angels, to whom it was given to hurt the earth and the sea,

(3) Saying, **Do not hurt the earth, neither the sea, nor the trees, until we have sealed the servants of our God in their foreheads.**

(4) And I heard the number of those who were sealed: *and there were* sealed one hundred forty-four thousand of all the tribes of the children of Israel.

(5) Of the tribe of Judah *were* sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of Reuben *were* sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of Gad *were* sealed twelve thousand.

6:12g - Ex. 10:21-23 - May 19, 1780 the moon was blood red – blood moons
- see "[Viewing times of eclipses for Eclipse Tetrad 2014 and 2015](http://www.TheWordNotes.com)" at
www.TheWordNotes.com

7:1a - see Rev. 4:1

7:2b - sealed by Holy Spirit - Mal. 4:2; Eph. 4:30

{66} Revelation

(6) Of the tribe of Aser *were* sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of Naphtali *were* sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of Manasses *were* sealed twelve thousand.

(7) Of the tribe of Simeon *were* sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of Levi *were* sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of Issachar *were* sealed twelve thousand.

(8) Of the tribe of Zebulun *were* sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of Joseph *were* sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of Benjamin *were* sealed twelve thousand.^c

(9) After this I saw, and, a great multitude, which no man could number, of all nations, and families, and people, and languages, stood before the throne, and before the Lamb, clothed with white robes, and palms in their hands;

(10) And cried with a loud voice, saying, Salvation to our God Who sits upon the throne, and to the Lamb.

(11) And all the angels stood around the throne, and *around* the elders and the four beasts, and fell before the throne on their faces, and worshiped God,

(12) Saying, *Amen {let it be}: Blessing, and glory, and wisdom, and thanksgiving, and honor, and power, and might, be to our God forever and ever. Amen {let it be}.*

(13) And one of the elders answered, saying to me, Who are these who are arrayed in white robes? and from where did they come?

(14) And I said to him, Sir, you know. And he said to me, These are those who came out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb.

(15) Therefore they are before the throne of God, and serve Him day and night in His temple: and He Who sits on the throne shall live among them.

(16) They will hunger no more, neither thirst anymore; neither will the sun light on them, nor any heat.

(17) Because the Lamb Who is in the midst of the throne will feed them, and will lead them to living fountains of waters: and God will wipe away all tears from their eyes.

Chapter 8

(1) And when He had opened the seventh seal, there was silence in heaven about the space of half an hour.

(2) And I saw the seven angels who stood before God; and to them were given seven trumpets.

(3) And another angel came and stood at the altar, having a golden censer; and there was given to him much incense, that he should offer *it* with the prayers of all saints upon the golden altar which was before the throne.

(4) And the smoke of the incense, *which came* with the prayers of the saints, ascended up before God out of the angel's hand.

7:8c - Note the omission of the tribe of Dan -- Joseph's son Manasses is substituted for Dan. See list of tribes: Gen. 49 and Num. 26 – Also see Judges 18 - Gen. 49:17 Dan called a serpent by Jacob. Dan guilty of idolatry Deut. 29:18-21, Ezek. 48:2; Mal. 4:2 - some believe the antichrist will be of the tribe of Dan.

{66} Revelation

(5) And the angel took the censer, and filled it with fire of the altar, and cast *it* upon the earth: and there were voices, and thunderings, and lightnings, and an earthquake.

(6) And the seven angels who had the seven trumpets prepared themselves to sound.

(7) The first angel sounded, and there followed hail and fire mingled with blood, and they were cast upon the earth: and the third part of trees was burnt up, and all green grass was burnt up.

(8) And the second angel sounded, and as it were a great mountain burning with fire was cast into the sea: and the third part of the sea became blood;

(9) And the third part of the creatures which were in the sea, and had life,^a died; and the third part of the ships were destroyed.

(10) And the third angel sounded, and there fell a great star from heaven, burning as if it were a lamp, and it fell upon the third part of the rivers, and upon the fountains of waters;

(11) And the name of the star is called Wormwood:^b and the third part of the waters became wormwood; and many men died of the waters, because they were made bitter.

(12) And the fourth angel sounded, and the third part of the sun was stricken, and the third part of the moon, and the third part of the stars; so the third part of them was darkened, and the day did not shine for a third part of it, and the night likewise.

(13) And I saw, and heard an angel flying through the midst of heaven, saying with a loud voice, **Woe, woe, woe, to those who live on the earth because of the other voices of the trumpet of the three angels, which are yet to sound!**

Chapter 9

(1) And the fifth angel sounded, and I saw a star fall from heaven to the earth: and to him was given the key of the bottomless pit.^a

(2) And he opened the bottomless pit; and there arose a smoke out of the pit, as the smoke of a great furnace; and the sun and the air were darkened because of the smoke of the pit.

(3) And there came out of the smoke locusts upon the earth: and to them was given power, as the scorpions of the earth have power.

(4) And they were commanded that they should not hurt the grass of the earth, neither any green thing, neither any tree; but only those men who do not have the seal of God in their foreheads.

8:9a - life - See Gen. 1:20; Rev. 16:3

8:11b – wormwood – bitter – the Soviet nuclear reactor that exploded in 1986 was named Chernobyl which means wormwood – it could be the waters are made bitter with nuclear radiation

9:1a – bottomless pit – the abyss – see Rev. 20:3

{66} Revelation

(5) And they were commanded that they should not kill them, but that they should be tormented five months: and their torment *was* the torment of a scorpion, when he strikes a man.

(6) And in those days men will seek death, and will not find it; and will desire to die, but death will flee from them.

(7) And the shapes of the locusts *were* like horses prepared for battle; and on their heads *were* as it were crowns like gold, and their faces *were* as the faces of men.

(8) And they had hair as the hair of women, and their teeth were as *the teeth* of lions.

(9) And they had breastplates, as it were breastplates of iron; and the sound of their wings *was* as the sound of chariots of many horses running to battle.

(10) And they had tails like scorpions, and there were stingers in their tails: and their power *was* to hurt men five months.

(11) And they had a king over them, *which is* the angel of the bottomless pit, whose name in the Hebrew language is Abaddon {destroyer},^b but in the Greek language *his name is* Apollyon {destroyer}.^c

(12) One woe is past; *and*, look, there come two woes more hereafter.

(13) And the sixth angel sounded, and I heard a voice from the four horns of the golden altar which is before God,

(14) Saying to the sixth angel which had the trumpet, **Loose the four angels which are bound in the great river Euphrates.**

(15) And the four angels were loosed, which were prepared for an hour, and a day, and a month, and a year, to kill the third part of men.^d

(16) And the number of the army of the horsemen *were* two hundred million:^e and I heard the number of them.

(17) And so I saw the horses in the vision, and those who sat on them, having breastplates of fire, and of jacinth, and brimstone {sulfur};^f and the heads of the horses *were* as the heads of lions; and out of their mouths issued fire and smoke and brimstone {sulfur}.

(18) By these three the third part of men were killed, by the fire, and by the smoke, and by the brimstone {sulfur}, which issued out of their mouths.

(19) Because their power is in their mouth, and in their tails: because their tails *were* like snakes, and had heads, and with them they do hurt.

9:11b - Abaddon {in Hebrew} {אבדון} - destroyer

9:11c - Apollyon {in Greek} {απολλυων} - destroyer

9:15d - one fourth were killed in 6:8 leaving 75%, now one third of those left are killed - leaving only 50% of the original population! - see Is. 4:1 - note: most armies consist of a vast majority of men. - see Rev. 9:18

9:16e - in the 1970's China boasted that it could field an army of two hundred million

9:17f - fire, jacinth, and brimstone {sulfur}- red, blue, and yellow - red and yellow are the colors of the communist flag -blue usually symbolizes freedom and liberty. As China grows economically, changes in its political structure may also occur.

{66} Revelation

(20) And the rest of the men who were not killed by these plagues still did not repent of the works of their hands, that they should not worship demons, and idols of gold, and silver, and brass, and stone, and of wood: which can neither see, nor hear, nor walk:

(21) Neither did they repent of their murders, nor of their sorceries {drug use},^s nor of their fornication {sex outside of marriage}, nor of their thefts.

Chapter 10

(1) And I saw another mighty angel come down from heaven, clothed with a cloud: and a rainbow *was* upon his head, and his face *was* as it were the sun, and his feet as pillars of fire:

(2) And he had in his hand a little book {scroll} open: and he set his right foot upon the sea, and his left *foot* on the earth,

(3) And cried with a loud voice, as *when* a lion roars: and when he had cried, seven thunders uttered their voices.

(4) And when the seven thunders had uttered their voices, I was about to write: and I heard a voice from heaven saying to me, **Seal up those things which the seven thunders uttered, and do not write them.**

(5) And the angel which I saw stand upon the sea and upon the earth lifted up his hand to heaven,

(6) And swore by Him Who lives forever and ever, Who created heaven, and the things that are in it, and the earth, and the things that are in it, and the sea, and the things which are in it, that there should be time no longer:

(7) But in the days of the voice of the seventh angel, when he begins to sound, the mystery of God should be finished, as He has declared to His servants the prophets.

(8) And the voice which I heard from heaven spoke to me again, and said, **Go and take the little book {scroll} which is open in the hand of the angel who stands upon the sea and upon the earth.**

(9) And I went to the angel, and said to him, Give me the little book {scroll}. And he said to me, **Take it, and eat it up; and it will make your belly bitter, but it will be in your mouth sweet as honey.**

(10) And I took the little book {scroll} out of the angel's hand, and ate it up; and it was in my mouth sweet as honey: and as soon as I had eaten it, my belly was bitter.^a

(11) And he said to me, **You must prophesy again before many peoples, and nations, and tongues, and kings.**

Chapter 11

(1) And there was given to me a reed like a rod: and the angel stood, saying, **Rise, and measure the temple of God,^a and the altar, and those who worship in it.**

9:21g – sorceries – pharmakion – [φαρμακείων] - word we use for pharmacy - drug use [not for medical purposes, but for the purpose of getting high, drunk]

10:10a -- Ezek. 3:1-3 {Ezekiel commanded to eat scroll and it was sweet}

11:1a – reed to measure – Ezek. 40

{66} Revelation

(2) But the court which is outside the temple leave out, and do not measure it; because it is given to the Gentiles {non-Jews}: and they will tread the holy city under foot forty-two months.^b

(3) And I will give power to My two witnesses, and they will prophesy one thousand two hundred sixty days,^b clothed in sackcloth.

(4) These are the two olive trees, and the two candlesticks standing before the God of the earth.

(5) And if any man will hurt them, fire proceeds out of their mouth, and devours their enemies: and if any man will hurt them, he must in this manner be killed.

(6) These have power to shut heaven, that it does not rain during the days of their prophecy: and have power over waters to turn them to blood, and to strike the earth with all plagues, as often as they desire.

(7) And when they have finished their testimony, the beast that ascends out of the bottomless pit will make war against them, and will overcome them, and kill them.

(8) And their dead bodies *will lie* in the street of the great city, which spiritually is called Sodom and Egypt, where also our Lord was crucified.^c

(9) And all of the people and families and languages and nations will see their dead bodies three and a half days, and will not allow their dead bodies to be put in graves.

(10) And those who live upon the earth will rejoice over them, and make merry, and will send gifts one to another; because these two prophets tormented those who lived on the earth.

(11) And after three and a half days the Spirit of life from God entered into them, and they stood upon their feet; and great fear fell upon those who saw them.

(12) And they heard a great voice from heaven saying to them, **Come up here.**^d And they ascended up to heaven in a cloud; and their enemies saw them.

(13) And the same hour there was a great earthquake, and the tenth part of the city fell, and in the earthquake seven thousand men were killed: and the remnant were terrified, and gave glory to the God of heaven.

(14) The second woe is past; *and*, look, the third woe comes quickly.

(15) And the seventh angel sounded; and there were great voices in heaven, saying, **The kingdoms of this world have become the kingdoms of our Lord, and of His Christ; and He shall reign forever and ever.**

11:2,3b – 42 months - 1260 days - Rev. 12:6,14; 13:5, - 3 1/2 years on a 360 day calendar; see Dan. 12:7 - [42 x 30 = 1260] -- two witnesses - Moses and Elijah? Enoch and Elijah? {Moses and Elijah were at the transfiguration of Jesus - Mat. 17:1-4} {Enoch and Elijah never died - Heb. 9:27 - It is appointed to men once to die}

11:8c – where our Lord was crucified - Jerusalem

11:12d - "come up here" - Rev. 4:1

{66} Revelation

(16) And the twenty-four elders, who sat before God on their seats, fell upon their faces, and worshiped God,

(17) Saying, We give You thanks, O Lord God Almighty, Who are, and was, and is to come;^e because You have taken to Yourself Your great power, and have reigned.

(18) And the nations were angry, and Your wrath {anger; judgment} has come, and the time of the dead, that they should be judged, and that You should give reward to Your servants the prophets, and to the saints, and those who fear {revere} Your Name, small and great; and should destroy those who destroy the earth.

(19) And the temple of God was opened in heaven, and there was seen in His temple the ark of His testament:^f and there were lightnings, and voices, and thunderings, and an earthquake, and great hail.

Chapter 12

(1) And there appeared a great wonder in heaven; a woman clothed with the sun, and the moon under her feet, and upon her head a crown of twelve stars:^a

(2) And being pregnant she cried out, having great pain in birth, and was in pain to be delivered.

(3) And there appeared another wonder in heaven; and look a great red dragon,^b having seven heads and ten horns, and seven crowns upon his heads.

(4) And his tail drew the third part of the stars of heaven, and cast them to the earth: and the dragon stood before the woman which was ready to be delivered, in order to devour her Child as soon as it was born.

(5) And she brought forth a man Child, Who was to rule all nations with a rod of iron: and her Child was caught up to God, and to His throne.

(6) And the woman fled into the wilderness, where she has a place prepared by God, that they should feed her there one thousand two hundred sixty days.^c

(7) And there was war in heaven: Michael and his angels fought against the dragon; and the dragon fought and his angels,

(8) And they did not prevail; neither was their place found any more in heaven.

11:17e – Who is to come – see note on Rev. 1:4

11:19f – ark of His testament – i.e. the ark of the covenant

12:1a - Israel – see Gen. 37:9-10

12:3b - dragon -- the devil-- Satan -- Rev. 12:9; 20:2 – note: the crowns are diadems – crowns of kings and rulers – the seven heads represent 7 empires; the 10 horns represent 10 kings – see the book of Daniel – John sees all seven empires that have reigned and will reign through history – Daniel saw the one head of the last empire

12:6c – 1260 days – 3 ½ years – Matt. 24:15-22; Dan. 7:25; Rev. 12:14; 13:5

{66} Revelation

(9) And the great dragon was cast out, that old serpent {snake}, called the Devil, and Satan, who deceives the whole world: he was cast out into the earth, and his angels were cast out with him.^d

(10) And I heard a loud voice saying in heaven, Now salvation has come, and strength, and the kingdom of our God, and the power of His Christ: because the accuser of our brothers is cast down, who accused them before our God day and night.

(11) And they overcame him by the blood of the Lamb, and by the word of their testimony; and they did not love their lives even to the death.

(12) Therefore rejoice, *you* heavens, and you who live in them. {*But*} woe to those who live on the earth and in the sea! because the devil has come down to you, having great wrath {anger}, because he knows that he has but a short time.

(13) And when the dragon saw that he was cast to the earth, he persecuted the woman who brought forth the man *Child*.^e

(14) And to the woman were given two wings of a great eagle, that she might fly into the wilderness, into her place, where she is nourished for a time, and two times, and half a time {3 1/2 years},^f from the face of the serpent {snake}.

(15) And the snake cast out of his mouth water as a flood^g after the woman, that he might cause her to be carried away by the flood.

(16) But the earth helped the woman, and the earth opened her mouth, and swallowed up the flood which the dragon cast out of his mouth.

(17) And the dragon was angry with the woman, and went to make war with the remnant of her descendants, who keep the commandments of God, and have the testimony of Jesus Christ.^h

Chapter 13

(1) And I stood upon the sand of the sea, and saw a beast rise up out of the sea,^a having seven heads and ten horns, and upon his horns ten crowns,^b and upon his heads the name of blasphemy.

12:9d - Satan cast out - see Luke 10:18 - Jesus saw Satan cast out of heaven {He saw it, because He has seen everything from beginning to end. Here it actually takes place.}

12:13e - Israel

12:14f - time two times and half time -- Dan. 7:25; 12:7; Rev. 13:5

12:15g - flood - as Israel flees [Rev. chapter 7; Mat. 15:20] to the wilderness {Petra?} the antichrist will try to destroy those fleeing - possibly by destroying a dam

12:17h - note that even at this point in the Revelation {the last 3 1/2 years before Armageddon there will be some who accept Jesus as Lord

13:1a - coming up out of the sea {water} - Rev. 17:15 - water represents people

13:1b - crowns - diadems - see note on 6:2

{66} Revelation

(2) And the beast which I saw was like a leopard, and his feet were as *the feet* of a bear, and his mouth as the mouth of a lion:^c and the dragon^d gave him his power, and his seat, and great authority.

(3) And I saw one of his heads as it were wounded to death;^e and his deadly wound was healed: and all the world wondered after the beast.

(4) And they worshiped the dragon which gave power to the beast: and they worshiped the beast, saying, Who is like the beast? who is able to make war with him?

(5) And there was given to him a mouth speaking great things and blasphemies; and power was given to him to continue forty-two months {3 1/2 years}.^f

(6) And he opened his mouth in blasphemy against God, to blaspheme His Name, and His Tabernacle, and those who live in heaven.

(7) And it was given to him to make war with the saints, and to overcome them: and power was given him over all families, and languages, and nations.

(8) And all who live upon the earth will worship him, whose names are not written in the Book of Life of the Lamb killed from the foundation of the world.^g

(9) If any man has an ear, let him hear.

(10) He who leads into captivity will go into captivity: he who kills with the sword must be killed with the sword. Here is the patience and the faith of the saints.

(11) And I saw another beast coming up out of the earth; and he had two horns like a lamb, and he spoke as a dragon.^h

(12) And he exercised all the power of the first beast before him, and caused the earth and those who live in it to worship the first beast, whose deadly wound was healed.ⁱ

13:2c – lion – Dan. 7 – note: the leopard represented the Greek empire; the bear the Medo- Persian empire, and the lion the Babylonian empire – note here they are in reverse order

13:2d – dragon – named as Satan in 20:2

13:3e, 12e - wounded to death -- mortally wounded -- i.e. killed - but comes back to life and is healed – see Rev. 13:12 – Rev. 13:4 suggests that Satan is at this point actually living in the antichrist

13:5f - forty-two months -- 3 1/2 years -- 1260 days - See Dan. 12:7f

13:8g – Lamb killed from the foundation of the earth – before Adam and Eve were even created, Jesus planned to die on the cross for all who would accept Him

13:11h - Rev. 17:8 says he was, is not, yet will be - i.e. the beast once lived, died, and will live again. The beast represents an empire, the two horns represent 2 kings – see the book of Daniel

13:12i – second beast causes everyone to worship the first beast – false prophet – Rev. 16:13

{66} Revelation

(13) And he does great wonders, so that he causes fire to come down from heaven on the earth in the sight of men,
(14) And deceives those who live on the earth by *the means of* those miracles which he had power to do in the sight of the beast; saying to those who live on the earth, that they should make an image to the beast, which had the wound by a sword, and lived.
(15) And he had power to give life to the image of the beast, that the image of the beast should both speak, and cause that as many as would not worship the image of the beast be killed.
(16) And he caused all, both small and great, rich and poor, free and slave, to receive a mark in their right hand, or in their foreheads:^j
(17) And that no man might buy or sell, except he who had the mark, or the name of the beast, or the number of his name.
(18) Here is wisdom. Let him who has understanding count the number of the beast: because it is the number of a man; and his number *is* Six hundred sixty-six.^k

Chapter 14

(1) And I looked, and, a Lamb stood on the mount Zion, and with Him one hundred forty-four thousand, having His Father's Name written in their foreheads.
(2) And I heard a voice from heaven, as the voice of many waters, and as the voice of a great thunder: and I heard the voice of harpers harping with their harps:
(3) And they sang a new song before the throne, and before the four beasts, and the elders: and no man could learn that song but the hundred forty-four thousand, who were redeemed from the earth.
(4) These are those who were not defiled with women; because they are virgins. These are those who follow the Lamb wherever He goes. These were redeemed from among men, *being* the first fruits to God and to the Lamb.
(5) And in their mouth was found no deceit: because they are without fault before the throne of God.
(6) And I saw another angel fly in the midst of heaven, having the everlasting gospel to preach to those who live on the earth, and to every nation, and family, and language, and people,^a

13:16j – receive a mark – note that 13:15 makes it clear that to receive the mark a person must worship the antichrist – see Rev. 14:9
13:18k - 666 - There are four references to 666 in the Bible - I Ki. 10:14, II Chron. 9:13; Ez. 2:13, and Rev. 13:18 - in I Ki. and II Chr. it is the amount of gold paid to Solomon. In Ezra it is a reference to the descendants of Adonikam returning from captivity. Three sons of Adonikam (come, Lord or My Lord comes) are named by name: Eliphelet (My God delivers), Jeuel (God carries away), and Shemaiah (She [Israel?]) listens.)
14:6a – when all human witnesses to the gospel have been removed from the earth, the Lord will send an angel in the sky to preach the gospel

{66} Revelation

(7) Saying with a loud voice, **Fear God, and give glory to Him; because the hour of His judgment has come: and worship Him Who made heaven, and earth, and the sea, and the fountains of waters.**

(8) And there followed another angel, saying, **Babylon is fallen, is fallen, that great city, because she made all nations drink of the wine of the wrath {anger; judgment} of her fornication.**

(9) And the third angel followed them, saying with a loud voice, **If any man worships the beast and his image, and receives *his* mark in his forehead, or in his hand,**

(10) **The same shall drink of the wine of the wrath {anger; judgment} of God, which is poured out without mixture into the cup of His indignation; and he shall be tormented with fire and brimstone in the presence of the holy angels, and in the presence of the Lamb:**

(11) **And the smoke of their torment ascends up forever and ever: and they have no rest day nor night, who worship the beast and his image, and whoever receives the mark of his name.**

(12) **Here is the patience of the saints: here *are* those who keep the commandments of God, and the faith of Jesus.**

(13) And I heard a voice from heaven saying to me, **Write, Blessed *are* the dead who die in the Lord from this time forward: Yes, says the Spirit, that they may rest from their labors; and their works follow them.**

(14) And I looked, and saw a white cloud, and upon the cloud ***One*** sat like the Son of Man, having on His head a golden crown,^b and in His hand a sharp sickle.

(15) And another angel came out of the temple, crying with a loud voice to Him who sat on the cloud, **Thrust in Your sickle, and reap: because the time has come for You to reap; because the harvest of the earth is ripe.**

(16) And He who sat on the cloud thrust in His sickle on the earth; and the earth was reaped.^c

(17) And another angel came out of the temple which is in heaven, he also having a sharp sickle.

(18) And another angel came out from the altar, which had power over fire; and cried with a loud cry to him who had the sharp sickle, saying, **Thrust in your sharp sickle, and gather the clusters of the vine of the earth; because her grapes are fully ripe.**

14:14b – crown of gold – stephanous { στεφανους } – victor's crown – Jesus wears both kinds of crowns – the victor's crown and the kingly crown

14:16c - note that the Lord reaps His harvest first then the second angel reaps the lost

{66} Revelation

(19) And the angel thrust in his sickle into the earth, and gathered the vine of the earth, and cast *it* into the great winepress of the wrath {anger; judgment} of God.

(20) And the winepress was trodden outside the city, and blood came out of the winepress, even to the horse bridles, a distance of one thousand six hundred furlongs {about 200 mi.; 322 km.}.^d

Chapter 15

(1) And I saw another sign in heaven, great and marvelous, seven angels having the seven last plagues; because in them is completed the wrath {anger; judgment} of God.

(2) And I saw as it were a sea of glass mingled with fire: and those who had gained the victory over the beast, and over his image, and over his mark, *and* over the number of his name, standing on the sea of glass, having the harps of God.

(3) And they sing the song of Moses^a the servant of God, and the song of the Lamb, saying, Great and marvelous *are* Your works, Lord God Almighty; just and true *are* Your ways, You King of saints.

(4) Who shall not fear You, O Lord, and glorify Your Name because *You* only *are* holy: because all nations will come and worship before You; because Your judgments are revealed.

(5) And after that I looked, and, saw, the temple of the tabernacle of the testimony in heaven was opened:

(6) And the seven angels came out of the temple, having the seven plagues, clothed in pure and white linen, and having their breasts clothed with golden vests.

(7) And one of the four beasts gave to the seven angels seven golden vials full of the wrath {anger; judgment} of God, Who lives forever and ever.

(8) And the temple was filled with smoke from the glory of God, and from His power; and no man was able to enter into the temple, until the seven plagues of the seven angels were fulfilled.

Chapter 16

(1) And I heard a great voice out of the temple saying to the seven angels, **Go your ways, and pour out the vials {bowls} of the wrath {anger; judgment} of God upon the earth.**^a

14:20d - 1600 furlongs -- about 200 miles or 322 kilometers. See [Appendix J: Bible Weights and Measures](#) - Armageddon – the Lord speaks and bodies literally disintegrate – see Rev. 16:17

15:3a - song of Moses Ex. 15:1; Deut. 31:22; 32:1-43

16:1a – vials {bowls} of the wrath of God – all previous plagues could be the result of mankind's destruction, but from this point on the judgments are specifically sent by God Himself

{66} Revelation

(2) And the first went, and poured out his vial upon the earth; and there fell a horrible and painful sore upon the men who had the mark of the beast, and upon those who worshiped his image.

(3) And the second angel poured out his vial upon the sea; and it became as the blood of a dead *man*: and every living soul^b died in the sea.

(4) And the third angel poured out his vial upon the rivers and fountains of waters; and they became blood.

(5) And I heard the angel of the waters say, **You are righteous, O Lord, Who is, and was, and will be,^c because You have judged so.**

(6) **Because they have shed the blood of saints and prophets, and You have given them blood to drink; because they are worthy.**

(7) And I heard another out of the altar say, **Even so, Lord God Almighty, true and righteous are Your judgments.**

(8) And the fourth angel poured out his vial upon the sun; and power was given to him to scorch men with fire.

(9) And men were scorched with great heat, and blasphemed the Name of God, Who has power over these plagues: and they did not repent to give Him glory.

(10) And the fifth angel poured out his vial upon the seat of the beast; and his kingdom was full of darkness; and they gnawed their tongues for pain,

(11) And blasphemed the God of heaven because of their pains and their sores, and did not repent of their deeds.

(12) And the sixth angel poured out his vial upon the great river Euphrates; and its water was dried up, that the way of the kings of the east might be prepared.^d

(13) And I saw three unclean spirits like frogs *come* out of the mouth of the dragon, and out of the mouth of the beast, and out of the mouth of the false prophet.

(14) Because they are the spirits of demons, working miracles,^e *which* go forth to the kings of the earth and of the whole world, to gather them to the battle of that great day of God Almighty.^f

(15) **Look, I come as a thief. Blessed is he who watches, and keeps his clothing, lest he walk naked, and they see his shame.^g**

16:3b - "living souls" ... in the sea - all sea life - See Genesis 1:20 - see also: [Do Animals Have Souls?](#) at www.TheWordNotes.com

16:5c – Who will be – see note on Rev. 1:4

16:12d – see Rev. 9:14

16:14e - spirits of demons - performing (fake) miracles to deceive those on the earth
- gathering them together for the day of Armageddon [Possibly telling them that the earth is about to be invaded by aliens from outer space.]

16:14f - great day of God Almighty – Armageddon – Rev. 16:16

16:15g - naked - see note on Rev. 3:18

{66} Revelation

(16) And he gathered them together into a place called in the Hebrew tongue Armageddon.^h

(17) And the seventh angel poured out his vial into the air; and there came a great voice out of the temple of heaven, from the throne, saying, *It is done.*ⁱ

(18) And there were voices, and thunders, and lightnings; and there was a great earthquake, such as was not since men were upon the earth, so mighty an earthquake, *and* so great.

(19) And the great city was divided into three parts, and the cities of the nations fell: and great Babylon came in remembrance before God, to give to her the cup of the wine of the fierceness of His wrath {anger; judgment}.

(20) And every island fled away, and the mountains were not found.

(21) And there fell upon men a great hail out of heaven, *every stone* weighed about a talent {about 75 lbs.; 33 kg.}^j and men blasphemed God because of the plague of the hail; because the plague was exceedingly great.

Chapter 17

(1) And there came one of the seven angels which had the seven vials, and talked with me, saying to me, *Come here; I will show to you the judgment of the great prostitute who sits upon many waters:*

(2) *With whom the kings of the earth have committed fornication, and those who live on the earth have been made drunk with the wine of her fornication.*

(3) So he carried me away in the spirit into the wilderness: and I saw a woman sitting upon a scarlet colored beast, full of names of blasphemy, having seven heads and ten horns.

(4) And the woman was arrayed in purple and scarlet color, and decked with gold and precious stones and pearls, having a golden cup in her hand full of abominations and filthiness of her fornication:

(5) And upon her forehead *was* a name written, MYSTERY, BABYLON THE GREAT, THE MOTHER OF PROSTITUTES AND ABOMINATIONS OF THE EARTH.

16:16h -- Armageddon -- literally har Megiddo {αρμαγεδδων}[transliterated from Hebrew] -- {הר מגדו} mount of Megiddo - see II Chron. 35:22

16:17i -- It is done (finished) {coming from the throne - from the Father?} John 19:30; Rev. 21:6

16:21j -- talent -- about 33 kg or 75 lbs - See Appendix J: Bible Weights and Measures

{66} Revelation

(6) And I saw the woman drunk with the blood of the saints, and with the blood of the martyrs of Jesus: and when I saw her, I wondered with great admiration.

(7) And the angel said to me, *Why did you marvel? I will tell you the mystery of the woman, and of the beast that carries her, which has the seven heads and ten horns.*^a

(8) *The beast that you saw was, and is not; and will ascend out of the bottomless pit, and go into perdition: and those who live on the earth will wonder, whose names were not written in the Book of Life from the foundation of the world, when they see the beast that was, and is not, and yet is.*^b

(9) *And here is the mind which has wisdom. The seven heads are seven mountains,*^c *on which the woman sits.*

(10) *And there are seven kings: five are fallen, and one presently is, and the other has not yet come; and when he comes, he must continue a short space.*

(11) *And the beast that was, and is not, even he is the eighth, and is of the seven, and goes into perdition.*

(12) *And the ten horns which you saw are ten kings, who have received no kingdom as yet;*^d *but receive power as kings one hour with the beast.*

(13) *These have one mind, and will give their power and strength to the beast.*

(14) *These will make war with the Lamb, and the Lamb will overcome them: because He is Lord of lords, and King of kings: and those who are with Him are called, and chosen, and faithful.*

(15) *And he said to me, The waters which you saw, where the prostitute sits, are peoples, and multitudes, and nations, and languages.*

(16) *And the ten horns which you saw upon the beast, these will hate the prostitute, and will make her desolate and naked, and will eat her flesh, and burn her with fire.*^e

(17) *Because God has put in their hearts to fulfill His will, and to agree, and give their kingdom to the beast, until the words of God shall be fulfilled.*

(18) *And the woman which you saw is that great city, which reigns over the kings of the earth.*

17:7a - Seven heads explained 17:9; seven horns explained 17:10 - See Rev. 12:3; Dan. 7:7; 8:20

17:8b - was, is not, and yet is -- literally - was alive, currently is not alive {at the time John is writing the Revelation}, but will be alive; see Rev. 13:1; 17:11

17:9c -- seven mountains or hills -- the city of Rome sits on seven hills - false church which comes into existence after God raptures the true church will have its headquarters in Rome.

17:12d - have not received a kingdom as yet (when John is writing the Revelation) but will reign with the antichrist; Dan. 7:7; 8:20

17:16e - Rev. 18:9 - once the antichrist has taken his seat in the temple [II Thes. 2:4], he will have no further use for the false church, so he will have it destroyed

{66} Revelation

Chapter 18

(1) And after these things I saw another angel come down from heaven, having great power; and the earth was lightened with his glory.

(2) And he cried mightily with a strong voice, saying, **Babylon the great is fallen, is fallen, and has become the home of demons, and the home of every foul spirit, and a cage of every unclean and hateful bird.**

(3) **Because all nations have drunk of the wine of the wrath {anger; judgment} of her fornication, and the kings of the earth have committed fornication with her, and the merchants of the earth have grown rich through the abundance of her delicacies.**

(4) And I heard another voice from heaven, saying, **Come out of her, My people, that you not be partakers of her sins, and that you not receive of her plagues.**

(5) Because her sins have reached to heaven, and God has remembered her sins.

(6) Reward her even as she rewarded you, and double to her double according to her works: in the cup which she has filled fill to her double.

(7) How much she has glorified herself, and lived deliciously, so much torment and sorrow give her: because she says in her heart, I sit a queen, and am no widow, and will see no sorrow.

(8) Therefore her plagues will come in one day, death, and mourning, and famine; and she will be completely burned with fire: because strong is the Lord God Who judges her.

(9) And the kings of the earth, who have committed fornication and lived deliciously with her, will mourn because of her, and lament for her, when they see the smoke of her burning,

(10) Standing afar off^a because of the fear of her torment, saying, Alas, alas that great city Babylon, that mighty city! Because in one hour^b your judgment has come.

(11) And the merchants of the earth will weep and mourn over her; because no man buys their merchandise any more:

(12) The merchandise of gold, and silver, and precious stones, and of pearls, and fine linen, and purple, and silk, and scarlet, and all thyine wood, and all manner vessels of ivory, and all manner vessels of most precious wood, and of brass, and iron, and marble,

18:10a - standing far away because of the fear of her torment - possibly due to nuclear destruction – if it was ordinary fire, they would rush in to put out the fire, but if is radioactive fire or volcanic eruption, they can't do anything but watch from a great distance – see Rev. 18:22-23

18:10b – in one hour – totally destroyed – also suggests either volcanic or nuclear destruction since an entire city would take more than an hour to be totally destroyed by ordinary fire

{66} Revelation

(13) And cinnamon, and perfumes, and ointments, and frankincense, and wine, and oil, and fine flour, and wheat, and beasts, and sheep, and horses, and chariots, and slaves, and souls of men.

(14) And the fruits that your soul lusted after have departed from you, and all things which were dainty and good have departed from you, and you will find them no more at all.

(15) The merchants of these things, who were made rich by her, will stand afar off because of the fear of her torment, weeping and wailing,

(16) And saying, Alas, alas that great city, that was clothed in fine linen, and purple, and scarlet, and decked with gold, and precious stones, and pearls!

(17) Because in one hour so great riches have come to nothing. And every ship-captain, and all the company in ships, and sailors, and as many as trade by sea, stood afar off,

(18) And cried when they saw the smoke of her burning, saying, What *city* is like this great city!

(19) And they cast dust on their heads, and cried, weeping and wailing, saying, Alas, alas, that great city, in which all who had ships in the sea were made rich because of her costliness! Because in one hour she was made desolate.

(20) Rejoice over her, *you* heaven, and *you* holy apostles and prophets; because God has avenged you on her.

(21) And a mighty angel took up a stone like a great millstone, and cast *it* into the sea, saying, **So with violence that great city Babylon will be thrown down, and will be found no more at all.**

(22) **And the voice of harpers, and musicians, and of pipers, and trumpeters, will not be heard any more at all in you; and no craftsman, of any craft, will be found any more in you; and the sound of a millstone will not be heard any more at all in you;**

(23) **And the light of a candle will no longer shine at all in you; and the voice of the bridegroom and of the bride will not be heard any more at all in you: because your merchants were the great men of the earth; because by your sorceries all nations were deceived.**

(24) And in her was found the blood of prophets, and of saints, and of all who were killed upon the earth.

Chapter 19

(1) And after these things I heard a great voice of many people in heaven, saying, Alleluia {praise the Lord};^a Salvation, and glory, and honor, and power, to the Lord our God:

(2) Because true and righteous *are* His judgments: because He has judged the great prostitute, who corrupted the earth with her fornication, and has avenged the blood of His servants at her hand.

19:1a – alleluia – praise the Lord {from Hebrew}

{66} Revelation

(3) And again they said, Alleluia {praise the Lord}. And her smoke rose up forever and ever.

(4) And the twenty-four elders and the four beasts fell down and worshiped God Who sat on the throne, saying, Amen {let it be}; Alleluia {praise the Lord}.

(5) And a voice came out of the throne, saying, **Praise our God, all you His servants, and you who fear Him, both small and great.**

(6) And I heard as it were the voice of a great multitude, and as the voice of many waters, and as the voice of mighty thunderings, saying, **Alleluia {praise the Lord}: because the Lord God all powerful^b reigns.**

(7) **Let us be glad and rejoice, and give honor to Him: because the marriage of the Lamb has come, and His wife has made herself ready.**

(8) **And to her was granted that she should be arrayed in fine linen, clean and white: because the fine linen is the righteousness of saints.**

(9) And he said to me, **Write, Blessed are those who are called to the marriage supper of the Lamb.** And he said to me, **These are the true sayings of God.**

(10) And I fell at his feet to worship him.^c But he said to me, **See that you do not: I am your fellow servant, and of your brothers who have the testimony of Jesus: worship God: because the testimony of Jesus is the spirit of prophecy.**

(11) And I saw heaven opened, and look a white horse; and He Who sat upon him *was* called Faithful and True, and in righteousness He judges and makes war.

(12) His eyes *were* as a flame of fire, and on His head *were* many crowns;^d and He had a Name written, that no man knew, except He Himself.

(13) And He *was* clothed with a robes dipped in blood: and His Name is called The Word of God.

(14) And the armies *which were* in heaven followed Him upon white horses, clothed in fine linen, white and clean.

(15) And out of His mouth goes a sharp sword, that with it He should strike the nations: and He will rule them with a rod of iron: and He treads the winepress of the fierceness and wrath {anger; judgment} of Almighty God.

(16) And He has on *His* vest and on His belt a Name written, KING OF KINGS, AND LORD OF LORDS.

(17) And I saw an angel standing in the sun; and he cried with a loud voice, saying to all the birds that fly in the midst of heaven, **Come and gather yourselves together to the supper of the great God;**

(18) **That you may eat the flesh of kings, and the flesh of captains, and the flesh of mighty men, and the flesh of horses, and of those who sit on them, and the flesh of all *men, both* free and slave, both small and great.**

19:6b - omnipotent - all powerful - Almighty

19:10c - worship of angels is not permitted - Rev. 22:8

19:12d - crowns - diadems {διάδημα} - kingly crowns

{66} Revelation

(19) And I saw the beast, and the kings of the earth, and their armies, gathered together to make war against Him Who sat on the horse, and against His army.

(20) And the beast was taken, and with him the false prophet who performed miracles before him, with which he deceived those who had received the mark of the beast, and those who worshiped his image. These both were cast alive into a lake of fire burning with brimstone {sulfur}.^e

(21) And the remnant were killed with the sword by Him Who sat upon the horse, Whose *sword* proceeded out of His mouth: and all the birds were filled with their flesh.

Chapter 20

(1) And I saw an angel come down from heaven, having the key to the bottomless pit and a great chain in his hand.

(2) And he laid hold on the dragon, that old serpent {snake}, which is the Devil, and Satan, and bound him a thousand years,^a

(3) And cast him into the bottomless pit,^b and shut him up, and set a seal upon him, that he should deceive the nations no more, until the thousand years should be fulfilled: and after that he must be loosened a little season.

(4) And I saw thrones, and they sat upon them, and judgment was given to them: and *I saw* the souls of those who were beheaded because of the witness of Jesus, and because of the word of God, and who had not worshiped the beast, neither his image, neither had received *his* mark upon their foreheads, or in their hands; and they lived and reigned with Christ a thousand years.

(5) But the rest of the dead did not live again until the thousand years were finished. This *is* the first resurrection.

(6) Blessed and holy *is* he who has part in the first resurrection: on such the second death^c has no power, but they will be priests of God and of Christ, and will reign with Him a thousand years.

(7) And when the thousand years are expired, Satan will be released out of his prison,

19:20e - lake of fire - prepared for the devil and his angels - Mat. 25:41

20:2a,3,4,5,6,7 - six times we are told the time period is 1000 years

20:3b - bottomless pit - abyss {αβυσσος}

20:6c - second death - Rev. 2:11; 20:14; 21:8

{66} Revelation

(8) And will go out to deceive the nations which are in the four quarters of the earth, Gog and Magog,^d to gather them together to battle: the number of whom is as the sand of the sea.^e

(9) And they went up on the breadth of the earth, and encircled the camp of the saints, and the beloved city: and fire came down from God out of heaven, and devoured them.

(10) And the devil who deceived them was cast into the lake of fire and brimstone {sulfur},^f where the beast and the false prophet *are*, and will be tormented day and night forever and ever.

(11) And I saw a great white throne, and Him Who sat on it, from Whose face the earth and the heaven fled away; and there was found no place for them.^g

(12) And I saw the dead, small and great, stand before God; and the books^h were opened: and another bookⁱ was opened, which is *the Book* of Life: and the dead were judged out of those things which were written in the books, according to their works.

(13) And the sea gave up the dead which were in it; and death and hell delivered up the dead which were in them: and they were judged every man according to their works.

(14) And death and hell were cast into the lake of fire. This is the second death.

(15) And whoever was not found written in the Book of Life was cast into the lake of fire.

Chapter 21

(1) And I saw a new heaven and a new earth: because the first heaven and the first earth were passed away;^a and there was no more sea.

(2) And I John saw the holy city, New Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

(3) And I heard a great voice out of heaven saying, *Look, the tabernacle {home} of God is with men, and He will live with them, and they will be His people, and God Himself will be with them, and be their God.*

20:8d – see “[Comparison of Gog Invasions in Ezekiel 38-39 and Revelation](#)” at - www.TheWordNotes.com

20:8e – After Jesus has reigned on earth for 1000 years there will still be a great multitude of people who still will not accept Him as their Lord

20:10f - lake of fire - prepared for the devil and his angels - Mat. 25:41

20:11g - Rev. 21:1

20:12h - books containing the works [20:13] of those who rejected Jesus

20:12i - book [singular] - the Book of Life - those whose names are in the Book of Life are not cast into the lake of fire - see 20:15

21:1a - Rev. 20:11; II Pet. 3:13; Is. 65:17; 66:22 – the first heaven and first earth are passed away - gone – no longer exists

{66} Revelation

(4) And God will wipe away all tears from their eyes; and there will be no more death, neither sorrow, nor crying, neither will there be any more pain: because the former things are passed away.^b

(5) And He Who sat upon the throne said, **Indeed, I make all things new.** And He said to me, **Write: because these words are true and faithful.**

(6) And He said to me, **It is done.**^c **I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the end.**^d **I will give to him who is thirsty of the fountain of the water of life freely.**

(7) **He who overcomes will inherit all things; and I will be his God, and he will be My son.**

(8) **But the fearful, and unbelieving, and abominable, and murderers, and those who go after prostitutes, and those who use drugs, and idolaters, and all liars, will have their part in the lake which burns with fire and brimstone {sulfur}: which is the second death.**

(9) And there came to me one of the seven angels who had the seven vials {bowls} full of the seven last plagues, and talked with me, saying, **Come here, I will show you the bride, the Lamb's wife.**

(10) And he carried me away in the spirit to a great and high mountain, and showed me that great city, the holy Jerusalem, descending out of heaven from God,

(11) Having the glory of God: and her light *was* like a stone most precious, even like a jasper stone,^e clear as crystal;

(12) And had a wall great and high, *and* had twelve gates, and at the gates twelve angels, and names written on them, which are *the names* of the twelve tribes of the children of Israel:

(13) On the east three gates; on the north three gates; on the south three gates; and on the west three gates.

(14) And the wall of the city had twelve foundations, and on them the names of the twelve apostles of the Lamb.

(15) And he who talked with me had a golden reed to measure the city, and its gates, and its wall.

(16) And the city lies foursquare, and the length is as large as the width: and he measured the city with the reed, twelve thousand furlongs {about 1500 mi.; 2,414 km.}.^f The length and the width and the height of it are equal.

21:4b - Is. 65:17-25; 66:22; II Pet. 3:13

21:6c - It is done {finished} John 19:30; Rev. 16:17

21:6d - beginning and end - Rev. 1:8; Is. 44:6

21:11e - jasper - usually red in color, but can be yellow, brown, green, even blue - see note on 21:19-20h

21:16f - a furlong is 660 feet -- 1/8 of a mile -- 12,000 furlongs -- about 1500 miles or 2,414 kilometers. - See Appendix J: Bible Weights and Measures

{66} Revelation

(17) And he measured its wall a hundred forty-four cubits {about 216 ft.; 65.8 m.},^g according to the measure of a man, that is, of the angel.

(18) And the building of the wall of it was of jasper: and the city *was* pure gold, like clear glass.

(19) And the foundations of the wall of the city *were* garnished {decorated} with all manner of precious stones. The first foundation was jasper; the second, sapphire; the third, a chalcedony; the fourth, an emerald;

(20) The fifth, sardonyx; the sixth, sardius; the seventh, chrysolite; the eighth, beryl; the ninth, a topaz; the tenth, a chrysoprasus; the eleventh, a jacinth; the twelfth, an amethyst.^h

(21) And the twelve gates *were* twelve pearls;ⁱ every several gate was of one pearl: and the street of the city *was* pure gold, as it were transparent glass.

(22) And I saw no temple in it: because the Lord God Almighty and the Lamb are its temple.

(23) And the city had no need of the sun, nor of the moon, to shine in it: because the glory of God gives it light, and the Lamb is its light.^j

(24) And the nations of those who are saved will walk in its light: and the kings of the earth bring their glory and honor into it.

(25) And its gates will not be shut at all by day: because there will be no night there.

(26) And they will bring the glory and honor of the nations into it.

(27) And in no way will anything that defiles or works abomination, or *makes* a lie enter into it: but only those who are written in the Lamb's book of life.

Chapter 22

(1) And he showed me a pure river of water of life, clear as crystal, proceeding out of the throne of God and of the Lamb.

21:17g - 144 cubits -- about 216 feet or 65.8 meters

21:19-20h - Jasper (red in color); sapphire (blue in color); chalcedony (green in color); Emerald (green in color)); sardonyx (reddish yellow); sardis (red or flesh color) chrysolite (yellow); beryl (green or blue-green); topaz (yellow or green or blue or brown), chrysoprasus (green-yellow); jacinth (deep blue); amethyst (purple or violet) – Note: many of these gems can appear in several different colors. The high priest's breast plate had the twelve stones - see Ex. 39:8-14

21:21i – pearl – usually a whitish gray color – see note above

21:23j - Is. 60:19

{66} Revelation

(2) In the midst of its street, and on either side of the river, *there was* the tree of life,^a which bore twelve *kinds of* fruits, *and* yielded her fruit every month: and the leaves of the tree *were* for the healing of the nations.

(3) And there will be no more curse: but the throne of God and of the Lamb will be in it; and His servants will serve Him:

(4) And they will see His face; and His Name *will be* in their foreheads.

(5) And there will be no night there; and they will need no candle, neither light of the sun; because the Lord God gives them light: and they will reign forever and ever.

(6) And he said to me, *These sayings are faithful and true: and the Lord God of the holy prophets sent His angel to show to His servants the things which must shortly be done.*

(7) *Indeed, I come quickly: blessed is he who keeps the saying of the prophecy of this book.*

(8) And I John saw these things, and heard *them*. And when I had heard and seen, I fell down to worship^b before the feet of the angel who showed me these things.

(9) Then he said to me, *See that you not do so: because I am your fellow servant, and of your brothers the prophets, and of those who keep the sayings of this book: worship God.*

(10) And he said to me, *Do not seal the sayings of the prophecy of this book: because the time is at hand.*

(11) *He who is unjust, let him be unjust still: and he who is filthy, let him be filthy still: and he who is righteous, let him be righteous still: and he who is holy, let him be holy still.*

(12) *And, look, I come quickly; and My reward is with Me, to give to every man {his reward} according to his work.*

(13) *I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the end, the first and the last.^c*

(14) Blessed *are* those who do His commandments, that they may have right to the tree of life, and may enter in through the gates into the city.

(15) Because outside *are* dogs {unbelievers}, and drug users, and those who go after prostitutes, and murderers, and idolaters, and whoever loves and makes a lie.

22:2a - tree of life - Gen. 3:22, 24 – see “Use of Numbers in Scripture”
at www.TheWordNotes.com

22:8b - Rev. 19:10 – see note on Rev. 5:8

22:13c - Rev. 1:8; Is. 44:6

{66} Revelation

(16) I Jesus have sent My angel to testify to you these things in the churches. I am the root and the offspring of David, and the Bright and Morning Star.^d

(17) And the Spirit and the bride say, Come. And let him who hears say, Come. And let him who is thirsty come. And whoever will, let him take the water of life freely.^e

(18) Because I testify to every man who hears the words of the prophecy of this book, If any man will add to these things, God will add to him the plagues that are written in this book:

(19) And if any man will take away from the words of the book of this prophecy, God will take away his part out of the book of life, and out of the holy city, and from the things which are written in this book.

(20) He Who testifies of these things says, Surely I come quickly. Amen {let it be}. Even so, come, Lord Jesus.

(21) The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you all. Amen {let it be}.

22:16d – Jesus is the Bright and Morning Star – see note on Is. 14:12 about corrupted New Age translations
22:17e - John 4:10-14; 7:37-38

Appendix A
[E-8] A Comparison of Gog's Invasion In
Ezekiel 38-39 and Revelation 20

In Ezekiel the invasion is in the last years {Ezek. 38:8}
In the Revelation the invasion is after the millennium {Rev. 20:6}

In Ezekiel the invasion takes place on the mountains of Israel {Ezek. 38:8}
In the Revelation the invasion is around Jerusalem {Rev. 20:9}

In Ezekiel the purpose of the invasion is to take spoil {Ezek. 38:8}
In the Revelation the purpose is to overthrow Jesus {Rev. 20:9}

In Ezekiel there is a list of the Soviet allies who will come accompany Gog and a list of those who will not be involved. {Ezek. 38:13}
In the Revelation all nations will be involved {Rev. 20:8}

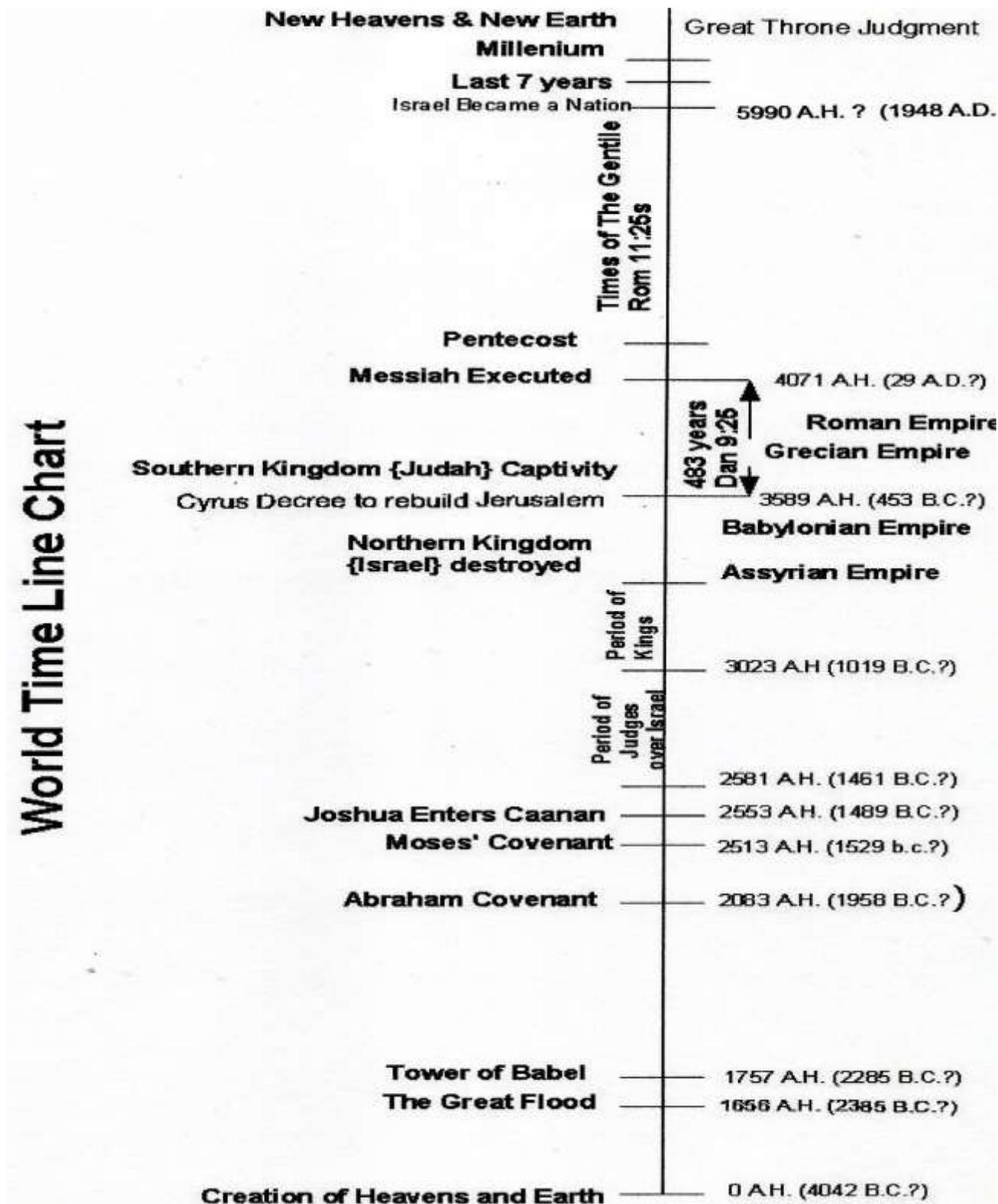
In Ezekiel the invasion is followed by the new temple {Ezek. 40}
In the Revelation the invasion is followed by the Great Judgment and the creation of the new heavens and new earth.

In Ezekiel it will take seven years to clean up the dead bodies and weapons of war {Ezek. 39:9}
In the Revelation clean up isn't necessary because there will be a new heavens and new earth.

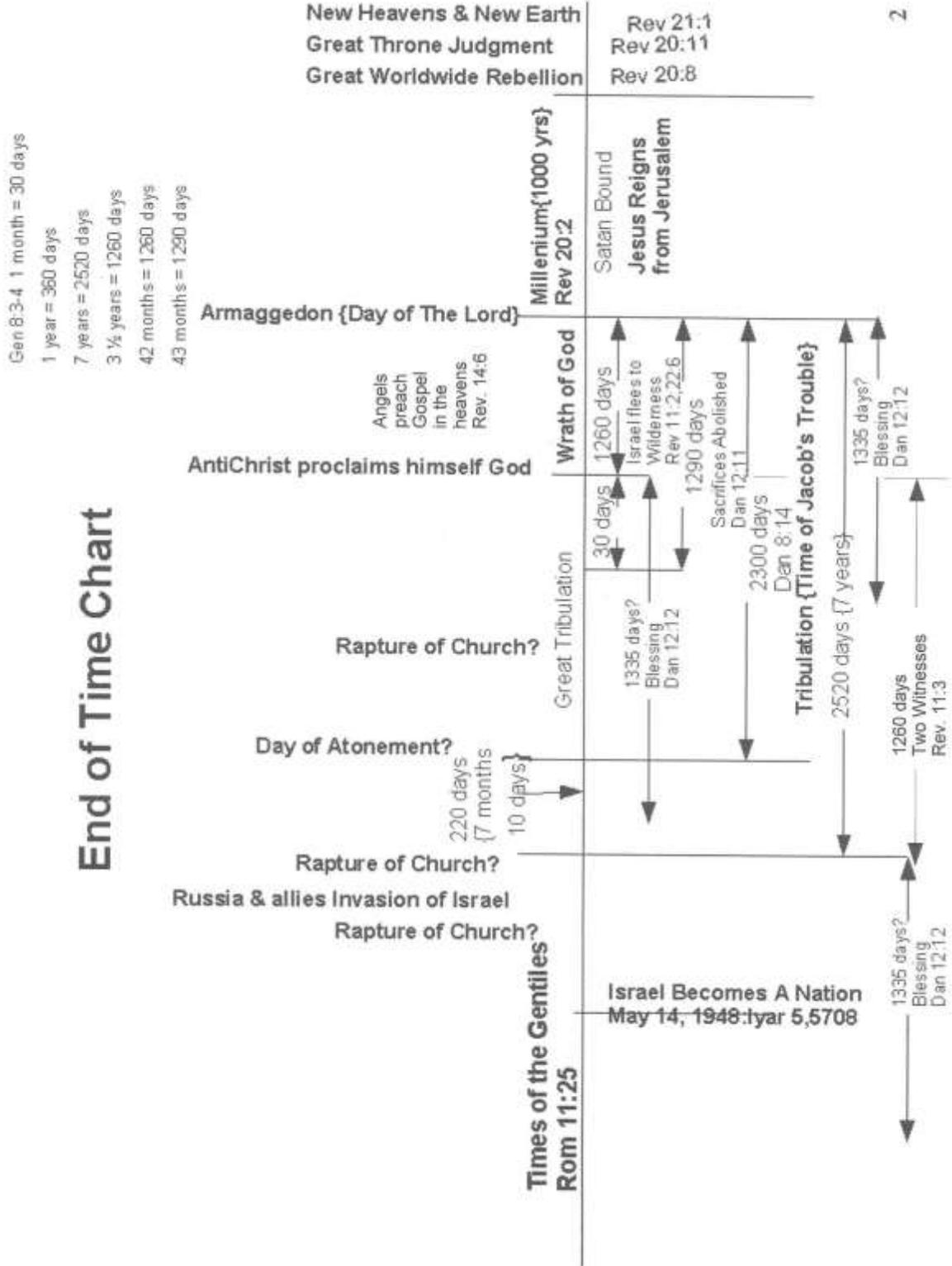
In Ezekiel the Lord will be made known to the nations {Ezek. 38:23}
In the Revelation the Lord has already reigned upon the entire earth for 1000 years so everyone already knows Him.

Conclusion: the two invasions cannot possibly be the same invasion.

Appendix B – World Time Line Chart

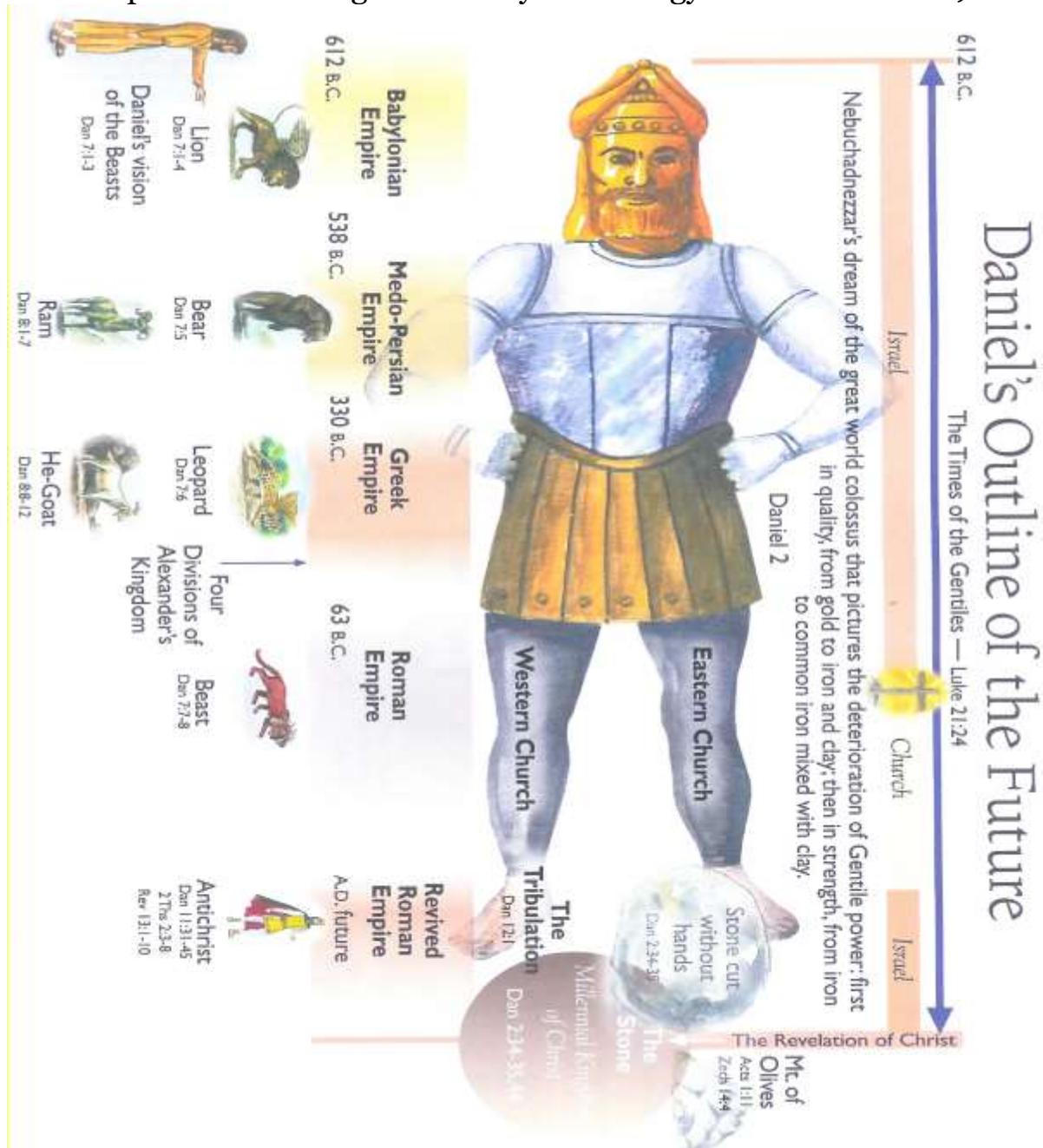


Appendix C – End of Time Chart



Appendix D - Images From Daniel

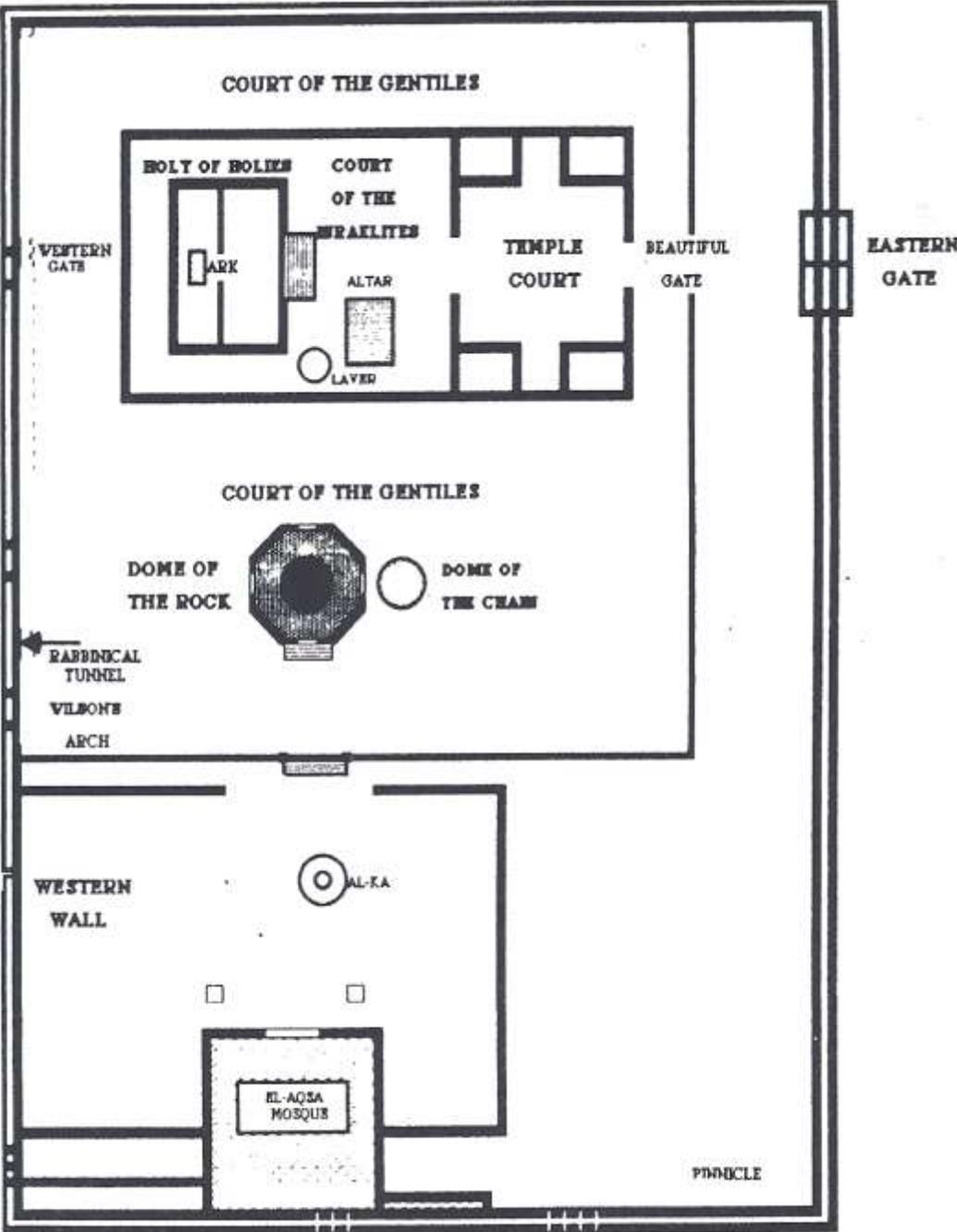
(Source of this picture is presently unknown to me. If anyone sees this picture elsewhere, let me know so I can give proper credit. Note B.C. dates on picture do not agree with my chronology! See note below.)



End of Northern Kingdom – 2406 A.H. (636 B.C.), First Babylonian exile – 3520 A.H. (522 B.C.), Temple Destroyed – 3539 A.H. (503 B.C.), Babylonian Empire ends – 3587 A.H. (455 B.C.), Cyrus issues decree – 3589 A.H. (453 B.C.), Temple completed – 3609 A.H. (433 B.C.), Greek Empire begins – (3711 A.H.) (331 B.C.), Roman Empire begins – (3979 A.H.) (63 B.C.)

(See [Appendix A: World Timeline of Biblical History.](#)) -183-

Appendix E - Location of Temple



REBUILDING OF THE TEMPLE

Appendix F: The Modern Jewish Calendar and Holy Days (2021 A.D. – 2048 A.D.)

{As set in Exodus 12:2 and Leviticus 23-25}

- MONTH 1 -- Nisan {March/April} {30 days} - [Passover, Easter]
MONTH 2 -- Iyar {April/May}{29 days}
MONTH 3 -- Sivan {May/June}{30 days} - [Pentecost {Feast of Weeks}]
MONTH 4 -- Tammuz {June/July}{29 days}
MONTH 5 -- Ab {July/Aug.} {30 days} – [Temple destroyed]
MONTH 6 -- Ellul {Aug./Sep.}{29 days}
MONTH 7 -- Tishri {Sep./Oct.}{30 days} - [Rosh Hashanah, Feast of Trumpets, Day of Atonement {Yom Kippur}, Feast of Tabernacles]
MONTH 8 -- Heshvan {Oct/Nov}{29 or 30 days}
MONTH 9 -- Kislev {Nov/Dec} {30 or 29 days} [Hanukah]
MONTH 10 -- Tebeth {Dec/Jan} {29 days}
MONTH 11 -- Shebat {Jan/Feb}{30 days}
MONTH 12 -- Adar {Feb/Mar} {29 days but 30 days on leap year}
MONTH 13 -- Adar II {leap year only - 29 days}

The modern Jewish calendar can have 353 days, 354 days, or 355 days on a regular year or 383 days, 384 days, or 385 days on a leap year and follows the 19 year Golden (lunar/solar) Cycle. For more information concerning the technical details of the Jewish calendar construction see: [The Jewish Calendar at www.TheWordNotes.com](http://www.TheWordNotes.com) See also: [The Modern Jewish Calendar \(5708 C.E.- 5810 C.E.\) \[1947 A.D. - 2100 A.D.\]](#) and [The Reference Day Calendar/Holy Days -- 1947 A.D. - 2100 A.D.](#) at www.TheWordNotes.com [Reference Day is counted from May 14, 1948 A.D.; Iyar 5, 5708 C.E.] **The following data comes from The Reference Day Calendar/Holy Days data.**

Rosh Hashanah- The Jewish New Year on their modern calendar. The first day of the month of Tishri. The seventh month of the Jewish calendar. The required time for the blowing of the trumpets. (Lev. 23:20) Rosh Hashanah will always occur in September or October of the year. 100 trumpet blasts will be sounded. 3 tones; three times - for a total of 9 will be sounded 11 times for a total of 99; followed by a pause - only the one blowing the trumpet will know when the “last trumpet” will sound for 100.

Yom Kippur- The Day of Atonement, the tenth day of the seventh month (Tishri) (Lev.23:27)

Succoth- Feast of Tabernacles- begins the 15th day of the seventh month (Lev. 23:34)

Hanukah- Beginning of the Jewish Feast of Lights (not an Old Testament Holy Day, but included here because it is considered holy to modern Jews. Also referred to as the Feast of Dedication [Jn. 10:22]

Christmas- a holy day to Christians, although the exact day of Jesus' birth is questionable

New Year (Gregorian -- January 1) added for reference purposes only

Purim (Adar 14 or Adar II 14) – Esther 9:21-27

Nisan 1- The first day of the first month of the year
{First month according to Exodus 12:2}

Nisan 14- Biblical Passover (Lev. 23:5)

Nisan 15- Modern Jewish Passover

Easter {Biblical} - First Fruits Offering- Sunday following the first Saturday which occurs on or after the Biblical Passover in accordance with the holy day of Jesus' resurrection. (Lev. 23:10-11)

Easter {Modern}- The first Sunday, after the fourteenth day of the ecclesiastical moon {nearly full moon} which occurs on or after the vernal equinox. Easter is computed according to the Gregorian method after 1582 A.D. [Easter can occur any time from March 22 to April 25.]

Israel's Birth-Jewish - Israel's re-birth on the Jewish Calendar {Iyar 5}

Israel's Birth-Gregorian - Israel's re-birth on the Gregorian Calendar
{May 14}

Shavouth- 50 days from Modern Passover - Jewish Pentecost

Pentecost- 50 days from Modern Easter - Biblical Pentecost

Ab 9- the 9th of the month of Ab, the day which according to Jewish tradition is the exact day that both temples were destroyed.

The **Gregorian Date** is our modern Gregorian calendar. The **Julian Star Date** used by observatories and for space flights is computed from the arbitrary date of Jan. 1, 4713 B.C., at noon Greenwich mean time. The **Reference Date** can be computed by subtracting **2432685** from the astronomical Julian Star Date.

The tables that follow come from the Reference Day Calendar Day Data at www.TheWordNotes.com. The data is available for 1947 A.D. to 2100 A.D. at www.TheWordNotes.com. Note: Rosh Hashanah, 5778 C.E. is on a Thursday – this means it actually starts at 6:00 p.m. Wednesday, Sept. 20, 2017 A.D. and ends Thursday, Sept. 21, 2017.

The Jewish day begins at 6:00 in the evening not midnight as on the Gregorian calendar.

*Non-Biblical, but celebrated by modern Jews

+Non-Biblical, but included for reference

GY – Golden Year in Golden Cycle

Golden Cycle Leap Years: 3, 6, 8, 11, 14, 17, and 19

Harvest Times In Israel

{1} Nisan [March/April] – Barley Harvest (Passover)

{3} Sivan [May/June] – Wheat Harvest (Pentecost)

{7} Tishri [September/October] – Grape Harvest (Feast of Tabernacles)

Holy Day	Day	Jewish	Gregorian	Julian	Reference
Rosh Hashanah Present (Trumpets) GY - 5	Saturday	07 Tishri 1, 5781	9/19/2020	2459111	26426
Yom Kippur (Atonement)	Monday	07 Tishri 10, 5781	9/28/2020	2459120	26435
Succoth (Tabernacles)	Saturday	07 Tishri 15, 5781	10/3/2020	2459125	26440
Hanukah (Kislev 25)*	Friday	09 Kislev 25, 5781	12/11/2020	2459194	26509
Christmas (Dec. 25)+	Friday	10 Tebeth 10, 5781	12/25/2020	2459208	26523
New Years (Jan. 1)+	Friday	10 Tebeth 17, 5781	1/1/2021	2459215	26530
Purim (Adar 14 or Adar2 14 [Feast of Lots])*	Friday	12 Adar 14, 5781	2/26/2021	2459271	26586
Nisan 1 (Nisan 1)+	Sunday	01 Nisan 1, 5781	3/14/2021	2459287	26602
Biblical Passover (Nisan 14)	Saturday	01 Nisan 14, 5781	3/27/2021	2459300	26615
Pesa (Jewish Passover - Nisan 15)*	Sunday	01 Nisan 15, 5781	3/28/2021	2459301	26616
Easter (Biblical-1st Sunday after Passover)	Sunday	01 Nisan 15, 5781	3/28/2021	2459301	26616
Easter (Modern)+	Sunday	01 Nisan 22, 5781	4/4/2021	2459308	26623
Israel's Anniv. Jewish (Iyar 5)*	Saturday	02 Iyar 5, 5781	4/17/2021	2459321	26636
Israel's Anniv. Gregorian (May 14)+	Friday	03 Sivan 3, 5781	5/14/2021	2459348	26663
Shavouth (50 days from Jewish Passover)*	Monday	03 Sivan 6, 5781	5/17/2021	2459351	26666
Biblical Pentecost (49 days from Biblical Easter)	Sunday	03 Sivan 5, 5781	5/16/2021	2459350	26665
Pentecost (49 days from Modern Easter)+	Sunday	03 Sivan 12, 5781	5/23/2021	2459357	26672
Ab 9 (Destruction of Temples)*	Sunday	05 Ab 9, 5781	7/18/2021	2459413	26728

Holy Day	Day	Jewish	Gregorian	Julian	Reference
Rosh Hashanah Present (Trumpets) GY - 6	Tuesday	07 Tishri 1, 5782	9/7/2021	2459464	26779
Yom Kippur (Atonement)	Thursday	07 Tishri 10, 5782	9/16/2021	2459473	26788
Succoth (Tabernacles)	Tuesday	07 Tishri 15, 5782	9/21/2021	2459478	26793
Hanukah (Kislev 25)*	Monday	09 Kislev 25, 5782	11/29/2021	2459547	26862
Christmas (Dec. 25)+	Saturday	10 Tebeth 21, 5782	12/25/2021	2459573	26888
New Years (Jan. 1)+	Saturday	10 Tebeth 28, 5782	1/1/2022	2459580	26895
Purim (Adar 14 or Adar2 14 [Feast of Lots])*	Thursday	13 Adar II 14, 5782	3/17/2022	2459655	26970
Nisan 1 (Nisan 1)+	Saturday	01 Nisan 1, 5782	4/2/2022	2459671	26986
Biblical Passover (Nisan 14)	Friday	01 Nisan 14, 5782	4/15/2022	2459684	26999
Pesa (Jewish Passover - Nisan 15)*	Saturday	01 Nisan 15, 5782	4/16/2022	2459685	27000
Easter (Biblical-1st Sunday after Passover)	Sunday	01 Nisan 16, 5782	4/17/2022	2459686	27001
Easter (Modern)+	Sunday	01 Nisan 16, 5782	4/17/2022	2459686	27001
Israel's Anniv. Jewish (Iyar 5)*	Friday	02 Iyar 5, 5782	5/6/2022	2459705	27020
Israel's Anniv. Gregorian (May 14)+	Saturday	02 Iyar 13, 5782	5/14/2022	2459713	27028
Shavouth (50 days from Jewish Passover)*	Sunday	03 Sivan 6, 5782	6/5/2022	2459735	27050
Biblical Pentecost (49 days from Biblical Easter)	Sunday	03 Sivan 6, 5782	6/5/2022	2459735	27050
Pentecost (49 days from Modern Easter)+	Sunday	03 Sivan 6, 5782	6/5/2022	2459735	27050
Ab 9 (Destruction of Temples)*	Saturday	05 Ab 9, 5782	8/6/2022	2459797	27112

Holy Day	Day	Jewish	Gregorian	Julian	Reference
Rosh Hashanah Present (Trumpets) GY - 7	Monday	07 Tishri 1, 5783	9/26/2022	2459848	27163
Yom Kippur (Atonement)	Wednesday	07 Tishri 10, 5783	10/5/2022	2459857	27172
Succoth (Tabernacles)	Monday	07 Tishri 15, 5783	10/10/2022	2459862	27177
Hanukah (Kislev 25)*	Monday	09 Kislev 25, 5783	12/19/2022	2459932	27247
Christmas (Dec. 25)+	Sunday	10 Tebeth 1, 5783	12/25/2022	2459938	27253
New Years (Jan. 1)+	Sunday	10 Tebeth 8, 5783	1/1/2023	2459945	27260
Purim (Adar 14 or Adar2 14 [Feast of Lots])*	Tuesday	12 Adar 14, 5783	3/7/2023	2460010	27325
Nisan 1 (Nisan 1)+	Thursday	01 Nisan 1, 5783	3/23/2023	2460026	27341
Biblical Passover (Nisan 14)	Wednesday	01 Nisan 14, 5783	4/5/2023	2460039	27354
Pesa (Jewish Passover - Nisan 15)*	Thursday	01 Nisan 15, 5783	4/6/2023	2460040	27355
Easter (Biblical-1st Sunday after Passover)	Sunday	01 Nisan 18, 5783	4/9/2023	2460043	27358
Easter (Modern)+	Sunday	01 Nisan 18, 5783	4/9/2023	2460043	27358
Israel's Anniv. Jewish (Iyar 5)*	Wednesday	02 Iyar 5, 5783	4/26/2023	2460060	27375
Israel's Anniv. Gregorian (May 14)+	Sunday	02 Iyar 23, 5783	5/14/2023	2460078	27393
Shavouth (50 days from Jewish Passover)*	Friday	03 Sivan 6, 5783	5/26/2023	2460090	27405
Biblical Pentecost (49 days from Biblical Easter)	Sunday	03 Sivan 8, 5783	5/28/2023	2460092	27407
Pentecost (49 days from Modern Easter)+	Sunday	03 Sivan 8, 5783	5/28/2023	2460092	27407
Ab 9 (Destruction of Temples)*	Thursday	05 Ab 9, 5783	7/27/2023	2460152	27467

Holy Day	Day	Jewish	Gregorian	Julian	Reference
Rosh Hashanah Present (Trumpets) GY - 8	Saturday	07 Tishri 1, 5784	9/16/2023	2460203	27518
Yom Kippur (Atonement)	Monday	07 Tishri 10, 5784	9/25/2023	2460212	27527
Succoth (Tabernacles)	Saturday	07 Tishri 15, 5784	9/30/2023	2460217	27532
Hanukah (Kislev 25)*	Friday	09 Kislev 25, 5784	12/8/2023	2460286	27601
Christmas (Dec. 25)+	Monday	10 Tebeth 13, 5784	12/25/2023	2460303	27618
New Years (Jan. 1)+	Monday	10 Tebeth 20, 5784	1/1/2024	2460310	27625
Purim (Adar 14 or Adar2 14 [Feast of Lots])*	Sunday	13 Adar II 14, 5784	3/24/2024	2460393	27708
Nisan 1 (Nisan 1)+	Tuesday	01 Nisan 1, 5784	4/9/2024	2460409	27724
Biblical Passover (Nisan 14)	Monday	01 Nisan 14, 5784	4/22/2024	2460422	27737
Pesa (Jewish Passover - Nisan 15)*	Tuesday	01 Nisan 15, 5784	4/23/2024	2460423	27738
Easter (Biblical-1st Sunday after Passover)	Sunday	01 Nisan 20, 5784	4/28/2024	2460428	27743
Easter (Modern)+	Sunday	13 Adar II 21, 5784	3/31/2024	2460400	27715
Israel's Anniv. Jewish (Iyar 5)*	Monday	02 Iyar 5, 5784	5/13/2024	2460443	27758
Israel's Anniv. Gregorian (May 14)+	Tuesday	02 Iyar 6, 5784	5/14/2024	2460444	27759
Shavouth (50 days from Jewish Passover)*	Wednesday	03 Sivan 6, 5784	6/12/2024	2460473	27788
Biblical Pentecost (49 days from Biblical Easter)	Sunday	03 Sivan 10, 5784	6/16/2024	2460477	27792
Pentecost (49 days from Modern Easter)+	Sunday	02 Iyar 11, 5784	5/19/2024	2460449	27764
Ab 9 (Destruction of Temples)*	Tuesday	05 Ab 9, 5784	8/13/2024	2460535	27850

Holy Day	Day	Jewish	Gregorian	Julian	Reference
Rosh Hashanah Present (Trumpets) GY - 9	Thursday	07 Tishri 1, 5785	10/3/2024	2460586	27901
Yom Kippur (Atonement)	Saturday	07 Tishri 10, 5785	10/12/2024	2460595	27910
Succoth (Tabernacles)	Thursday	07 Tishri 15, 5785	10/17/2024	2460600	27915
Hanukah (Kislev 25)*	Thursday	09 Kislev 25, 5785	12/26/2024	2460670	27985
Christmas (Dec. 25)+	Wednesday	09 Kislev 24, 5785	12/25/2024	2460669	27984
New Years (Jan. 1)+	Wednesday	10 Tebeth 1, 5785	1/1/2025	2460676	27991
Purim (Adar 14 or Adar2 14 [Feast of Lots])*	Friday	12 Adar 14, 5785	3/14/2025	2460748	28063
Nisan 1 (Nisan 1)+	Sunday	01 Nisan 1, 5785	3/30/2025	2460764	28079
Biblical Passover (Nisan 14)	Saturday	01 Nisan 14, 5785	4/12/2025	2460777	28092
Pesa (Jewish Passover - Nisan 15)*	Sunday	01 Nisan 15, 5785	4/13/2025	2460778	28093
Easter (Biblical-1st Sunday after Passover)	Sunday	01 Nisan 15, 5785	4/13/2025	2460778	28093
Easter (Modern)+	Sunday	01 Nisan 22, 5785	4/20/2025	2460785	28100
Israel's Anniv. Jewish (Iyar 5)*	Saturday	02 Iyar 5, 5785	5/3/2025	2460798	28113
Israel's Anniv. Gregorian (May 14)+	Wednesday	02 Iyar 16, 5785	5/14/2025	2460809	28124
Shavouth (50 days from Jewish Passover)*	Monday	03 Sivan 6, 5785	6/2/2025	2460828	28143
Biblical Pentecost (49 days from Biblical Easter)	Sunday	03 Sivan 5, 5785	6/1/2025	2460827	28142
Pentecost (49 days from Modern Easter)+	Sunday	03 Sivan 12, 5785	6/8/2025	2460834	28149
Ab 9 (Destruction of Temples)*	Sunday	05 Ab 9, 5785	8/3/2025	2460890	28205

Holy Day	Day	Jewish	Gregorian	Julian	Reference
Rosh Hashanah Present (Trumpets) GY - 10	Tuesday	07 Tishri 1, 5786	9/23/2025	2460941	28256
Yom Kippur (Atonement)	Thursday	07 Tishri 10, 5786	10/2/2025	2460950	28265
Succoth (Tabernacles)	Tuesday	07 Tishri 15, 5786	10/7/2025	2460955	28270
Hanukah (Kislev 25)*	Monday	09 Kislev 25, 5786	12/15/2025	2461024	28339
Christmas (Dec. 25)+	Thursday	10 Tebeth 5, 5786	12/25/2025	2461034	28349
New Years (Jan. 1)+	Thursday	10 Tebeth 12, 5786	1/1/2026	2461041	28356
Purim (Adar 14 or Adar2 14 [Feast of Lots])*	Tuesday	12 Adar 14, 5786	3/3/2026	2461102	28417
Nisan 1 (Nisan 1)+	Thursday	01 Nisan 1, 5786	3/19/2026	2461118	28433
Biblical Passover (Nisan 14)	Wednesday	01 Nisan 14, 5786	4/1/2026	2461131	28446
Pesa (Jewish Passover - Nisan 15)*	Thursday	01 Nisan 15, 5786	4/2/2026	2461132	28447
Easter (Biblical-1st Sunday after Passover)	Sunday	01 Nisan 18, 5786	4/5/2026	2461135	28450
Easter (Modern)+	Sunday	01 Nisan 18, 5786	4/5/2026	2461135	28450
Israel's Anniv. Jewish (Iyar 5)*	Wednesday	02 Iyar 5, 5786	4/22/2026	2461152	28467
Israel's Anniv. Gregorian (May 14)+	Thursday	02 Iyar 27, 5786	5/14/2026	2461174	28489
Shavouth (50 days from Jewish Passover)*	Friday	03 Sivan 6, 5786	5/22/2026	2461182	28497
Biblical Pentecost (49 days from Biblical Easter)	Sunday	03 Sivan 8, 5786	5/24/2026	2461184	28499
Pentecost (49 days from Modern Easter)+	Sunday	03 Sivan 8, 5786	5/24/2026	2461184	28499
Ab 9 (Destruction of Temples)*	Thursday	05 Ab 9, 5786	7/23/2026	2461244	28559

Holy Day	Day	Jewish	Gregorian	Julian	Reference
Rosh Hashanah Present (Trumpets) GY - 11	Saturday	07 Tishri 1, 5787	9/12/2026	2461295	28610
Yom Kippur (Atonement)	Monday	07 Tishri 10, 5787	9/21/2026	2461304	28619
Succoth (Tabernacles)	Saturday	07 Tishri 15, 5787	9/26/2026	2461309	28624
Hanukah (Kislev 25)*	Saturday	09 Kislev 25, 5787	12/5/2026	2461379	28694
Christmas (Dec. 25)+	Friday	10 Tebeth 15, 5787	12/25/2026	2461399	28714
New Years (Jan. 1)+	Friday	10 Tebeth 22, 5787	1/1/2027	2461406	28721
Purim (Adar 14 or Adar2 14 [Feast of Lots])*	Tuesday	13 Adar II 14, 5787	3/23/2027	2461487	28802
Nisan 1 (Nisan 1)+	Thursday	01 Nisan 1, 5787	4/8/2027	2461503	28818
Biblical Passover (Nisan 14)	Wednesday	01 Nisan 14, 5787	4/21/2027	2461516	28831
Pesa (Jewish Passover - Nisan 15)*	Thursday	01 Nisan 15, 5787	4/22/2027	2461517	28832
Easter (Biblical-1st Sunday after Passover)	Sunday	01 Nisan 18, 5787	4/25/2027	2461520	28835
Easter (Modern)+	Sunday	13 Adar II 19, 5787	3/28/2027	2461492	28807
Israel's Anniv. Jewish (Iyar 5)*	Wednesday	02 Iyar 5, 5787	5/12/2027	2461537	28852
Israel's Anniv. Gregorian (May 14)+	Friday	02 Iyar 7, 5787	5/14/2027	2461539	28854
Shavouth (50 days from Jewish Passover)*	Friday	03 Sivan 6, 5787	6/11/2027	2461567	28882
Biblical Pentecost (49 days from Biblical Easter)	Sunday	03 Sivan 8, 5787	6/13/2027	2461569	28884
Pentecost (49 days from Modern Easter)+	Sunday	02 Iyar 9, 5787	5/16/2027	2461541	28856
Ab 9 (Destruction of Temples)*	Thursday	05 Ab 9, 5787	8/12/2027	2461629	28944

Holy Day	Day	Jewish	Gregorian	Julian	Reference
Rosh Hashanah Present (Trumpets) GY - 12	Saturday	07 Tishri 1, 5788	10/2/2027	2461680	28995
Yom Kippur (Atonement)	Monday	07 Tishri 10, 5788	10/11/2027	2461689	29004
Succoth (Tabernacles)	Saturday	07 Tishri 15, 5788	10/16/2027	2461694	29009
Hanukah (Kislev 25)*	Saturday	09 Kislev 25, 5788	12/25/2027	2461764	29079
Christmas (Dec. 25)+	Saturday	09 Kislev 25, 5788	12/25/2027	2461764	29079
New Years (Jan. 1)+	Saturday	10 Tebeth 2, 5788	1/1/2028	2461771	29086
Purim (Adar 14 or Adar2 14 [Feast of Lots])*	Sunday	12 Adar 14, 5788	3/12/2028	2461842	29157
Nisan 1 (Nisan 1)+	Tuesday	01 Nisan 1, 5788	3/28/2028	2461858	29173
Biblical Passover (Nisan 14)	Monday	01 Nisan 14, 5788	4/10/2028	2461871	29186
Pesa (Jewish Passover - Nisan 15)*	Tuesday	01 Nisan 15, 5788	4/11/2028	2461872	29187
Easter (Biblical-1st Sunday after Passover)	Sunday	01 Nisan 20, 5788	4/16/2028	2461877	29192
Easter (Modern)+	Sunday	01 Nisan 20, 5788	4/16/2028	2461877	29192
Israel's Anniv. Jewish (Iyar 5)*	Monday	02 Iyar 5, 5788	5/1/2028	2461892	29207
Israel's Anniv. Gregorian (May 14)+	Sunday	02 Iyar 18, 5788	5/14/2028	2461905	29220
Shavouth (50 days from Jewish Passover)*	Wednesday	03 Sivan 6, 5788	5/31/2028	2461922	29237
Biblical Pentecost (49 days from Biblical Easter)	Sunday	03 Sivan 10, 5788	6/4/2028	2461926	29241
Pentecost (49 days from Modern Easter)+	Sunday	03 Sivan 10, 5788	6/4/2028	2461926	29241
Ab 9 (Destruction of Temples)*	Tuesday	05 Ab 9, 5788	8/1/2028	2461984	29299

Holy Day	Day	Jewish	Gregorian	Julian	Reference
Rosh Hashanah Present (Trumpets) GY - 13	Thursday	07 Tishri 1, 5789	9/21/2028	2462035	29350
Yom Kippur (Atonement)	Saturday	07 Tishri 10, 5789	9/30/2028	2462044	29359
Succoth (Tabernacles)	Thursday	07 Tishri 15, 5789	10/5/2028	2462049	29364
Hanukah (Kislev 25)*	Wednesday	09 Kislev 25, 5789	12/13/2028	2462118	29433
Christmas (Dec. 25)+	Monday	10 Tebeth 7, 5789	12/25/2028	2462130	29445
New Years (Jan. 1)+	Monday	10 Tebeth 14, 5789	1/1/2029	2462137	29452
Purim (Adar 14 or Adar2 14 [Feast of Lots])*	Thursday	12 Adar 14, 5789	3/1/2029	2462196	29511
Nisan 1 (Nisan 1)+	Saturday	01 Nisan 1, 5789	3/17/2029	2462212	29527
Biblical Passover (Nisan 14)	Friday	01 Nisan 14, 5789	3/30/2029	2462225	29540
Pesa (Jewish Passover - Nisan 15)*	Saturday	01 Nisan 15, 5789	3/31/2029	2462226	29541
Easter (Biblical-1st Sunday after Passover)	Sunday	01 Nisan 16, 5789	4/1/2029	2462227	29542
Easter (Modern)+	Sunday	01 Nisan 16, 5789	4/1/2029	2462227	29542
Israel's Anniv. Jewish (Iyar 5)*	Friday	02 Iyar 5, 5789	4/20/2029	2462246	29561
Israel's Anniv. Gregorian (May 14)+	Monday	02 Iyar 29, 5789	5/14/2029	2462270	29585
Shavouth (50 days from Jewish Passover)*	Sunday	03 Sivan 6, 5789	5/20/2029	2462276	29591
Biblical Pentecost (49 days from Biblical Easter)	Sunday	03 Sivan 6, 5789	5/20/2029	2462276	29591
Pentecost (49 days from Modern Easter)+	Sunday	03 Sivan 6, 5789	5/20/2029	2462276	29591
Ab 9 (Destruction of Temples)*	Saturday	05 Ab 9, 5789	7/21/2029	2462338	29653

Holy Day	Day	Jewish	Gregorian	Julian	Reference
Rosh Hashanah Pre- sent (Trumpets) GY - 14	Monday	07 Tishri 1, 5790	9/10/2029	2462389	29704
Yom Kippur (Atonement)	Wednesday	07 Tishri 10, 5790	9/19/2029	2462398	29713
Succoth (Tabernacles)	Monday	07 Tishri 15, 5790	9/24/2029	2462403	29718
Hanukah (Kislev 25)*	Sunday	09 Kislev 25, 5790	12/2/2029	2462472	29787
Christmas (Dec. 25)+	Tuesday	10 Tebeth 19, 5790	12/25/2029	2462495	29810
New Years (Jan. 1)+	Tuesday	10 Tebeth 26, 5790	1/1/2030	2462502	29817
Purim (Adar 14 or Adar2 14 [Feast of Lots])*	Tuesday	13 Adar II 14, 5790	3/19/2030	2462579	29894
Nisan 1 (Nisan 1)+	Thursday	01 Nisan 1, 5790	4/4/2030	2462595	29910
Biblical Passover (Nisan 14)	Wednesday	01 Nisan 14, 5790	4/17/2030	2462608	29923
Pesa (Jewish Passover - Nisan 15)*	Thursday	01 Nisan 15, 5790	4/18/2030	2462609	29924
Easter (Biblical-1st Sunday after Passover)	Sunday	01 Nisan 18, 5790	4/21/2030	2462612	29927
Easter (Modern)+	Sunday	01 Nisan 18, 5790	4/21/2030	2462612	29927
Israel's Anniv. Jewish (Iyar 5)*	Wednesday	02 Iyar 5, 5790	5/8/2030	2462629	29944
Israel's Anniv. Gregorian (May 14)+	Tuesday	02 Iyar 11, 5790	5/14/2030	2462635	29950
Shavouth (50 days from Jewish Passover)*	Friday	03 Sivan 6, 5790	6/7/2030	2462659	29974
Biblical Pentecost (49 days from Biblical Easter)	Sunday	03 Sivan 8, 5790	6/9/2030	2462661	29976
Pentecost (49 days from Modern Easter)+	Sunday	03 Sivan 8, 5790	6/9/2030	2462661	29976
Ab 9 (Destruction of Temples)*	Thursday	05 Ab 9, 5790	8/8/2030	2462721	30036

Holy Day	Day	Jewish	Gregorian	Julian	Reference
Rosh Hashanah Present (Trumpets) GY - 15	Saturday	07 Tishri 1, 5791	9/28/2030	2462772	30087
Yom Kippur (Atonement)	Monday	07 Tishri 10, 5791	10/7/2030	2462781	30096
Succoth (Tabernacles)	Saturday	07 Tishri 15, 5791	10/12/2030	2462786	30101
Hanukah (Kislev 25)*	Saturday	09 Kislev 25, 5791	12/21/2030	2462856	30171
Christmas (Dec. 25)+	Wednesday	09 Kislev 29, 5791	12/25/2030	2462860	30175
New Years (Jan. 1)+	Wednesday	10 Tebeth 6, 5791	1/1/2031	2462867	30182
Purim (Adar 14 or Adar2 14 [Feast of Lots])*	Sunday	12 Adar 14, 5791	3/9/2031	2462934	30249
Nisan 1 (Nisan 1)+	Tuesday	01 Nisan 1, 5791	3/25/2031	2462950	30265
Biblical Passover (Nisan 14)	Monday	01 Nisan 14, 5791	4/7/2031	2462963	30278
Pesa (Jewish Passover - Nisan 15)*	Tuesday	01 Nisan 15, 5791	4/8/2031	2462964	30279
Easter (Biblical-1st Sunday after Passover)	Sunday	01 Nisan 20, 5791	4/13/2031	2462969	30284
Easter (Modern)+	Sunday	01 Nisan 20, 5791	4/13/2031	2462969	30284
Israel's Anniv. Jewish (Iyar 5)*	Monday	02 Iyar 5, 5791	4/28/2031	2462984	30299
Israel's Anniv. Gregorian (May 14)+	Wednesday	02 Iyar 21, 5791	5/14/2031	2463000	30315
Shavouth (50 days from Jewish Passover)*	Wednesday	03 Sivan 6, 5791	5/28/2031	2463014	30329
Biblical Pentecost (49 days from Biblical Easter)	Sunday	03 Sivan 10, 5791	6/1/2031	2463018	30333
Pentecost (49 days from Modern Easter)+	Sunday	03 Sivan 10, 5791	6/1/2031	2463018	30333
Ab 9 (Destruction of Temples)*	Tuesday	05 Ab 9, 5791	7/29/2031	2463076	30391

Holy Day	Day	Jewish	Gregorian	Julian	Reference
Rosh Hashanah Pre-sent (Trumpets) GY - 16	Thursday	07 Tishri 1, 5792	9/18/2031	2463127	30442
Yom Kippur (Atonement)	Saturday	07 Tishri 10, 5792	9/27/2031	2463136	30451
Succoth (Tabernacles)	Thursday	07 Tishri 15, 5792	10/2/2031	2463141	30456
Hanukah (Kislev 25)*	Wednesday	09 Kislev 25, 5792	12/10/2031	2463210	30525
Christmas (Dec. 25)+	Thursday	10 Tebeth 10, 5792	12/25/2031	2463225	30540
New Years (Jan. 1)+	Thursday	10 Tebeth 17, 5792	1/1/2032	2463232	30547
Purim (Adar 14 or Adar2 14 [Feast of Lots])*	Thursday	12 Adar 14, 5792	2/26/2032	2463288	30603
Nisan 1 (Nisan 1)+	Saturday	01 Nisan 1, 5792	3/13/2032	2463304	30619
Biblical Passover (Nisan 14)	Friday	01 Nisan 14, 5792	3/26/2032	2463317	30632
Pesa (Jewish Passover - Nisan 15)*	Saturday	01 Nisan 15, 5792	3/27/2032	2463318	30633
Easter (Biblical-1st Sunday after Passover)	Sunday	01 Nisan 16, 5792	3/28/2032	2463319	30634
Easter (Modern)+	Sunday	01 Nisan 16, 5792	3/28/2032	2463319	30634
Israel's Anniv. Jewish (Iyar 5)*	Friday	02 Iyar 5, 5792	4/16/2032	2463338	30653
Israel's Anniv. Gregorian (May 14)+	Friday	03 Sivan 4, 5792	5/14/2032	2463366	30681
Shavouth (50 days from Jewish Passover)*	Sunday	03 Sivan 6, 5792	5/16/2032	2463368	30683
Biblical Pentecost (49 days from Biblical Easter)	Sunday	03 Sivan 6, 5792	5/16/2032	2463368	30683
Pentecost (49 days from Modern Easter)+	Sunday	03 Sivan 6, 5792	5/16/2032	2463368	30683
Ab 9 (Destruction of Temples)*	Saturday	05 Ab 9, 5792	7/17/2032	2463430	30745

Holy Day	Day	Jewish	Gregorian	Julian	Reference
Rosh Hashanah Present (Trumpets) GY - 17	Monday	07 Tishri 1, 5793	9/6/2032	2463481	30796
Yom Kippur (Atonement)	Wednesday	07 Tishri 10, 5793	9/15/2032	2463490	30805
Succoth (Tabernacles)	Monday	07 Tishri 15, 5793	9/20/2032	2463495	30810
Hanukah (Kislev 25)*	Sunday	09 Kislev 25, 5793	11/28/2032	2463564	30879
Christmas (Dec. 25)+	Saturday	10 Tebeth 23, 5793	12/25/2032	2463591	30906
New Years (Jan. 1)+	Saturday	11 Shebat 1, 5793	1/1/2033	2463598	30913
Purim (Adar 14 or Adar2 14 [Feast of Lots])*	Tuesday	13 Adar II 14, 5793	3/15/2033	2463671	30986
Nisan 1 (Nisan 1)+	Thursday	01 Nisan 1, 5793	3/31/2033	2463687	31002
Biblical Passover (Nisan 14)	Wednesday	01 Nisan 14, 5793	4/13/2033	2463700	31015
Pesa (Jewish Passover - Nisan 15)*	Thursday	01 Nisan 15, 5793	4/14/2033	2463701	31016
Easter (Biblical-1st Sunday after Passover)	Sunday	01 Nisan 18, 5793	4/17/2033	2463704	31019
Easter (Modern)+	Sunday	01 Nisan 18, 5793	4/17/2033	2463704	31019
Israel's Anniv. Jewish (Iyar 5)*	Wednesday	02 Iyar 5, 5793	5/4/2033	2463721	31036
Israel's Anniv. Gregorian (May 14)+	Saturday	02 Iyar 15, 5793	5/14/2033	2463731	31046
Shavouth (50 days from Jewish Passover)*	Friday	03 Sivan 6, 5793	6/3/2033	2463751	31066
Biblical Pentecost (49 days from Biblical Easter)	Sunday	03 Sivan 8, 5793	6/5/2033	2463753	31068
Pentecost (49 days from Modern Easter)+	Sunday	03 Sivan 8, 5793	6/5/2033	2463753	31068
Ab 9 (Destruction of Temples)*	Thursday	05 Ab 9, 5793	8/4/2033	2463813	31128

Holy Day	Day	Jewish	Gregorian	Julian	Reference
Rosh Hashanah Present (Trumpets) GY - 18	Saturday	07 Tishri 1, 5794	9/24/2033	2463864	31179
Yom Kippur (Atonement)	Monday	07 Tishri 10, 5794	10/3/2033	2463873	31188
Succoth (Tabernacles)	Saturday	07 Tishri 15, 5794	10/8/2033	2463878	31193
Hanukah (Kislev 25)*	Saturday	09 Kislev 25, 5794	12/17/2033	2463948	31263
Christmas (Dec. 25)+	Sunday	10 Tebeth 3, 5794	12/25/2033	2463956	31271
New Years (Jan. 1)+	Sunday	10 Tebeth 10, 5794	1/1/2034	2463963	31278
Purim (Adar 14 or Adar2 14 [Feast of Lots])*	Sunday	12 Adar 14, 5794	3/5/2034	2464026	31341
Nisan 1 (Nisan 1)+	Tuesday	01 Nisan 1, 5794	3/21/2034	2464042	31357
Biblical Passover (Nisan 14)	Monday	01 Nisan 14, 5794	4/3/2034	2464055	31370
Pesa (Jewish Passover - Nisan 15)*	Tuesday	01 Nisan 15, 5794	4/4/2034	2464056	31371
Easter (Biblical-1st Sunday after Passover)	Sunday	01 Nisan 20, 5794	4/9/2034	2464061	31376
Easter (Modern)+	Sunday	01 Nisan 20, 5794	4/9/2034	2464061	31376
Israel's Anniv. Jewish (Iyar 5)*	Monday	02 Iyar 5, 5794	4/24/2034	2464076	31391
Israel's Anniv. Gregorian (May 14)+	Sunday	02 Iyar 25, 5794	5/14/2034	2464096	31411
Shavouth (50 days from Jewish Passover)*	Wednesday	03 Sivan 6, 5794	5/24/2034	2464106	31421
Biblical Pentecost (49 days from Biblical Easter)	Sunday	03 Sivan 10, 5794	5/28/2034	2464110	31425
Pentecost (49 days from Modern Easter)+	Sunday	03 Sivan 10, 5794	5/28/2034	2464110	31425
Ab 9 (Destruction of Temples)*	Tuesday	05 Ab 9, 5794	7/25/2034	2464168	31483

Holy Day	Day	Jewish	Gregorian	Julian	Reference
Rosh Hashanah Present (Trumpets) GY - 19	Thursday	07 Tishri 1, 5795	9/14/2034	2464219	31534
Yom Kippur (Atonement)	Saturday	07 Tishri 10, 5795	9/23/2034	2464228	31543
Succoth (Tabernacles)	Thursday	07 Tishri 15, 5795	9/28/2034	2464233	31548
Hanukah (Kislev 25)*	Thursday	09 Kislev 25, 5795	12/7/2034	2464303	31618
Christmas (Dec. 25)+	Monday	10 Tebeth 13, 5795	12/25/2034	2464321	31636
New Years (Jan. 1)+	Monday	10 Tebeth 20, 5795	1/1/2035	2464328	31643
Purim (Adar 14 or Adar2 14 [Feast of Lots])*	Sunday	13 Adar II 14, 5795	3/25/2035	2464411	31726
Nisan 1 (Nisan 1)+	Tuesday	01 Nisan 1, 5795	4/10/2035	2464427	31742
Biblical Passover (Nisan 14)	Monday	01 Nisan 14, 5795	4/23/2035	2464440	31755
Pesa (Jewish Passover - Nisan 15)*	Tuesday	01 Nisan 15, 5795	4/24/2035	2464441	31756
Easter (Biblical-1st Sunday after Passover)	Sunday	01 Nisan 20, 5795	4/29/2035	2464446	31761
Easter (Modern)+	Sunday	13 Adar II 14, 5795	3/25/2035	2464411	31726
Israel's Anniv. Jewish (Iyar 5)*	Monday	02 Iyar 5, 5795	5/14/2035	2464461	31776
Israel's Anniv. Gregorian (May 14)+	Monday	02 Iyar 5, 5795	5/14/2035	2464461	31776
Shavouth (50 days from Jewish Passover)*	Wednesday	03 Sivan 6, 5795	6/13/2035	2464491	31806
Biblical Pentecost (49 days from Biblical Easter)	Sunday	03 Sivan 10, 5795	6/17/2035	2464495	31810
Pentecost (49 days from Modern Easter)+	Sunday	02 Iyar 4, 5795	5/13/2035	2464460	31775
Ab 9 (Destruction of Temples)*	Tuesday	05 Ab 9, 5795	8/14/2035	2464553	31868

Holy Day	Day	Jewish	Gregorian	Julian	Reference
Rosh Hashanah Pre- sent (Trumpets) GY - 1	Thursday	07 Tishri 1, 5796	10/4/2035	2464604	31919
Yom Kippur (Atonement)	Saturday	07 Tishri 10, 5796	10/13/2035	2464613	31928
Succoth (Tabernacles)	Thursday	07 Tishri 15, 5796	10/18/2035	2464618	31933
Hanukah (Kislev 25)*	Wednesday	09 Kislev 25, 5796	12/26/2035	2464687	32002
Christmas (Dec. 25)+	Tuesday	09 Kislev 24, 5796	12/25/2035	2464686	32001
New Years (Jan. 1)+	Tuesday	10 Tebeth 1, 5796	1/1/2036	2464693	32008
Purim (Adar 14 or Adar2 14 [Feast of Lots])*	Thursday	12 Adar 14, 5796	3/13/2036	2464765	32080
Nisan 1 (Nisan 1)+	Saturday	01 Nisan 1, 5796	3/29/2036	2464781	32096
Biblical Passover (Nisan 14)	Friday	01 Nisan 14, 5796	4/11/2036	2464794	32109
Pesa (Jewish Passover - Nisan 15)*	Saturday	01 Nisan 15, 5796	4/12/2036	2464795	32110
Easter (Biblical-1st Sunday after Passover)	Sunday	01 Nisan 16, 5796	4/13/2036	2464796	32111
Easter (Modern)+	Sunday	01 Nisan 16, 5796	4/13/2036	2464796	32111
Israel's Anniv. Jewish (Iyar 5)*	Friday	02 Iyar 5, 5796	5/2/2036	2464815	32130
Israel's Anniv. Gregorian (May 14)+	Wednesday	02 Iyar 17, 5796	5/14/2036	2464827	32142
Shavouth (50 days from Jewish Passover)*	Sunday	03 Sivan 6, 5796	6/1/2036	2464845	32160
Biblical Pentecost (49 days from Biblical Easter)	Sunday	03 Sivan 6, 5796	6/1/2036	2464845	32160
Pentecost (49 days from Modern Easter)+	Sunday	03 Sivan 6, 5796	6/1/2036	2464845	32160
Ab 9 (Destruction of Temples)*	Saturday	05 Ab 9, 5796	8/2/2036	2464907	32222

Holy Day	Day	Jewish	Gregorian	Julian	Reference
Rosh Hashanah Present (Trumpets) GY - 2	Monday	07 Tishri 1, 5797	9/22/2036	2464958	32273
Yom Kippur (Atonement)	Wednesday	07 Tishri 10, 5797	10/1/2036	2464967	32282
Succoth (Tabernacles)	Monday	07 Tishri 15, 5797	10/6/2036	2464972	32287
Hanukah (Kislev 25)*	Sunday	09 Kislev 25, 5797	12/14/2036	2465041	32356
Christmas (Dec. 25)+	Thursday	10 Tebeth 7, 5797	12/25/2036	2465052	32367
New Years (Jan. 1)+	Thursday	10 Tebeth 14, 5797	1/1/2037	2465059	32374
Purim (Adar 14 or Adar2 14 [Feast of Lots])*	Sunday	12 Adar 14, 5797	3/1/2037	2465118	32433
Nisan 1 (Nisan 1)+	Tuesday	01 Nisan 1, 5797	3/17/2037	2465134	32449
Biblical Passover (Nisan 14)	Monday	01 Nisan 14, 5797	3/30/2037	2465147	32462
Pesa (Jewish Passover - Nisan 15)*	Tuesday	01 Nisan 15, 5797	3/31/2037	2465148	32463
Easter (Biblical-1st Sunday after Passover)	Sunday	01 Nisan 20, 5797	4/5/2037	2465153	32468
Easter (Modern)+	Sunday	01 Nisan 20, 5797	4/5/2037	2465153	32468
Israel's Anniv. Jewish (Iyar 5)*	Monday	02 Iyar 5, 5797	4/20/2037	2465168	32483
Israel's Anniv. Gregorian (May 14)+	Thursday	02 Iyar 29, 5797	5/14/2037	2465192	32507
Shavouth (50 days from Jewish Passover)*	Wednesday	03 Sivan 6, 5797	5/20/2037	2465198	32513
Biblical Pentecost (49 days from Biblical Easter)	Sunday	03 Sivan 10, 5797	5/24/2037	2465202	32517
Pentecost (49 days from Modern Easter)+	Sunday	03 Sivan 10, 5797	5/24/2037	2465202	32517
Ab 9 (Destruction of Temples)*	Tuesday	05 Ab 9, 5797	7/21/2037	2465260	32575

Holy Day	Day	Jewish	Gregorian	Julian	Reference
Rosh Hashanah Pre- sent (Trumpets) GY - 3	Thursday	07 Tishri 1, 5798	9/10/2037	2465311	32626
Yom Kippur (Atonement)	Saturday	07 Tishri 10, 5798	9/19/2037	2465320	32635
Succoth (Tabernacles)	Thursday	07 Tishri 15, 5798	9/24/2037	2465325	32640
Hanukah (Kislev 25)*	Thursday	09 Kislev 25, 5798	12/3/2037	2465395	32710
Christmas (Dec. 25)+	Friday	10 Tebeth 17, 5798	12/25/2037	2465417	32732
New Years (Jan. 1)+	Friday	10 Tebeth 24, 5798	1/1/2038	2465424	32739
Purim (Adar 14 or Adar2 14 [Feast of Lots])*	Sunday	13 Adar II 14, 5798	3/21/2038	2465503	32818
Nisan 1 (Nisan 1)+	Tuesday	01 Nisan 1, 5798	4/6/2038	2465519	32834
Biblical Passover (Nisan 14)	Monday	01 Nisan 14, 5798	4/19/2038	2465532	32847
Pesa (Jewish Passover - Nisan 15)*	Tuesday	01 Nisan 15, 5798	4/20/2038	2465533	32848
Easter (Biblical-1st Sunday after Passover)	Sunday	01 Nisan 20, 5798	4/25/2038	2465538	32853
Easter (Modern)+	Sunday	01 Nisan 20, 5798	4/25/2038	2465538	32853
Israel's Anniv. Jewish (Iyar 5)*	Monday	02 Iyar 5, 5798	5/10/2038	2465553	32868
Israel's Anniv. Gregorian (May 14)+	Friday	02 Iyar 9, 5798	5/14/2038	2465557	32872
Shavouth (50 days from Jewish Passover)*	Wednesday	03 Sivan 6, 5798	6/9/2038	2465583	32898
Biblical Pentecost (49 days from Biblical Easter)	Sunday	03 Sivan 10, 5798	6/13/2038	2465587	32902
Pentecost (49 days from Modern Easter)+	Sunday	03 Sivan 10, 5798	6/13/2038	2465587	32902
Ab 9 (Destruction of Temples)*	Tuesday	05 Ab 9, 5798	8/10/2038	2465645	32960

Holy Day	Day	Jewish	Gregorian	Julian	Reference
Rosh Hashanah Present (Trumpets) GY - 4	Thursday	07 Tishri 1, 5799	9/30/2038	2465696	33011
Yom Kippur (Atonement)	Saturday	07 Tishri 10, 5799	10/9/2038	2465705	33020
Succoth (Tabernacles)	Thursday	07 Tishri 15, 5799	10/14/2038	2465710	33025
Hanukah (Kislev 25)*	Wednesday	09 Kislev 25, 5799	12/22/2038	2465779	33094
Christmas (Dec. 25)+	Saturday	09 Kislev 28, 5799	12/25/2038	2465782	33097
New Years (Jan. 1)+	Saturday	10 Tebeth 5, 5799	1/1/2039	2465789	33104
Purim (Adar 14 or Adar2 14 [Feast of Lots])*	Thursday	12 Adar 14, 5799	3/10/2039	2465857	33172
Nisan 1 (Nisan 1)+	Saturday	01 Nisan 1, 5799	3/26/2039	2465873	33188
Biblical Passover (Nisan 14)	Friday	01 Nisan 14, 5799	4/8/2039	2465886	33201
Pesa (Jewish Passover - Nisan 15)*	Saturday	01 Nisan 15, 5799	4/9/2039	2465887	33202
Easter (Biblical-1st Sunday after Passover)	Sunday	01 Nisan 16, 5799	4/10/2039	2465888	33203
Easter (Modern)+	Sunday	01 Nisan 16, 5799	4/10/2039	2465888	33203
Israel's Anniv. Jewish (Iyar 5)*	Friday	02 Iyar 5, 5799	4/29/2039	2465907	33222
Israel's Anniv. Gregorian (May 14)+	Saturday	02 Iyar 20, 5799	5/14/2039	2465922	33237
Shavouth (50 days from Jewish Passover)*	Sunday	03 Sivan 6, 5799	5/29/2039	2465937	33252
Biblical Pentecost (49 days from Biblical Easter)	Sunday	03 Sivan 6, 5799	5/29/2039	2465937	33252
Pentecost (49 days from Modern Easter)+	Sunday	03 Sivan 6, 5799	5/29/2039	2465937	33252
Ab 9 (Destruction of Temples)*	Saturday	05 Ab 9, 5799	7/30/2039	2465999	33314

Holy Day	Day	Jewish	Gregorian	Julian	Reference
Rosh Hashanah Present (Trumpets) GY - 5	Monday	07 Tishri 1, 5800	9/19/2039	2466050	33365
Yom Kippur (Atonement)	Wednesday	07 Tishri 10, 5800	9/28/2039	2466059	33374
Succoth (Tabernacles)	Monday	07 Tishri 15, 5800	10/3/2039	2466064	33379
Hanukah (Kislev 25)*	Monday	09 Kislev 25, 5800	12/12/2039	2466134	33449
Christmas (Dec. 25)+	Sunday	10 Tebeth 8, 5800	12/25/2039	2466147	33462
New Years (Jan. 1)+	Sunday	10 Tebeth 15, 5800	1/1/2040	2466154	33469
Purim (Adar 14 or Adar2 14 [Feast of Lots])*	Tuesday	12 Adar 14, 5800	2/28/2040	2466212	33527
Nisan 1 (Nisan 1)+	Thursday	01 Nisan 1, 5800	3/15/2040	2466228	33543
Biblical Passover (Nisan 14)	Wednesday	01 Nisan 14, 5800	3/28/2040	2466241	33556
Pesa (Jewish Passover - Nisan 15)*	Thursday	01 Nisan 15, 5800	3/29/2040	2466242	33557
Easter (Biblical-1st Sunday after Passover)	Sunday	01 Nisan 18, 5800	4/1/2040	2466245	33560
Easter (Modern)+	Sunday	01 Nisan 18, 5800	4/1/2040	2466245	33560
Israel's Anniv. Jewish (Iyar 5)*	Wednesday	02 Iyar 5, 5800	4/18/2040	2466262	33577
Israel's Anniv. Gregorian (May 14)+	Monday	03 Sivan 2, 5800	5/14/2040	2466288	33603
Shavouth (50 days from Jewish Passover)*	Friday	03 Sivan 6, 5800	5/18/2040	2466292	33607
Biblical Pentecost (49 days from Biblical Easter)	Sunday	03 Sivan 8, 5800	5/20/2040	2466294	33609
Pentecost (49 days from Modern Easter)+	Sunday	03 Sivan 8, 5800	5/20/2040	2466294	33609
Ab 9 (Destruction of Temples)*	Thursday	05 Ab 9, 5800	7/19/2040	2466354	33669

Holy Day	Day	Jewish	Gregorian	Julian	Reference
Rosh Hashanah Pre- sent (Trumpets) GY - 6	Saturday	07 Tishri 1, 5801	9/8/2040	2466405	33720
Yom Kippur (Atonement)	Monday	07 Tishri 10, 5801	9/17/2040	2466414	33729
Succoth (Tabernacles)	Saturday	07 Tishri 15, 5801	9/22/2040	2466419	33734
Hanukah (Kislev 25)*	Friday	09 Kislev 25, 5801	11/30/2040	2466488	33803
Christmas (Dec. 25)+	Tuesday	10 Tebeth 21, 5801	12/25/2040	2466513	33828
New Years (Jan. 1)+	Tuesday	10 Tebeth 28, 5801	1/1/2041	2466520	33835
Purim (Adar 14 or Adar2 14 [Feast of Lots])*	Sunday	13 Adar II 14, 5801	3/17/2041	2466595	33910
Nisan 1 (Nisan 1)+	Tuesday	01 Nisan 1, 5801	4/2/2041	2466611	33926
Biblical Passover (Nisan 14)	Monday	01 Nisan 14, 5801	4/15/2041	2466624	33939
Pesa (Jewish Passover - Nisan 15)*	Tuesday	01 Nisan 15, 5801	4/16/2041	2466625	33940
Easter (Biblical-1st Sunday after Passover)	Sunday	01 Nisan 20, 5801	4/21/2041	2466630	33945
Easter (Modern)+	Sunday	01 Nisan 20, 5801	4/21/2041	2466630	33945
Israel's Anniv. Jewish (Iyar 5)*	Monday	02 Iyar 5, 5801	5/6/2041	2466645	33960
Israel's Anniv. Gregorian (May 14)+	Tuesday	02 Iyar 13, 5801	5/14/2041	2466653	33968
Shavouth (50 days from Jewish Passover)*	Wednesday	03 Sivan 6, 5801	6/5/2041	2466675	33990
Biblical Pentecost (49 days from Biblical Easter)	Sunday	03 Sivan 10, 5801	6/9/2041	2466679	33994
Pentecost (49 days from Modern Easter)+	Sunday	03 Sivan 10, 5801	6/9/2041	2466679	33994
Ab 9 (Destruction of Temples)*	Tuesday	05 Ab 9, 5801	8/6/2041	2466737	34052

Holy Day	Day	Jewish	Gregorian	Julian	Reference
Rosh Hashanah Pre- sent (Trumpets) GY - 7	Thursday	07 Tishri 1, 5802	9/26/2041	2466788	34103
Yom Kippur (Atonement)	Saturday	07 Tishri 10, 5802	10/5/2041	2466797	34112
Succoth (Tabernacles)	Thursday	07 Tishri 15, 5802	10/10/2041	2466802	34117
Hanukah (Kislev 25)*	Wednesday	09 Kislev 25, 5802	12/18/2041	2466871	34186
Christmas (Dec. 25)+	Wednesday	10 Tebeth 2, 5802	12/25/2041	2466878	34193
New Years (Jan. 1)+	Wednesday	10 Tebeth 9, 5802	1/1/2042	2466885	34200
Purim (Adar 14 or Adar2 14 [Feast of Lots])*	Thursday	12 Adar 14, 5802	3/6/2042	2466949	34264
Nisan 1 (Nisan 1)+	Saturday	01 Nisan 1, 5802	3/22/2042	2466965	34280
Biblical Passover (Nisan 14)	Friday	01 Nisan 14, 5802	4/4/2042	2466978	34293
Pesa (Jewish Passover - Nisan 15)*	Saturday	01 Nisan 15, 5802	4/5/2042	2466979	34294
Easter (Biblical-1st Sunday after Passover)	Sunday	01 Nisan 16, 5802	4/6/2042	2466980	34295
Easter (Modern)+	Sunday	01 Nisan 16, 5802	4/6/2042	2466980	34295
Israel's Anniv. Jewish (Iyar 5)*	Friday	02 Iyar 5, 5802	4/25/2042	2466999	34314
Israel's Anniv. Gregorian (May 14)+	Wednesday	02 Iyar 24, 5802	5/14/2042	2467018	34333
Shavouth (50 days from Jewish Passover)*	Sunday	03 Sivan 6, 5802	5/25/2042	2467029	34344
Biblical Pentecost (49 days from Biblical Easter)	Sunday	03 Sivan 6, 5802	5/25/2042	2467029	34344
Pentecost (49 days from Modern Easter)+	Sunday	03 Sivan 6, 5802	5/25/2042	2467029	34344
Ab 9 (Destruction of Temples)*	Saturday	05 Ab 9, 5802	7/26/2042	2467091	34406

Holy Day	Day	Jewish	Gregorian	Julian	Reference
Rosh Hashanah Present (Trumpets) GY - 8	Monday	07 Tishri 1, 5803	9/15/2042	2467142	34457
Yom Kippur (Atonement)	Wednesday	07 Tishri 10, 5803	9/24/2042	2467151	34466
Succoth (Tabernacles)	Monday	07 Tishri 15, 5803	9/29/2042	2467156	34471
Hanukah (Kislev 25)*	Monday	09 Kislev 25, 5803	12/8/2042	2467226	34541
Christmas (Dec. 25)+	Thursday	10 Tebeth 12, 5803	12/25/2042	2467243	34558
New Years (Jan. 1)+	Thursday	10 Tebeth 19, 5803	1/1/2043	2467250	34565
Purim (Adar 14 or Adar2 14 [Feast of Lots])*	Thursday	13 Adar II 14, 5803	3/26/2043	2467334	34649
Nisan 1 (Nisan 1)+	Saturday	01 Nisan 1, 5803	4/11/2043	2467350	34665
Biblical Passover (Nisan 14)	Friday	01 Nisan 14, 5803	4/24/2043	2467363	34678
Pesa (Jewish Passover - Nisan 15)*	Saturday	01 Nisan 15, 5803	4/25/2043	2467364	34679
Easter (Biblical-1st Sunday after Passover)	Sunday	01 Nisan 16, 5803	4/26/2043	2467365	34680
Easter (Modern)+	Sunday	13 Adar II 17, 5803	3/29/2043	2467337	34652
Israel's Anniv. Jewish (Iyar 5)*	Friday	02 Iyar 5, 5803	5/15/2043	2467384	34699
Israel's Anniv. Gregorian (May 14)+	Thursday	02 Iyar 4, 5803	5/14/2043	2467383	34698
Shavouth (50 days from Jewish Passover)*	Sunday	03 Sivan 6, 5803	6/14/2043	2467414	34729
Biblical Pentecost (49 days from Biblical Easter)	Sunday	03 Sivan 6, 5803	6/14/2043	2467414	34729
Pentecost (49 days from Modern Easter)+	Sunday	02 Iyar 7, 5803	5/17/2043	2467386	34701
Ab 9 (Destruction of Temples)*	Saturday	05 Ab 9, 5803	8/15/2043	2467476	34791

Holy Day	Day	Jewish	Gregorian	Julian	Reference
Rosh Hashanah Present (Trumpets) GY - 9	Monday	07 Tishri 1, 5804	10/5/2043	2467527	34842
Yom Kippur (Atonement)	Wednesday	07 Tishri 10, 5804	10/14/2043	2467536	34851
Succoth (Tabernacles)	Monday	07 Tishri 15, 5804	10/19/2043	2467541	34856
Hanukah (Kislev 25)*	Sunday	09 Kislev 25, 5804	12/27/2043	2467610	34925
Christmas (Dec. 25)+	Friday	09 Kislev 23, 5804	12/25/2043	2467608	34923
New Years (Jan. 1)+	Friday	10 Tebeth 1, 5804	1/1/2044	2467615	34930
Purim (Adar 14 or Adar2 14 [Feast of Lots])*	Sunday	12 Adar 14, 5804	3/13/2044	2467687	35002
Nisan 1 (Nisan 1)+	Tuesday	01 Nisan 1, 5804	3/29/2044	2467703	35018
Biblical Passover (Nisan 14)	Monday	01 Nisan 14, 5804	4/11/2044	2467716	35031
Pesa (Jewish Passover - Nisan 15)*	Tuesday	01 Nisan 15, 5804	4/12/2044	2467717	35032
Easter (Biblical-1st Sunday after Passover)	Sunday	01 Nisan 20, 5804	4/17/2044	2467722	35037
Easter (Modern)+	Sunday	01 Nisan 20, 5804	4/17/2044	2467722	35037
Israel's Anniv. Jewish (Iyar 5)*	Monday	02 Iyar 5, 5804	5/2/2044	2467737	35052
Israel's Anniv. Gregorian (May 14)+	Saturday	02 Iyar 17, 5804	5/14/2044	2467749	35064
Shavouth (50 days from Jewish Passover)*	Wednesday	03 Sivan 6, 5804	6/1/2044	2467767	35082
Biblical Pentecost (49 days from Biblical Easter)	Sunday	03 Sivan 10, 5804	6/5/2044	2467771	35086
Pentecost (49 days from Modern Easter)+	Sunday	03 Sivan 10, 5804	6/5/2044	2467771	35086
Ab 9 (Destruction of Temples)*	Tuesday	05 Ab 9, 5804	8/2/2044	2467829	35144

Holy Day	Day	Jewish	Gregorian	Julian	Reference
Rosh Hashanah Present (Trumpets) GY - 10	Thursday	07 Tishri 1, 5805	9/22/2044	2467880	35195
Yom Kippur (Atonement)	Saturday	07 Tishri 10, 5805	10/1/2044	2467889	35204
Succoth (Tabernacles)	Thursday	07 Tishri 15, 5805	10/6/2044	2467894	35209
Hanukah (Kislev 25)*	Thursday	09 Kislev 25, 5805	12/15/2044	2467964	35279
Christmas (Dec. 25)+	Sunday	10 Tebeth 5, 5805	12/25/2044	2467974	35289
New Years (Jan. 1)+	Sunday	10 Tebeth 12, 5805	1/1/2045	2467981	35296
Purim (Adar 14 or Adar2 14 [Feast of Lots])*	Friday	12 Adar 14, 5805	3/3/2045	2468042	35357
Nisan 1 (Nisan 1)+	Sunday	01 Nisan 1, 5805	3/19/2045	2468058	35373
Biblical Passover (Nisan 14)	Saturday	01 Nisan 14, 5805	4/1/2045	2468071	35386
Pesa (Jewish Passover - Nisan 15)*	Sunday	01 Nisan 15, 5805	4/2/2045	2468072	35387
Easter (Biblical-1st Sunday after Passover)	Sunday	01 Nisan 15, 5805	4/2/2045	2468072	35387
Easter (Modern)+	Sunday	01 Nisan 22, 5805	4/9/2045	2468079	35394
Israel's Anniv. Jewish (Iyar 5)*	Saturday	02 Iyar 5, 5805	4/22/2045	2468092	35407
Israel's Anniv. Gregorian (May 14)+	Sunday	02 Iyar 27, 5805	5/14/2045	2468114	35429
Shavouth (50 days from Jewish Passover)*	Monday	03 Sivan 6, 5805	5/22/2045	2468122	35437
Biblical Pentecost (49 days from Biblical Easter)	Sunday	03 Sivan 5, 5805	5/21/2045	2468121	35436
Pentecost (49 days from Modern Easter)+	Sunday	03 Sivan 12, 5805	5/28/2045	2468128	35443
Ab 9 (Destruction of Temples)*	Sunday	05 Ab 9, 5805	7/23/2045	2468184	35499

Holy Day	Day	Jewish	Gregorian	Julian	Reference
Rosh Hashanah Present (Trumpets) GY - 11	Tuesday	07 Tishri 1, 5806	9/12/2045	2468235	35550
Yom Kippur (Atonement)	Thursday	07 Tishri 10, 5806	9/21/2045	2468244	35559
Succoth (Tabernacles)	Tuesday	07 Tishri 15, 5806	9/26/2045	2468249	35564
Hanukah (Kislev 25)*	Monday	09 Kislev 25, 5806	12/4/2045	2468318	35633
Christmas (Dec. 25)+	Monday	10 Tebeth 16, 5806	12/25/2045	2468339	35654
New Years (Jan. 1)+	Monday	10 Tebeth 23, 5806	1/1/2046	2468346	35661
Purim (Adar 14 or Adar2 14 [Feast of Lots])*	Thursday	13 Adar II 14, 5806	3/22/2046	2468426	35741
Nisan 1 (Nisan 1)+	Saturday	01 Nisan 1, 5806	4/7/2046	2468442	35757
Biblical Passover (Nisan 14)	Friday	01 Nisan 14, 5806	4/20/2046	2468455	35770
Pesa (Jewish Passover - Nisan 15)*	Saturday	01 Nisan 15, 5806	4/21/2046	2468456	35771
Easter (Biblical-1st Sunday after Passover)	Sunday	01 Nisan 16, 5806	4/22/2046	2468457	35772
Easter (Modern)+	Sunday	13 Adar II 17, 5806	3/25/2046	2468429	35744
Israel's Anniv. Jewish (Iyar 5)*	Friday	02 Iyar 5, 5806	5/11/2046	2468476	35791
Israel's Anniv. Gregorian (May 14)+	Monday	02 Iyar 8, 5806	5/14/2046	2468479	35794
Shavouth (50 days from Jewish Passover)*	Sunday	03 Sivan 6, 5806	6/10/2046	2468506	35821
Biblical Pentecost (49 days from Biblical Easter)	Sunday	03 Sivan 6, 5806	6/10/2046	2468506	35821
Pentecost (49 days from Modern Easter)+	Sunday	02 Iyar 7, 5806	5/13/2046	2468478	35793
Ab 9 (Destruction of Temples)*	Saturday	05 Ab 9, 5806	8/11/2046	2468568	35883

Holy Day	Day	Jewish	Gregorian	Julian	Reference
Rosh Hashanah Pre- sent (Trumpets) GY - 12	Monday	07 Tishri 1, 5807	10/1/2046	2468619	35934
Yom Kippur (Atonement)	Wednesday	07 Tishri 10, 5807	10/10/2046	2468628	35943
Succoth (Tabernacles)	Monday	07 Tishri 15, 5807	10/15/2046	2468633	35948
Hanukah (Kislev 25)*	Monday	09 Kislev 25, 5807	12/24/2046	2468703	36018
Christmas (Dec. 25)+	Tuesday	09 Kislev 26, 5807	12/25/2046	2468704	36019
New Years (Jan. 1)+	Tuesday	10 Tebeth 3, 5807	1/1/2047	2468711	36026
Purim (Adar 14 or Adar2 14 [Feast of Lots])*	Tuesday	12 Adar 14, 5807	3/12/2047	2468781	36096
Nisan 1 (Nisan 1)+	Thursday	01 Nisan 1, 5807	3/28/2047	2468797	36112
Biblical Passover (Nisan 14)	Wednesday	01 Nisan 14, 5807	4/10/2047	2468810	36125
Pesa (Jewish Passover - Nisan 15)*	Thursday	01 Nisan 15, 5807	4/11/2047	2468811	36126
Easter (Biblical-1st Sunday after Passover)	Sunday	01 Nisan 18, 5807	4/14/2047	2468814	36129
Easter (Modern)+	Sunday	01 Nisan 18, 5807	4/14/2047	2468814	36129
Israel's Anniv. Jewish (Iyar 5)*	Wednesday	02 Iyar 5, 5807	5/1/2047	2468831	36146
Israel's Anniv. Gregorian (May 14)+	Tuesday	02 Iyar 18, 5807	5/14/2047	2468844	36159
Shavouth (50 days from Jewish Passover)*	Friday	03 Sivan 6, 5807	5/31/2047	2468861	36176
Biblical Pentecost (49 days from Biblical Easter)	Sunday	03 Sivan 8, 5807	6/2/2047	2468863	36178
Pentecost (49 days from Modern Easter)+	Sunday	03 Sivan 8, 5807	6/2/2047	2468863	36178
Ab 9 (Destruction of Temples)*	Thursday	05 Ab 9, 5807	8/1/2047	2468923	36238

Holy Day	Day	Jewish	Gregorian	Julian	Reference
Rosh Hashanah Present (Trumpets) GY - 13	Saturday	07 Tishri 1, 5808	9/21/2047	2468974	36289
Yom Kippur (Atonement)	Monday	07 Tishri 10, 5808	9/30/2047	2468983	36298
Succoth (Tabernacles)	Saturday	07 Tishri 15, 5808	10/5/2047	2468988	36303
Hanukah (Kislev 25)*	Friday	09 Kislev 25, 5808	12/13/2047	2469057	36372
Christmas (Dec. 25)+	Wednesday	10 Tebeth 8, 5808	12/25/2047	2469069	36384
New Years (Jan. 1)+	Wednesday	10 Tebeth 15, 5808	1/1/2048	2469076	36391
Purim (Adar 14 or Adar2 14 [Feast of Lots])*	Friday	12 Adar 14, 5808	2/28/2048	2469134	36449
Nisan 1 (Nisan 1)+	Sunday	01 Nisan 1, 5808	3/15/2048	2469150	36465
Biblical Passover (Nisan 14)	Saturday	01 Nisan 14, 5808	3/28/2048	2469163	36478
Pesa (Jewish Passover - Nisan 15)*	Sunday	01 Nisan 15, 5808	3/29/2048	2469164	36479
Easter (Biblical-1st Sunday after Passover)	Sunday	01 Nisan 15, 5808	3/29/2048	2469164	36479
Easter (Modern)+	Sunday	01 Nisan 22, 5808	4/5/2048	2469171	36486
Israel's Anniv. Jewish (Iyar 5)*	Saturday	02 Iyar 5, 5808	4/18/2048	2469184	36499
Israel's Anniv. Gregorian (May 14)+	Thursday	03 Sivan 2, 5808	5/14/2048	2469210	36525
Shavouth (50 days from Jewish Passover)*	Monday	03 Sivan 6, 5808	5/18/2048	2469214	36529
Biblical Pentecost (49 days from Biblical Easter)	Sunday	03 Sivan 5, 5808	5/17/2048	2469213	36528
Pentecost (49 days from Modern Easter)+	Sunday	03 Sivan 12, 5808	5/24/2048	2469220	36535
Ab 9 (Destruction of Temples)*	Sunday	05 Ab 9, 5808	7/19/2048	2469276	36591